

CITY COUNCIL

1520 AVENUE K



DATE: 3/25/2013
 CALL TO ORDER: 7:00 p.m.
 INVOCATION: Associate Pastor Melissa Hatch
 First United Methodist Church Plano
 PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: Pack 220, Bears, Den 4
 Harrington Elementary

ITEM NO.	EXPLANATION	ACTION TAKEN
	<p>OUR MISSION - THE CITY OF PLANO IS A REGIONAL AND NATIONAL LEADER, PROVIDING OUTSTANDING SERVICES AND FACILITIES THROUGH COOPERATIVE EFFORTS THAT ENGAGE OUR CITIZENS AND CONTRIBUTE TO THE QUALITY OF LIFE IN OUR COMMUNITY.</p> <p>The City Council may convene into Executive Session to discuss posted items in the regular meeting as allowed by law.</p> <p><u>PROCLAMATIONS & SPECIAL RECOGNITION</u> PROCLAMATION: April is designated Sexual Assault Awareness and Prevention Month by the Texas Association Against Sexual Assault</p> <p><u>CERTIFICATES OF APPRECIATION</u> <u>Multicultural Outreach Roundtable</u> Sally V. Magnuson</p> <p><u>COMMENTS OF PUBLIC INTEREST</u> <u>This portion of the meeting is to allow up to five (5) minutes per speaker with thirty (30) total minutes on items of interest or concern and not on items that are on the current agenda. The Council may not discuss these items, but may respond with factual or policy information. The Council may choose to place the item on a future agenda.</u></p> <p><u>CONSENT AGENDA</u> <u>The Consent Agenda will be acted upon in one motion and contains items which are routine and typically noncontroversial. Items may be removed from this agenda for individual discussion by a Council Member, the City Manager or any citizen. Citizens are limited to two (2) items and discussion time of three (3) minutes each.</u></p>	

ITEM NO.	EXPLANATION	ACTION TAKEN
(a)	<p><u>Approval of Minutes</u> March 6, 2013</p>	
	<p><u>Approval of Expenditures</u> Award/Rejection of Bid/Proposal: (Purchase of products/services through formal procurement process by this agency)</p>	
(b)	CSP No. 2013-126-C for a one (1) year contract with four (4) City optional one (1) year renewals for Custodial Services at various locations to Oriental Business Services, Inc. in the estimated annual amount of \$1,100,268 and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents.	
(c)	Bid No. 2013-149-B for Oak Point Amphitheater Monument Signs to SFCC, Inc. in the amount of \$88,200 and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents.	
(d)	Bid No. 2013-132-C for a one (1) year contract with three (3) optional one year renewals for the purchase of Median and Right-of-Way Landscape Maintenance at various locations, including: Coit, Custer, and Independence for the Parks and Recreation Department to Lillard Lawn and Landscaping, Inc., in the estimated annual amount of \$150,000 and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents.	
(e)	Bid No. 2013-112-B for Arbor Hills Nature Preserve - Parking Addition to Concord Commercial Services, Inc. in the amount of \$392,836 and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents.	
(f)	Bid No. 2012-293-B for Russell Creek Trail Undercrossing at Independence to North Rock Construction in the amount of \$402,154 and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents.	
(g)	Bid No. 2013-127-B for the purchase of one (1) Ford F-450 Utility Truck from Sam Pack's Five Star Ford of Carrollton in the amount of \$61,899 for Fleet Services, to be utilized by Utility District #2, and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents.	
(h)	Bid No. 2012-286-C for a one (1) year contract with three (3) City optional renewals to purchase ammunition for the Police Department from GT Distributors, Inc. in an estimated annual amount of \$93,244 and Precision Delta Corp. in an estimated annual amount of \$56,313 and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents.	
(i)	<p>Purchase from an Existing Contract To approve the purchase and installation of playground equipment for Coyote Creek, Eldorado, and Lone Star Parks through PISD Contract (2011-59-I/PISD #2010-052) to Recreation Consultants of Texas in the amount of \$400,500; and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents.</p>	

ITEM NO.	EXPLANATION	ACTION TAKEN
(j)	To approve the purchase of fifteen (15) black & white Chevrolet PPV Tahoe's for Fleet Services to be utilized by the Police Department from Caldwell Country Chevrolet in the amount of \$416,550 through an existing contract/agreement with TASB/BuyBoard, and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. (TASB/BuyBoard Contract No. 358-10)	
(k)	To approve the purchase of Software Maintenance and Support for PeopleSoft and JD Edwards in the amount of \$364,230 from Oracle America, Inc. through an existing Department of Information Resources contract and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. (DIR-VPC-03-018)	
(l)	To approve the purchase of a wireless communication service in the amount of \$144,882 from Blackboard, Inc., through an existing contract with US General Services Administration (GSA) contract, and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. (GSA Contract Number GS-35F-0554M)	
	Approval of Contract: (Purchase of products/services exempt from State of Texas Competitive Bid Laws)	
(m)	To approve an Architectural Services Agreement by and between the City of Plano and Brinkley Sargent Architects, in the amount of \$318,087 for Police Evidence Storage Expansion designs; and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents.	
	Approval of Expenditure	
(n)	To approve the purchase of repair services for one (1) Vermeer Tub Grinder for Fleet Services to be utilized by Compost Operations in the amount of \$142,833 from Vermeer Equipment of Texas, Inc., and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents.	
	Adoption of Resolutions	
(o)	To approve the terms and conditions of a First Modification to an Agreement by and between the City of Plano, Texas and Interactive TKO, Inc., now assigned to CA, Inc.; authorizing its execution by the City Manager; and providing an effective date.	
(p)	To approve the First Amendment to an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement between North Texas Municipal Water District and the City of Plano, Texas for Regional Composting Program and the renewal for a two (2) year term; authorizing the City Manager to execute any and all documents in connection therewith; and providing an effective date.	
(q)	To approve the terms and conditions of a First Amendment to Communications Facilities License by and between the City of Plano, Texas, and T-Mobile West Corporation, a Delaware corporation, successor to Cook Inlet/Voice Stream Operating Company, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company; authorizing its execution by the City Manager; and providing an effective date.	

ITEM NO.	EXPLANATION	ACTION TAKEN
	<p><u>Adoption of Ordinances</u></p> <p>(r) To amend Section 12-101 of Chapter 12, Motor Vehicles and Traffic, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano, Texas to prohibit stopping, standing, or parking of motor vehicles on certain sections of Del Sol Drive, within the city limits of the City of Plano; declaring it unlawful and a misdemeanor to park motor vehicles upon such sections of such roadway within the limits herein defined; providing a fine for criminal penalties not to exceed \$200.00 for each offense; and providing a repealer clause, a penalty clause, a severability clause, a savings clause, a publication clause, and an effective date.</p> <p>(s) To repeal Ordinance No. 2012-9-29; establishing the number of certain classifications within the Police Department for fiscal year 2012-13; establishing the authorized number and effective dates of such positions for each classification; establishing a salary plan for the Police Department effective April 8, 2013; and providing a repealer clause, a severability clause and an effective date.</p> <p>(t) To adopt and enact Supplement Number 102 to the Code of Ordinances for the City of Plano; providing for amendment to certain sections of the Code; and providing an effective date.</p>	
	<p><u>ITEMS FOR INDIVIDUAL CONSIDERATION:</u></p> <p><u>Public Hearing Items: Applicants are limited to fifteen (15) minutes presentation time with a five (5) minute rebuttal, if needed. Remaining speakers are limited to thirty (30) total minutes of testimony time, with three (3) minutes assigned per speaker. The presiding officer may extend these times as deemed necessary.</u></p> <p><u>Non-Public Hearing Items: The Presiding Officer may permit limited public comment for items on the agenda not posted for a Public Hearing. The Presiding Officer will establish time limits based upon the number of speaker requests, length of the agenda, and to ensure meeting efficiency, and may include a cumulative time limit. Speakers will be called in the order cards are received until the cumulative time is exhausted.</u></p>	
(1)	Presentation of the 2012-13 Status Report and Three-Year Financial Forecast to City Council.	
(2)	Consideration of an Ordinance to amend Sections 21-1 and 21-2 of Article I, of Chapter 21, Utilities, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano regarding the Municipal Drainage Utility System and related charges; providing a severability clause, a repealer clause, a savings clause, a publication clause and an effective date.	
(3)	Consideration of an Ordinance to provide certain Heritage Resources located in the City of Plano, Texas, partial exemption from the current year Ad Valorem Taxation in the amount of \$35,076; providing a severability clause and an effective date. Applicant: City of Plano	

ITEM NO.	EXPLANATION	ACTION TAKEN
(4)	<p>Public Hearing and Consideration of Ordinances requested in Zoning Cases 2012-53 through 2012-56 and Zoning Cases 2012-58 through 2012-59 all of which are limited to the repeal of certain Specific Use Permits for Private Clubs. The following ordinances are proposed to be repealed which, if approved, will result in the rescission of the Specific Use Permit for an additional use of a Private Club and the applicant is the City of Plano.</p> <p>(a) Zoning Case 2012-53 - To rescind Specific Use Permit #253 for Private Club on 1.6± acres located on the north side of 15th Street and 690± feet west of U.S. Highway 75. Zoned Corridor Commercial with Specific Use Permit #253 for Private Club.</p> <p>(b) Zoning Case 2012-54 - To rescind Specific Use Permit #553 for Private Club on 0.1± acre located 105± feet east of Preston Road and 330± feet south of McDermott Road. Zoned Planned Development-20-Mixed-Use/Preston Road Overlay District with Specific Use Permit #553 for Private Club.</p> <p>(c) Zoning Case 2012-55 - To rescind Specific Use Permit #314 for Private Club on 2.0± acres located at the southeast corner of Preston Road and Preston Park Boulevard. Zoned Planned Development-186-Retail/General Office/Preston Road Overlay District with Specific Use Permit #313 for Restaurant, Specific Use Permit #339 for Arcade, and Specific Use Permit #314 for Private Club.</p> <p>(d) Zoning Case 2012-56 - To rescind Specific Use Permit #420 for Private Club on 2.7± acres located on the east side of the Dallas North Tollway, 200± feet south of Park Boulevard. Zoned Regional Commercial/Dallas North Tollway Overlay District with Specific Use Permit #420 for Private Club.</p> <p>(e) Zoning Case 2012-58 - To rescind Specific Use Permit #558 for Private Club on 0.1± acre located 130± feet south of Park Boulevard and 50± feet west of Preston Park Boulevard. Zoned Planned Development-189-Retail/General Office/Preston Road Overlay District with Specific Use Permit #558 for Private Club.</p> <p>(f) Zoning Case 2012-59 - To rescind Specific Use Permit #77 for Private Club on 0.1± acre located 400± feet north of Plano Parkway and 950± feet east of Alma Drive. Zoned Corridor Commercial/190 Tollway/Plano Parkway Overlay District with Specific Use Permit #77 for Private Club.</p> <p>All locations are located within the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, and the repeal of each ordinance will amend the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City, Ordinance No. 2006-4-24, as heretofore amended, to reflect such action; directing a change accordingly in the official zoning map of the City; and providing a penalty clause, a repealer clause, a savings clause, a severability clause, a publication clause, and an effective date. Applicant: City of Plano</p>	

ITEM NO.	EXPLANATION	ACTION TAKEN
(5)	<p>Public Hearing and consideration of an Ordinance as requested in Zoning Case 2013-03 to amend Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City, Ordinance No. 2006-4-24, as heretofore amended, granting Specific Use Permit No. 636 so as to allow the additional use of New Car Dealer on 15.6± acres of land out of the R.P. Hardin Survey, Abstract No. 611, located 460± feet east of Spring Creek Parkway and on the south side of State Highway 121, in the City of Plano, Denton County, Texas, presently zoned Commercial Employment; directing a change accordingly in the official zoning map of the City; and providing a penalty clause, a repealer clause, a savings clause, a severability clause, a publication clause, and an effective date. Applicant: Sealy & Company</p> <p><u>Municipal Center is wheelchair accessible. A sloped curb entry is available at the main entrance facing Municipal/L Avenue, with specially marked parking spaces nearby. Access and special parking are also available on the north side of the building. The Senator Florence Shapiro Council Chambers is accessible by elevator to the lower level. Requests for sign interpreters or special services must be received forty-eight (48) hours prior to the meeting time by calling the City Secretary at 972-941-7120.</u></p>	



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY				
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory				
Council Meeting Date:		03/25/2013		
Department:		City Manager's Office		
Department Head		Bruce Glasscock		
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Melinda White X7548, Cindy Pierce X5161				
CAPTION				
PROCLAMATION: April is designated Sexual Assault Awareness and Prevention Month by the Texas Association Against Sexual Assault				
FINANCIAL SUMMARY				
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR:	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	0	0	0	0
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0
This Item	0	0	0	0
BALANCE	0	0	0	0
FUND(S):				
COMMENTS:				
SUMMARY OF ITEM				
List of Supporting Documents:			Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies	

**PLANO CITY COUNCIL
PRELIMINARY OPEN MEETING
March 6, 2013**

COUNCIL MEMBERS PRESENT

Phil Dyer, Mayor
Lissa Smith, Mayor Pro Tem
Ben Harris, Deputy Mayor Pro Tem
Pat Miner
André Davidson
Jim Duggan (arrived at 5:13 p.m.)
Patrick Gallagher
Lee Dunlap

STAFF PRESENT

Bruce Glasscock, City Manager
Frank Turner, Deputy City Manager
LaShon Ross, Deputy City Manager
Diane C. Wetherbee, City Attorney
Diane Zucco, City Secretary

Mayor Dyer called the meeting to order at 5:11 p.m., Wednesday, March 6, 2013, in Training Room A of the Municipal Center, 1520 K Avenue. A quorum was present. Mayor Dyer then stated that the Council would retire into Executive Session in compliance with Chapter 551, Government Code, Vernon's Texas Codes, Annotated, in order to consult with an attorney and receive Legal Advice, Section 551.071 and to receive information regarding Personnel, Section 551.074 for which a certified agenda will be kept in the office of the City Secretary for a period of two years as required.

Mayor Dyer reconvened the meeting back into the Preliminary Open Meeting at 5:44 p.m.

Consideration and action resulting from Executive Session discussion

No items were brought forward.

2013 Business Survey

Chris Tatham of ETC Institute spoke to the purpose of the survey to objectively assess how well the City of Plano is serving the needs of its business community, gather information about the characteristics of businesses and provide a tool for assessing performance over time. He reviewed the methodology, survey content, method of administration and response rate. Mr. Tatham advised that overall satisfaction is very high and that the Police Department, street maintenance, emergency medical service, and trash services are the most important services to businesses. He further spoke to results providing a baseline for future assessments.

Discussion and Direction Regarding Drainage Rates.

Budget Director Rhodes-Whitley spoke to the fees established in 1993 to ensure the City's compliance with mandates and covering infrastructure projects and maintenance, cleaning of all drainage ways, storm sewer lines, culverts, bridges, and street sweeping and programs to prevent pollutants from entering the drainage system. She advised regarding the current fees (effective October 2002) and covenants requiring the City to set rates sufficient to cover the operation and maintenance of the system, debt on previously issued bonds and make deposits to a reserve fund. Ms. Rhodes-Whitley spoke to the level of reserves and Director of Finance Tacke advised the Council that there have been transfers out of the fund for indirect costs and stated that rating agencies prefer to see a willingness to raise fees to cover costs. Ms. Rhodes reviewed the proposed fees, spoke to issuance of drainage bonds in the coming three years and advised that an ordinance adopting the fees would be brought back for Council consideration on March 25. Council Member Gallagher requested information regarding fees charged by other area municipalities.

Discussion and Direction Regarding Traffic Signal Timing Strategies

Transportation Engineering Manager Neal provided background on the signal program, advising that there are currently 221 signals in the City with state-of-the-art technologies. He spoke to the network mobility strategy including centralized signal operation, flexible signal timing and retiming of each zone every three years. Mr. Neal spoke to Council's input regarding mid-day congestion and side street delays and efforts to adjust timing for side streets which impacts the main flow. He spoke to the goal to keep the system working reliably and minimize vehicle stops and the options for a signal timing strategy including evaluation of current practices, retiming signals, demonstrating true progression on selected road(s), adding mid-day timing, or placing less emphasis on individual intersections. He recommended operating signals in full coordination with arbitrarily shorter cycles during off-peak periods which would result in more traffic movement and less air quality impact. Mr. Neal spoke to progression in other cities that have fixed block lengths or one-way traffic and responded to the Council regarding Staff maintenance of traffic detectors on side street signals. The Council spoke in support of improving progression on main thoroughfares and Mr. Neal stated that Staff would bring information to Council following implementation.

Mr. Neal stated concern that there is no independent study available offering a balanced view of increased yellow-light timing rather than the implementation of red-light camera programs. He spoke to the speed of traffic in Plano's corridors and the appropriate timing of signals to manage traffic.

Discussion and Direction Regarding Board/Commission Annual Appointment Process

City Secretary Zucco advised regarding the calendar of events for the process. The Council stated a consensus not to conduct board/commission reviews in 2013, to receive annual attendance reports, consider reappointments in June, provide notification regarding available positions via email and small utility flyers, and to hold one reception in August.

Discussion and Direction Regarding City of Plano Logo

City Manager Glasscock spoke to the Council's Strategic Vision Sessions related to development of a marketing plan and creation of a tag line for the City. He spoke to "ownership" of the current logo and advised that after consideration of information brought forward by the consultant, Staff worked to refresh its appearance. Director of Marketing and Community Engagement Vail-Grube spoke regarding development of the tag line "People Connect Here" and efforts to communicate and convey the City's image and message. Graphic Designer Evans spoke to issues related to the logo's font, colors, balance and inclusion of the new tagline and provided several examples. Council Member Gallagher spoke in support of retaining the current logo and requested the revision be posted on *Engage Plano* for feedback. Mayor Pro Tem Smith and Council Members Miner and Davidson spoke in support of the recommended update. Mr. Glasscock spoke to a phased-in approach for implementation to reduce costs and branding of the City as a whole to include the Convention and Visitor's Bureau and Plano Economic Development. Deputy Mayor Pro Tem Harris stated some concern related to revising the logo and Mr. Glasscock spoke to this as the final piece of marketing efforts to portray one message. Mayor Dyer requested consideration be brought back for the March 25 meeting.

Council items for discussion/action on future agendas

No items were discussed.

Consent and Regular Agendas

No items were discussed.

Nothing further was discussed. Mayor Dyer adjourned the Preliminary Meeting at 7:04 p.m.

Phil Dyer, MAYOR

ATTEST

Diane Zucco, City Secretary

PLANO CITY COUNCIL
March 6, 2013

COUNCIL MEMBERS PRESENT

Phil Dyer, Mayor
Lissa Smith, Mayor Pro Tem
Ben Harris, Deputy Mayor Pro Tem
Pat Miner
André Davidson
Jim Duggan
Patrick Gallagher
Lee Dunlap

STAFF PRESENT

Bruce Glasscock, City Manager
Frank Turner, Deputy City Manager
LaShon Ross, Deputy City Manager
Diane C. Wetherbee, City Attorney
Diane Zucco, City Secretary

Mayor Dyer convened the Council into the Regular Session on Wednesday, March 6, 2013, at 7:09 p.m. in the Council Chamber of the Plano Municipal Center, 1520 K Avenue. A quorum was present.

Jr. Girl Scout Troop 3037 of Shepard Elementary School led the Pledge of Allegiance.

COMMENTS OF PUBLIC INTEREST

Dallas Citizen Richard P. Sheridan stated concern regarding voting practices in the City of Dallas, issues related to the Dallas County Family Court, and spoke regarding consideration of an upcoming case in Collin County Family Court.

CONSENT AGENDA

Upon a motion made by Council Member Miner and seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Smith, the Council voted 8-0 to approve and adopt all items as recommended and as follows:

Approval of Minutes (Consent Agenda Item "A")
February 25, 2013

Approval of Expenditures
Award/Rejection of Bid/Proposal: (Purchase of products/services through formal procurement process by this agency)

CSP No. 2012-350-C for a one (1) year contract with four (4) City optional renewals, for Physical Security Cameras, Installation, Software and Maintenance at the Davis and Harrington Libraries and the Joint Use Facility to Johnson Controls, Inc. in the amount of \$52,747 for the first year and an estimated annual amount of \$3,330 for each of the following four (4) years, and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. (Consent Agenda Item “B”)

Purchase from an Existing Contract

To approve the purchase of hardware for remote keyboard, video and mouse (KVM) functionality for the Data Center in the amount of \$76,656 from Deltaware Incorporated through an existing Texas Association of School Boards (Buyboard) contract and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. (TASB/Buyboard 409-12) (Consent Agenda Item “C”)

Approval of Contract: (Purchase of products/services exempt from State of Texas Competitive Bid Laws)

To approve a contract made and entered into by and between the City of Plano, the Board of Trustees of the Plano Independent School District and Sharon Rowe, the Elections Administrator of Collin County, Texas, pursuant to the authority in Subchapter D, Section 31.092, of Chapter 31, of the Texas Election Code, regarding the coordination, supervision, and running of the City's May 11, 2013 Joint General and Special Elections in the estimated amount of \$32,026. (Consent Agenda Item “D”)

Adoption of Resolutions

Resolution No. 2013-3-1(R): To name the Plano City Council Chambers located in City Hall the “Senator Florence Shapiro Council Chambers” and providing an effective date. (Consent Agenda Item “E”)

Resolution No. 2013-3-2(R): To approve the terms and conditions of a Fourth Amendment to a Development Agreement by and between RH 15th Condos One, Ltd. and the City of Plano for the development of 15th Street Village; authorizing its execution by the City Manager; and providing an effective date. (Consent Agenda Item “F”)

END OF CONSENT

Public Hearing on the need to continue the City of Plano's Juvenile Curfew Ordinance (Ordinance No. 94-11-11); to receive a city staff report on the effectiveness of the Juvenile Curfew Ordinance; and to determine whether the ordinance should be abolished, continued, or modified. (Regular Agenda Item "1")

Chief Rushin spoke to the requirement to hold a Public Hearing to review the curfew ordinance, reviewed its history and spoke to defenses to prosecution and enforcement. He spoke to the small increase in the juvenile population with the overall number of offenses committed by minors during curfew hours remaining consistent. Chief Rushin spoke to the ordinance as an effective tool and recommended its continuation.

Mayor Dyer opened the Public Hearing. Dallas resident Richard P. Sheridan, spoke in support of continuing the ordinance. No one else appeared to speak for or against the item. The Public Hearing was closed.

Upon a motion made by Council Member Duggan and seconded by Council Member Davidson, the Council voted 8-0 to continue the ordinance (Ordinance No. 94-11-11).

Nothing further was discussed. Mayor Dyer adjourned the meeting at 7:39 p.m.

Phil Dyer, MAYOR

ATTEST

Diane Zucco, City Secretary



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY					
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory					
Council Meeting Date:		3/25/13			
Department:		Facilities			
Department Head		Gerald Cosgrove			
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Michael Parrish x7554					
CAPTION					
CSP No. 2013-126-C for a one (1)-year contract with four (4) City optional one (1)-year renewals for Custodial Services at Various Locations to Oriental Business Services, Inc. in the estimated annual amount of \$1,100,268 and authorizing the City Manager or his authorized designee to execute all necessary documents.					
FINANCIAL SUMMARY					
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP					
FISCAL YEAR:	2012-13, 2013-14, 2014-15, 2015-16, 2016-17, 2017-18	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget		0	1,595,706	5,042,895	6,638,601
Encumbered/Expended Amount		0	-805,362	0	-805,362
This Item		0	-458,445	-5,042,895	-5,501,340
BALANCE		0	331,899	0	331,899
FUND(s): GENERAL FUND					
<p>COMMENTS: Funds are included in the 2012-13 Facilities Services Budget for custodial services. The remaining balance of \$331,899 will be used for other contractual items. Expenses in future years (FY 2013-14 thru FY 2017-18) should be made within approved budget appropriations for that fiscal year if the City decides to renew the contract.</p> <p>STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Custodial services at city facilities relates to the City's Goal of Financially Strong City with Service Excellence.</p>					
SUMMARY OF ITEM					
Staff recommends the award of CSP No. 2013-126-C to Oriental Building Services, Inc. in the estimated annual amount of \$1,100,268 be accepted as the best value for custodial services at various locations, and conditioned upon timely execution of any necessary contract documents.					
List of Supporting Documents: Award Memo, CSP Recap			Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		



TO: Michael Parrish, Sr. Buyer

FROM: Joe Weigel
Facilities Services Supervisor

DATE: March 7, 2013

SUBJECT: **Recommendation Memo
CSP for Custodial Services at Various Locations, 2013-126-C**

The Evaluation Committee for CSP for Custodial Services at Various Locations evaluated proposals from thirteen (13) vendors. There was one (1) non-responsive vendor due to proposing the use of sub-contractors, which is prohibited in the specifications.

Award recommendation was based on the following evaluation criteria:

- Previous background and experience relevant to the CSP – 50%
- Total purchase price – 50%

After evaluating all proposals, two (2) vendors provided lower pricing; however the Evaluation Committee, which is made up of various city departments, concludes that Oriental Building Services, Inc. provided the best value that meets the specifications outlined in the CSP.

Failure to approve this award will result in degradation of sanitary conditions, appearance and aesthetics. The funding for this CSP is budgeted in Contractual - Professional Services 353-6312.



CSP No.: 2013-126-C

CSP for Custodial Services at Various Locations

CSP RECAP

Opening Date/Time: Tuesday, February 26, 2013 @ 10:00 a.m. (CST)

BidSync Number of Vendors Notified: 1908

BidSync Number of Vendors Viewed: 68

Non-Responsive Proposals Received: 1

Responses Received:

Pricing

American Facility Services, Inc.	\$1,544,340.00
AMX Premium Cleaning Services LP	\$2,565,921.30
Andrew's Building Service, Inc.	\$1,150,766.40
Crown Building Maintenance Co., Inc. d/b/a Able Building Maintenance	\$1,162,198.47
Extreme Carpet Care LLC	\$1,015,889.80
Global Building Maintenance, Inc.	\$1,200,694.00
Jani-King of Dallas	\$1,367,196.00
Member's Building Maintenance LLC	\$1,152,768.13
OJS Systems, Inc.	\$1,053,576.00
Oriental Building Services, Inc.	\$1,100,268.00
Service Master Clean	\$1,140,282.00
UBM Enterprise, Inc.	\$1,189,056.00
Varsity Contractors, Inc.	\$1,378,492.85

Recommended Vendor:

Oriental Building Services, Inc. is the recommended vendor in the estimated amount of \$1,100,268.00.

I certify that the above includes all firms contacted to bid and that replies are exactly as stated.

Michael Parrish

March 7, 2013

Michael Parrish, Sr. Buyer

Date



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY	
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory
Council Meeting Date:	3/25/13
Department:	Parks and Recreation
Department Head	Amy Fortenberry
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Susan Berger (7255)	

CAPTION

Bid Number 2013-149-B for Oak Point Amphitheater Monument Signs to SFCC, Inc. in the amount of \$88,200 and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute all necessary documents.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

NOT APPLICABLE OPERATING EXPENSE REVENUE CIP

FISCAL YEAR: 2012-13	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	121,844	3,128,156	1,750,000	5,000,000
Encumbered/Expended Amount	-121,844	-1,358,698	0	-1,480,542
This Item	0	-88,200	0	-88,200
BALANCE	0	1,681,258	1,750,000	3,431,258

FUND(S): PARK IMPROVEMENT CIP

COMMENTS: Funds are included in the FY 2012-13 Park Improvement CIP. This item, in the amount of \$88,200, will leave a current year balance of \$1,681,258 for the 09 Oak Point Park Development project.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Continued development of Oak Point Park relates to the City's Goal of Great Neighborhoods - 1st Choice to Live.

SUMMARY OF ITEM

Staff recommends that the bid of SFCC, Inc. in the amount of \$88,200 be accepted as the lowest responsible bid conditioned upon timely execution of any necessary contract documents. The project cost estimate of \$72,000 from the design consultant is slightly below the bid amount.

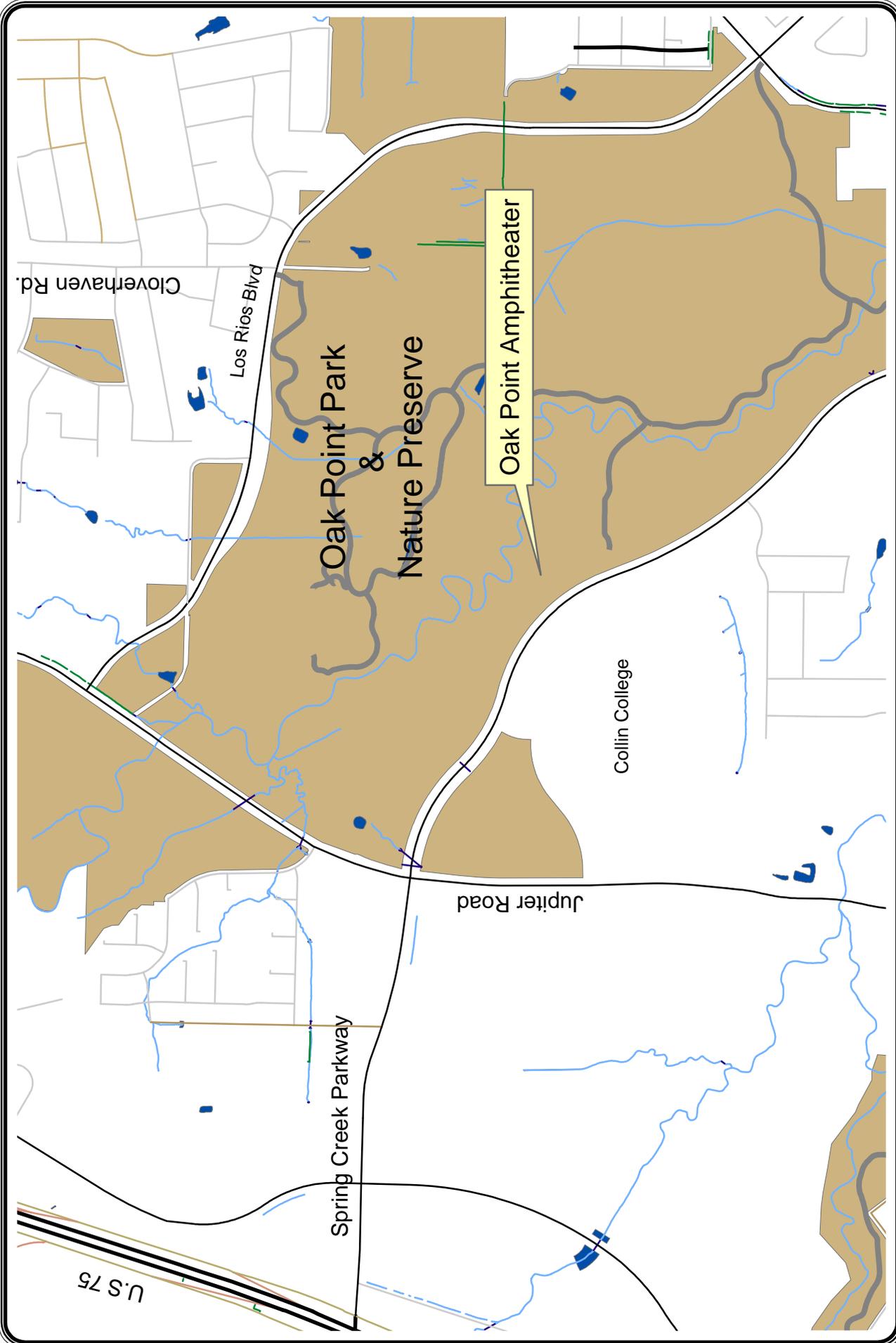
The bid includes the construction of two monument signs for the parking lot entrances at the Oak Point Amphitheater. The signs will be constructed to be similar to the masonry sign at the Oak Point Park & Nature Preserve main entrance on Los Rios Boulevard. The main monument sign will feature a remotely programmable, high resolution LED display to promote upcoming events and the other sign will help visitors find their way into the north parking lot. The work also includes power service and uplighting.

In the event SFCC, Inc. fails to execute contract documents staff recommends that a contract be awarded to Jim Bowman Construction in the amount of \$91,100.



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

List of Supporting Documents: Location Map Bid Recap	Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies



Parks & Recreation Department
Park Planning

Oak Point Amphitheater - Monument Signs

CITY OF PLANO

Bid No. 2013-149-B
OAK POINT AMPHITHEATER MONUMENT SIGNS- PROJECT NO. 6262
Bid Recap

Bid opening Date/Time: March 1, 2013 at 2:30 PM

Number of Vendors Notified: 3,751

Vendors Submitting "No Bids": 0

Number of Bids Submitted: 5

Vendors	Base Bid Total
SFCC, Inc.	\$ 88,200.00
Jim Bowman Construction	\$ 91,100.00
Medtronix Solutions USA	\$ 97,786.00
H-B Construction, Inc.	\$ 98,682.00
Concord Commercial Services, Inc.	\$ 108,856.00

Recommended Vendor(s):

SFCC, Inc.	\$ 88,200.00
------------	--------------

Nicole Griffin

March 6, 2013

Nicole Griffin, Buyer II

Date



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY				
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory				
Council Meeting Date:		3/25/2013		
Department:		Parks and Recreation		
Department Head		Amy Fortenberry		
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Nicole Griffin ext 7204				
CAPTION				
Bid No. 2013-132-C for a one (1) year contract with three (3) optional one year renewals for the purchase of Median and Right-of-Way Landscape Maintenance Various Locations, Including: Coit, Custer, and Independence for the Parks and Recreation Department; to Lillard Lawn and Landscaping, Inc., in the estimated annual amount of \$150,000.00 and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents.				
FINANCIAL SUMMARY				
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR: 2012-13	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	0	1,087,921	450,000	1,537,921
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	-818,796	0	-818,796
This Item	0	-150,000	-450,000	-600,000
BALANCE	0	119,125	0	119,125
FUND(S): GENERAL FUND				
<p>COMMENTS: This item, in the amount of \$150,000, approves a one-year contract with three optional renewals with Lillard Lawn and Landscaping, Inc. to provide median and right of way maintenance along various locations in Plano, including Coit, Custer and Independence. Should the Parks & Recreation department decide to renew the contract in future years, the expense will be made within approved budget appropriations.</p> <p>STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Maintaining safe and visually pleasant medians and rights of way along major Plano corridors relates to the city's goal of Great Neighborhoods - First Choice to Live.</p>				
SUMMARY OF ITEM				
Parks and Recreation staff recommends the purchase of Median and Right of Way Landscape Maintenance – Major Street Including Coit, Custer & Independence from Lillard Lawn and Landscaping, Inc., in the estimated annual amount of \$150,000.00, which is the bid price plus pricing for optional contract services for planting bed renovation and recovery, irrigation repairs, and drought mitigation projects.				
List of Supporting Documents:			Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies	
Bid Recap				
Memorandum				



Date: Thursday, March 07, 2013

To: Nicole Griffin, Buyer

From: Matthew Simmons, Field Services Supervisor

Subject: Award Recommendation: 2013-132-C Median and Right of Way Landscape Maintenance – Major Street Including Coit, Custer & Independence

Lillard Lawn and Landscape is recommended for award of bid 2013-132-C in the amount of \$101,616.96 with an annual contract ceiling of \$150,000.00. This contract is for median and right of way mowing, tree pruning, and litter collection at various locations throughout the city including Coit, Custer & Independence. Total future costs for 3 annual city optional renewals will be \$450,000.

There were two low bidders deemed non-responsive to the bid specifications.

--Four Seasons Landscape was deemed non-responsive for failure to provide a work history showing experience with properties of like size and scope in addition to having insufficient equipment to meet project deadlines and requirements. Their bid sum was \$83,372.

--Weisz Landscape was deemed non-responsive for failure to fill out the necessary price sheets for the bid. Their bid sum was \$85,376.78

The recommendation of award is based upon the following:

--lowest responsive bid

In addition to mowing and general landscape maintenance, the Parks and Recreation Department plans to use the services of Lillard Lawn and Landscape for planting bed renovation and recovery, irrigation repairs, and drought mitigation projects on an annual basis utilizing optional unit pricing provided in bid 2013-132-C.

If the contract is not awarded, numerous highly visible, high profile medians and rights of way will become non-compliant with basic Plano standards for turf maintenance. In addition, landscape projects at city monuments will be delayed, and a lack of drought mitigation may result in further losses of plant material in medians and rights of way resulting in higher long term costs.

cc:

Amy Fortenberry, Director of Parks and Recreation

Jim Fox, Park Services Manager

Doug Green, Parks Superintendent

CITY OF PLANO

BID NO. 2013-132-C

Median and Right-of-Way Landscape Maintenance Various Locations, Including: Coit,
Custer, and Independence
BID RECAP

Bid opening Date/Time: March 1, 2013 @ 2:00 pm

Number of Vendors Notified: 2554

Vendors Submitting "No Bids": 0

Bids Evaluated Non-Responsive to Specifications: 2

Number of Bids Submitted Responsive to Bid: 8

Lillard Lawn and Landscaping, Inc.	\$101,616.96
J Nichols Construction, Inc	\$102,729.60
Lawn Star Landscape	\$108,044.00
All Around Lawn Care	\$119,955.00
SLM Landscaping & Maintenance, Inc	\$125,212.80
Good Earth Corporation	\$142,443.20
VMC Landscape Services	\$145,293.00
Dyna-Mist Construction Co.	\$213,892.00

Recommended Vendors:

Lillard Lawn and Landscaping, Inc.	\$101,616.96
------------------------------------	--------------

Nicole Griffin

March 8, 2013

Nicole Griffin
Buyer II

Date



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY	
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory
Council Meeting Date:	3/25/13
Department:	Parks and Recreation
Department Head	Amy Fortenberry
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Susan Berger (7255)	

CAPTION

Bid Number 2013-112-B for Arbor Hills Nature Preserve - Parking Addition to Concord Commercial Services, Inc. in the amount of \$392,836 and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute all necessary documents.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

NOT APPLICABLE OPERATING EXPENSE REVENUE CIP

FISCAL YEAR: 2012-13	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	216,647	2,193,767	500,000	2,910,414
Encumbered/Expended Amount	-216,647	-92,204	0	-308,851
This Item	0	-392,836	0	-392,836
BALANCE	0	1,708,727	500,000	2,208,727

FUND(S): PARK IMPROVEMENT CIP & MUNICIPAL DRAINAGE CIP

COMMENTS: Funds are included in the FY 2012-13 Park Improvement and Municipal Drainage CIP Funds. This item, in the amount of \$392,836, will leave a current year balance of \$1,708,727 for the 09 Arbor Hills Nature Preserve and Creek Erosion projects.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Implementing erosion control improvements, expanded parking and other amenities at Arbor Hills Nature Preserve relates to the City's goal of Great Neighborhoods - 1st Choice to Live.

SUMMARY OF ITEM

Staff recommends that the bid of Concord Commercial Services, Inc. in the amount of \$392,836 be accepted as the lowest responsible bid conditioned upon timely execution of any necessary contract documents. The low bid is exactly in line with the consultant's estimate of \$392,000.

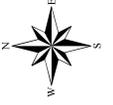
The bid includes the addition of 78 parking spaces to reduce overcrowding in the existing 170 car parking lot. The parking expansion includes additional sidewalk, a pedestrian drop off area, grading and the construction of berms to fit the additional parking spaces into the site without disrupting the appearance of the nature preserve. The project also includes earth work to accommodate future expansion of the parking lot if necessary in the future. Lastly the project includes erosion control improvements at the existing south bridge in the park.

In the event Concord Commercial Services, Inc. fails to execute contract documents, staff recommends that a contract be awarded to DCI Contracting, Inc. in the amount of \$405,825 which is 3.5% over the consultants cost estimate.

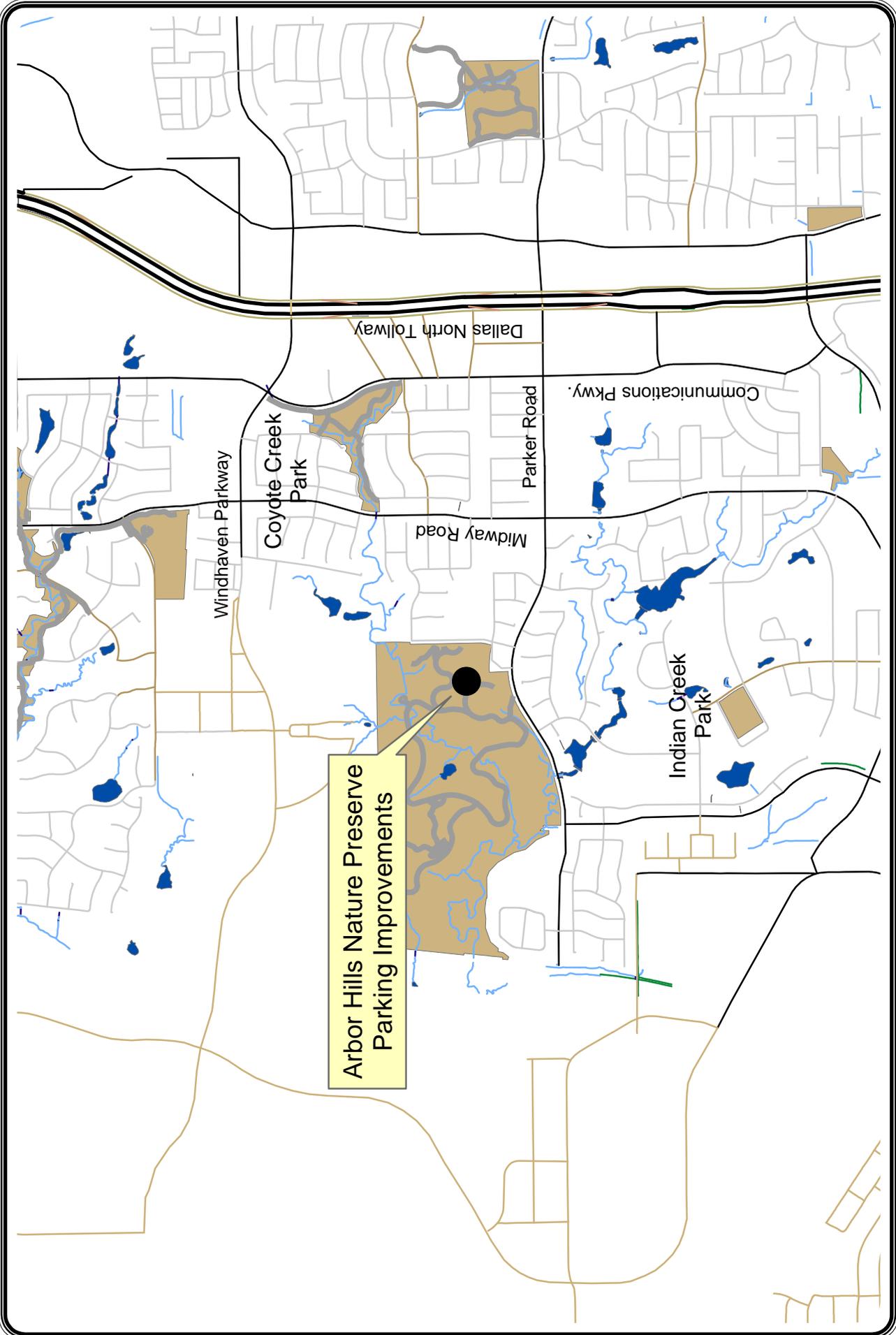


CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

List of Supporting Documents: Location Map Bid Recap	Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies



Arbor Hills Nature Preserve - Parking Improvements



Arbor Hills Nature Preserve
Parking Improvements

CITY OF PLANO

BID NO. 2013-112-B

Arbor Hills Nature Preserve - Parking Addition Project No 6144

BID RECAP

Bid opening Date/Time: February 1, 2013 @ 2:00 pm

Vendors Submitting "No Bids": 0

Bids Evaluated Non-Responsive to Specifications: 0

Number of Bids Submitted Responsive to Bid: 7

VENDORS:	BASE BID TOTAL
Concord Commercial Services, Inc.	\$392,836.00
DCI Contracting, Inc.	\$405,824.80
Pavecon, LTD	\$470,386.00
Ratliff Hardscape	\$484,377.68
Wall Enterprises	\$529,989.48
C. Greenscaping, L.P.	\$559,845.63
HQS Construction, LLC	\$686,030.79

Recommended Vendor:

Concord Commercial Services, Inc. \$392,836.00

Nicole Griffin

February 4, 2013

Nicole Griffin
Buyer II

Date



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY				
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory				
Council Meeting Date:		3/25/13		
Department:		Parks and Recreation		
Department Head		Amy Fortenberry		
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Susan Berger (7255)				
CAPTION				
Bid No. 2012-293-B for Russell Creek Trail Undercrossing at Independence to North Rock Construction in the amount of \$402,154 and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute all necessary documents.				
FINANCIAL SUMMARY				
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR: 2012-13	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	119,616	2,221,838	600,000	2,941,454
Encumbered/Expended Amount	-119,616	-100,585	0	-220,201
This Item	0	-402,154	0	-402,154
BALANCE	0	1,719,099	600,000	2,319,099
FUND(S): PARK IMPROVEMENT CIP				
COMMENTS: Funds are included in the FY 2012-13 Park Improvement CIP. This item, in the amount of \$402,154, will leave a current year balance of \$1,719,099 for the 09 Trail Connections project.				
STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Construction of Trail Connections to parks and schools relates to the City's Goal of Great Neighborhoods - 1st Choice to Live.				
SUMMARY OF ITEM				
Staff recommends the bid of North Rock Construction in the amount of \$402,154 be accepted as the lowest responsible bid for the Russell Creek Trail Undercrossing at Independence project conditioned upon the timely execution of all necessary documents.				
This project involves the construction of concrete recreational trail, retaining walls, safety railing, and erosion control structures. This project provides a trail connection underneath Independence Parkway connecting the Russell Creek Greenbelt to Russell Creek Park and Rice Middle School.				
The secondary vendor being recommended is Jim Bowman Construction Company in the amount of \$428,368.				



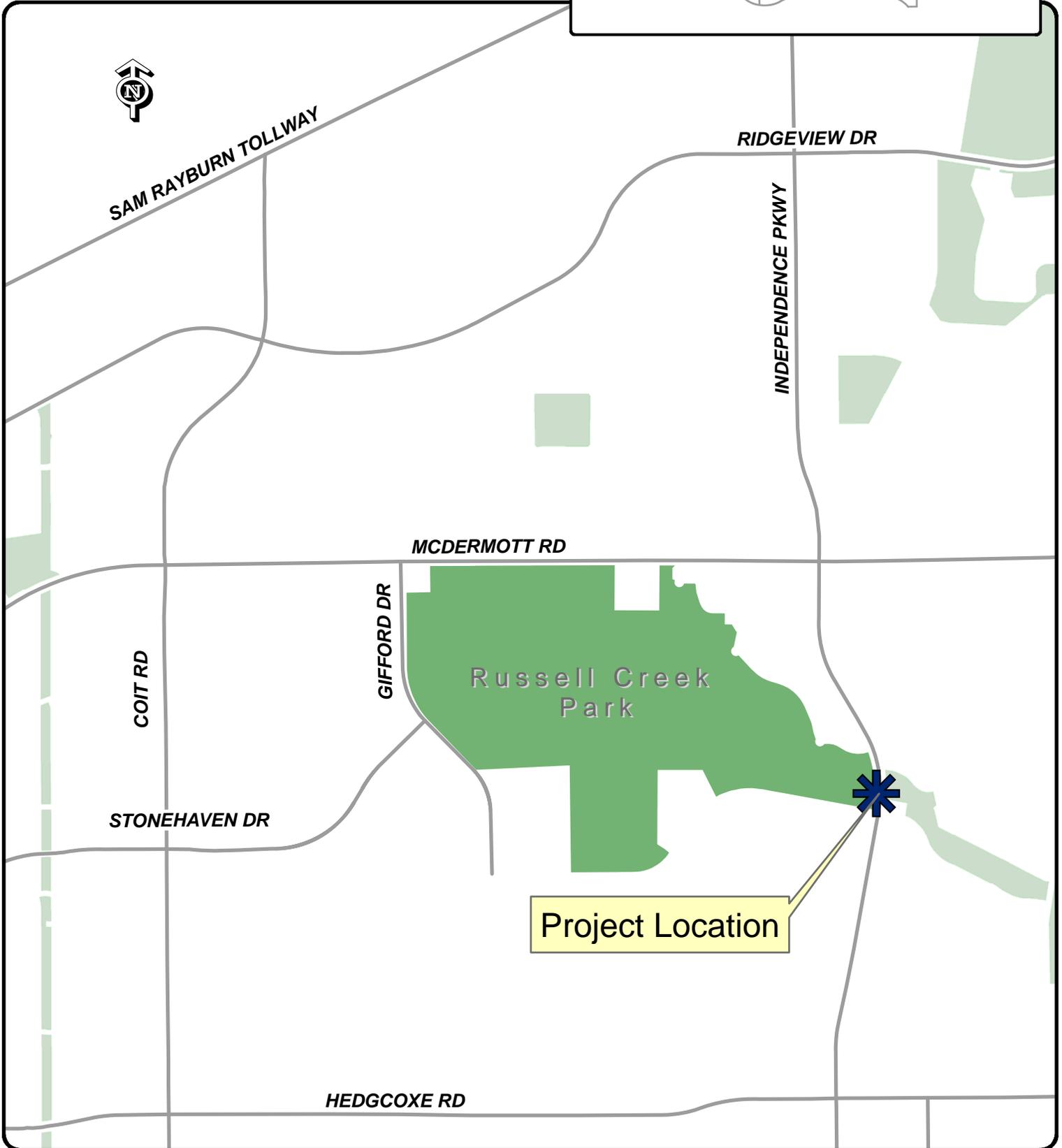
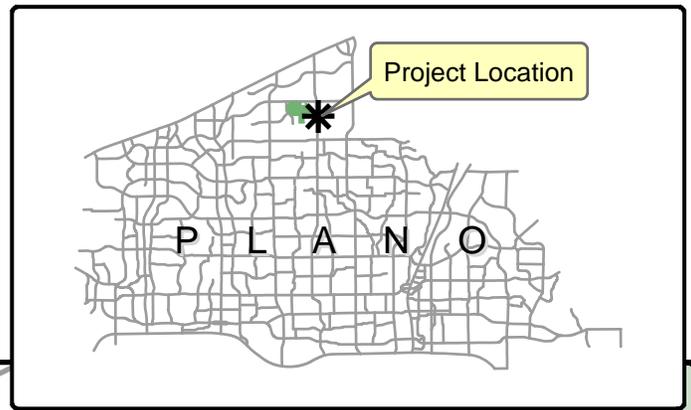
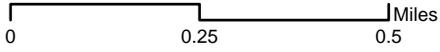
**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

List of Supporting Documents: Location Map Bid Recap	Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies



Location Map

Russell Creek Trail
Undercrossing at Independence
Project No. 6005.1



CITY OF PLANO

BID NO. 2012-293-B

Russell Creek Trail Undercrossing at Independence- Project 6005.1

BID RECAP

Bid opening Date/Time: March 4, 2013 @ 10:00 am

Vendors Submitting "No Bids": 0

Bids Evaluated Non-Responsive to Specifications: 1

Number of Bids Submitted Responsive to Bid: 9

VENDORS:	BASE BID TOTAL WITH ALTERNATES
North Rock Construction	\$402,153.71
Jim Bowman Construction Co.	\$428,368.45
Ratliff Hardscape	\$430,967.38
DCI Contracting, Inc.	\$440,507.00
Ashlar Contracting Co.	\$447,050.75
HQS Construction LLC	\$453,384.00
Northstar Construction, LLC	\$522,341.00
SFCC, Inc	\$553,280.40
Environmental Safety Services, Inc	\$582,231.00

Proposals Evaluated Non-Responsive to Specification: 1

Wall Enterprises	\$345,515.40
------------------	--------------

Recommended Vendor:

North Rock Construction	\$402,153.71
-------------------------	--------------

Nicole Griffin

March 5, 2013

Nicole Griffin
Buyer II

Date



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY				
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory				
Council Meeting Date:		3/25/13		
Department:		Purchasing		
Department Head		Diane Palmer-Boeck		
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Earl Whitaker x7074				
CAPTION				
Bid No. 2013-127-B for the purchase of one (1) Ford F-450 Utility Truck from Sam Pack's Five Star Ford of Carrollton in the amount of \$61,899, for Fleet Services, to be utilized by Utility District #2, and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents.				
FINANCIAL SUMMARY				
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR: 2012-13	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	0	52,000	0	52,000
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0
This Item	0	-61,899	0	-61,899
BALANCE	0	-9,899	0	-9,899
FUND(S): EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT FUND				
<p>COMMENTS: Funds in the amount of \$52,000 were included in the FY 2011-12 Adopted Budget to purchase (1) Ford F-450 Utility Truck for the scheduled replacement of unit #03321, Cost Center #763/Utility District #2. However, this item was not purchased in FY 2011-12 and thus, funding was carried-forward to FY 2012-13. The additional funds of \$9,899 needed for this purchase are available from savings in other Equipment Replacement Fund purchases.</p> <p>STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Providing a Ford F-450 Utility Truck for the City's Fleet Services Department relates to the City's Goal of a Financially Strong City with Service Excellence.</p>				
SUMMARY OF ITEM				
Staff recommends the bid of Sam Pack's Five Star Ford of Carrollton in the amount of \$61,899, be accepted as the lowest responsive, responsible bid, and conditioned upon timely execution of any necessary contract documents. This purchase is for the Fleet Department to be utilized by Utility District #2 (2013-127-B).				
List of Supporting Documents: Award Memo, Bid Recap			Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies NA	



MEMORANDUM

Date: March 5, 2013
To: Bruce D. Glasscock, City Manager
From: Reid Choate, Fleet Manager
Subject: Utility Truck Purchase Recommendation

Fleet Services has reviewed all bids received on City of Plano Bid #2013-127-B and is recommending to purchase one (1) Ford F-450 Utility Truck from Sam Pack's Five Star Ford of Carrollton, the lowest responsive, responsible bidder, in the amount of \$61,899.00. The apparent low bid from Randall Reed's Prestige Ford was deemed non-responsive to the Warranty requirements of the specification.

This vehicle is for the scheduled replacement of unit 03321 in Cost Center 763/Utility District #2, approved in the FY11-12 Equipment Replacement Fund, carried over to FY12-13. Due to the age and mileage, Fleet Services recommends this unit be replaced. If this vehicle is not replaced, we can expect higher maintenance cost and down time effecting the Public Works departments ability to perform their duties of maintaining the City' infrastructure.

Feel free to contact me if you have any questions at extension 4182.

CITY OF PLANO

BID NO. 2013-127-B

1 ½ Ton Extended Cab Utility Body DRW W/Crane & PTO Pump
BID RECAP

Bid opening Date/Time: February 19, 2013 @ 2:00 pm

Number of Vendors Notified: 322

Vendors Submitting "No Bids": 0

Number of Bids Submitted Non-Responsive: 2

Number of Bids Submitted: 4

Sam Pack's Five Star Ford of Carrollton	\$ 61,899.00
Caldwell Country Ford	\$ 62,058.00
Sam Pack's Five Star Ford of Carrollton	\$ 63,277.00 (Alt 1)
Sam Pack's Five Star Ford of Carrollton	\$ 65,146.00 (Alt 2)

Recommended Vendor:

Sam Pack's Five Star Ford of Carrollton	\$ 61,899.00
---	--------------

Earl S. Whitaker

Earl S. Whitaker
Buyer Supervisor

March 12, 2013

Date



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY					
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory					
Council Meeting Date:		3/25/2013			
Department:		Police			
Department Head		Greg Rushin			
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Teresa Shelstad x7539					
CAPTION					
Bid No. 2012-286-C for a one (1) year contract with three (3) City optional renewals to purchase ammunition for the Police Department from GT Distributors, Inc. in an estimated annual amount of \$93,244 and Precision Delta Corp. in an estimated annual amount of \$56,313 and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents.					
FINANCIAL SUMMARY					
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP					
FISCAL YEAR:	2012-13, 2013-14, 2014-15, 2015-16	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget		0	278,889	448,671	727,560
Encumbered/Expended Amount		0	-90,989	0	-90,989
This Item		0	-149,557	-448,671	-598,228
BALANCE		0	38,343	0	38,343
FUND(S): GENERAL FUND					
<p>COMMENTS: This item approves price quotes for various types of ammunition. Expenditures will be made in the Police Department for each year of the contract. The estimated annual amount to be spent in FY 2012-13 for this contract is \$149,557. The estimated future amount is \$448,671, (\$149,557 in FY 2013-14, \$149,557 in 2014-15, and \$149,557 in FY 2015-16) and will be based on need within approved budget appropriations.</p> <p>STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Annual contract pricing for Police ammunition relates to the City's Goal of Financially Strong City with Service Excellence.</p>					
SUMMARY OF ITEM					
Staff recommends the approval of a one (1) year contract with three (3) City optional renewals to purchase ammunition for the Police Department from GT Distributors, Inc. in an estimated annual amount of \$93,244 and Precision Delta Corp. in an estimated annual amount of \$56,313. The total estimated contract value is \$149,577.					
List of Supporting Documents:			Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		
Award Memo					
Bid Recap					



DATE: March 7, 2013
TO: LaShon Ross, Deputy City Manager
FROM: Gregory W. Rushin, Chief of Police
SUBJECT: 2012-286-C Ammunition Annual Contract

The Police Department provides ammunition for recruit and officer firearms training throughout the year. This firearms training includes annual weapons qualifications for officers' duty weapons, shotguns, and patrol rifles, SWAT officers' firearms training and qualifications, and numerous training courses throughout the year. Previously, there were several active ammunition contracts for various types and quantities of ammunition. The police department needs to consolidate all anticipated ammunition purchases into one annual contract for fixed-price ammunition purchases for the Police Department.

The Police Department Training Unit identified the various types and quantities of ammunition anticipated annually and submitted this list to Purchasing to begin the process to develop specifications and seek proposals from qualified vendors. Per the information obtained in BidSync, 637 vendors were notified of the above mentioned bid and 16 vendors viewed the bid.

The Police Department Training Unit evaluated the bids for 2012-286-C, the ammunition annual contract. Bids from each vendor were evaluated for their ability to meet the specifications and low bid requirements for each of the 20 items listed in our specifications.

The Police Department wishes to purchase ammunition on an as-needed basis from the vendor with the lowest, responsive and responsible bid for each individual item. No single vendor meets all specifications for all items, nor did any single vendor submit the lowest responsive and responsible bid for all items. The City received two (2) responses to the bid process. GT Distributors, Inc. submitted a partial bid and Precision Delta Corp. bid 19 out of 20 items. Precision Delta Corp. did bid on line item 19; however, it was not the product that we had requested and we did not accept the product that they bid. Purchasing will be posting this one product for rebid as it was not available on any cooperative or state contracts.

RECOMMENDATIONS: The Police Department recommends awards for Annual Contract #2012-286-C (Ammunition) as follows:

- Items 1, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 11, 12, 14, 16, 17 Precision Delta Corp.
- Items 2, 3, 7, 10, 13, 15, 18, 20 GT Distributors, Inc.
- Item 19 Bid incorrect product

The total potential award for GT Distributors, Inc. is \$93,244.00 and the total potential award for Precision Delta Corp. is \$56,313.20. The total award for both GT Distributors, Inc. and Precision Delta Corp. is \$149,557.20. Because the types and quantities of ammunition is uncertain the entire award for each vendor may not be exhausted. The estimated project expenditure will be below the budgeted amount. The account balance for the 532 Ammunition account is currently \$221,851.

Without this contract, the Plano Police Department would not be able to purchase ammunition to complete state required qualifications with their duty weapons, shotguns and rifles. Further, officers would not be able to complete necessary firearms training to maintain proficiency in these perishable skills. Maintaining an operationally sufficient inventory of ammunition is of the utmost importance in our ability to maintain a safe environment for our community.

Consolidating the multiple ammunition contracts enables the Training staff to more efficiently purchase the types and quantities of ammunition needed without the administrative burden of researching each contract to identify which vendor provides which type of ammunition.

CITY OF PLANO

BID NO. 2012-286-C Purchase & Delivery of Ammunition for Plano PD

BID RECAP

Bid opening Date/Time: Monday, February 11, 2013 @ 2pm

Number of Vendors Notified: 637

Vendors Submitting "No Bids": 0

Bids Evaluated Non-Responsive to Specifications: 0

Number of Bids Submitted Responsive to Bid: 2

GT Distributors, Inc.

Total Bid

\$ 93,244.00

Precision Delta Corp.

\$247,125.20

Recommended Vendors:

GT Distributors, Inc.

Line Items: 2,3,7,10,13,15,18,20

Total Award

\$ 93,244.00

Precision Delta Corp.

Line Items: 1,4,5,6,8,9,11,12,14,16,17

\$56,313.20

Teresa Shelstad

March 12, 2013

Teresa Shelstad
Buyer I

Date



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY	
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory
Council Meeting Date:	3/25/13
Department:	Parks and Recreation
Department Head	Amy Fortenberry
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Susan Berger (7255)	

CAPTION

To approve the purchase and installation of playground equipment for Coyote Creek, Eldorado, and Lone Star Parks through PISD Contract (2011-59-I/PISD #2010-052) to Recreation Consultants of Texas in the amount of \$400,500; and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute all necessary documents.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

NOT APPLICABLE OPERATING EXPENSE REVENUE CIP

FISCAL YEAR: 2012-13	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	378,205	911,795	400,000	1,690,000
Encumbered/Expended Amount	-378,205	-14,837	0	-393,042
This Item	0	-400,500	0	-400,500
BALANCE	0	496,458	400,000	896,458

FUND(S): CAPITAL RESERVE CIP

COMMENTS: Funds are included in the 2012-13 Capital Reserve. This item, in the amount of \$400,500 will leave a current year balance of \$496,458 for the Playground Replacement Project.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Replacement of playground equipment and surfacing relates to the City's Goal of Financially Strong City with Service Excellence and Great Neighborhoods - 1st Choice to Live.

SUMMARY OF ITEM

In conjunction with the Collin County Governmental Purchase Forum (CCGPF), Plano ISD sponsored and awarded a contract for playground equipment and installation to Recreation Consultants of Texas. The City of Plano requests to purchase playground equipment and playground surfacing from this contract in the amount of \$400,500.

The City is authorized to purchase from the State Contract list pursuant to Chapter 271 Subchapter F of the Local Government Code and by doing so satisfies any State Law requiring local governments to seek competitive bids for items (2011-59/I/PISD #2010-052).

All competitive bid requirements were met by PISD on behalf of the forum participants. The City of Plano is a participating member of CCGPF.



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

List of Supporting Documents: Memo Location Map	Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies

MEMORANDUM

Date: 3/12/2013
To: Nicole Griffin, Purchasing Department
From: Kyle McCutcheon, Park Renovation Project Coordinator
Subject: **Playground Equipment purchase for Coyote Creek, Eldorado and Lone Star**

It is the recommendation of the Plano Parks and Recreation Department to award the replacement of Coyote Creek, Eldorado, and Lone Star playgrounds to **Recreation Consultants of Texas**. **Recreation Consultants of Texas** is both responsive and responsible, and appears fully capable of successfully completing this project as specified. The lowest price option for this proposed purchase, in the amount of \$400,500, was acquired using bid quotes taken from three competing Cooperative Price Agreements. The proposed purchase price is within the estimated amount of \$400,000 as previously budgeted for this project. Please review and begin the necessary steps for the award of this contract.

Background and Scope

Plano currently has playground structures at 69 different sites, with some locations having multiple structures. Park Support conducts ongoing evaluations of each structure to determine equipment condition and compliance. Typically playground structures require replacement every 15-20 years depending on use, wear, safety and compliance.

Justification

All three playgrounds have been in place for more than 15 years, and have shown signs of wear. Each location has play features that would not be allowed by current safety standards such as certain slides and larger than allowable openings which could cause head entrapments or falls.

All three locations require conversion of the fall surface from pea gravel to Engineered Wood Fiber. This will not only make the play area accessible but will also increase the fall attenuation.

None of the existing playgrounds currently provide any shade. Shade structures will be included with all three of the new installations.

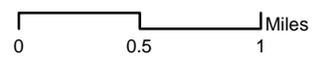
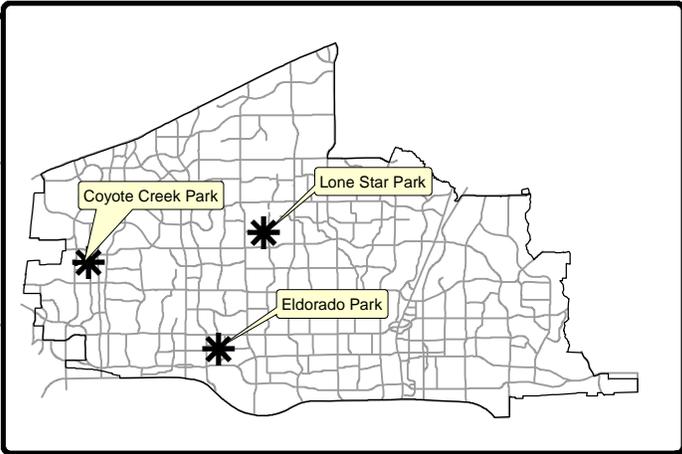
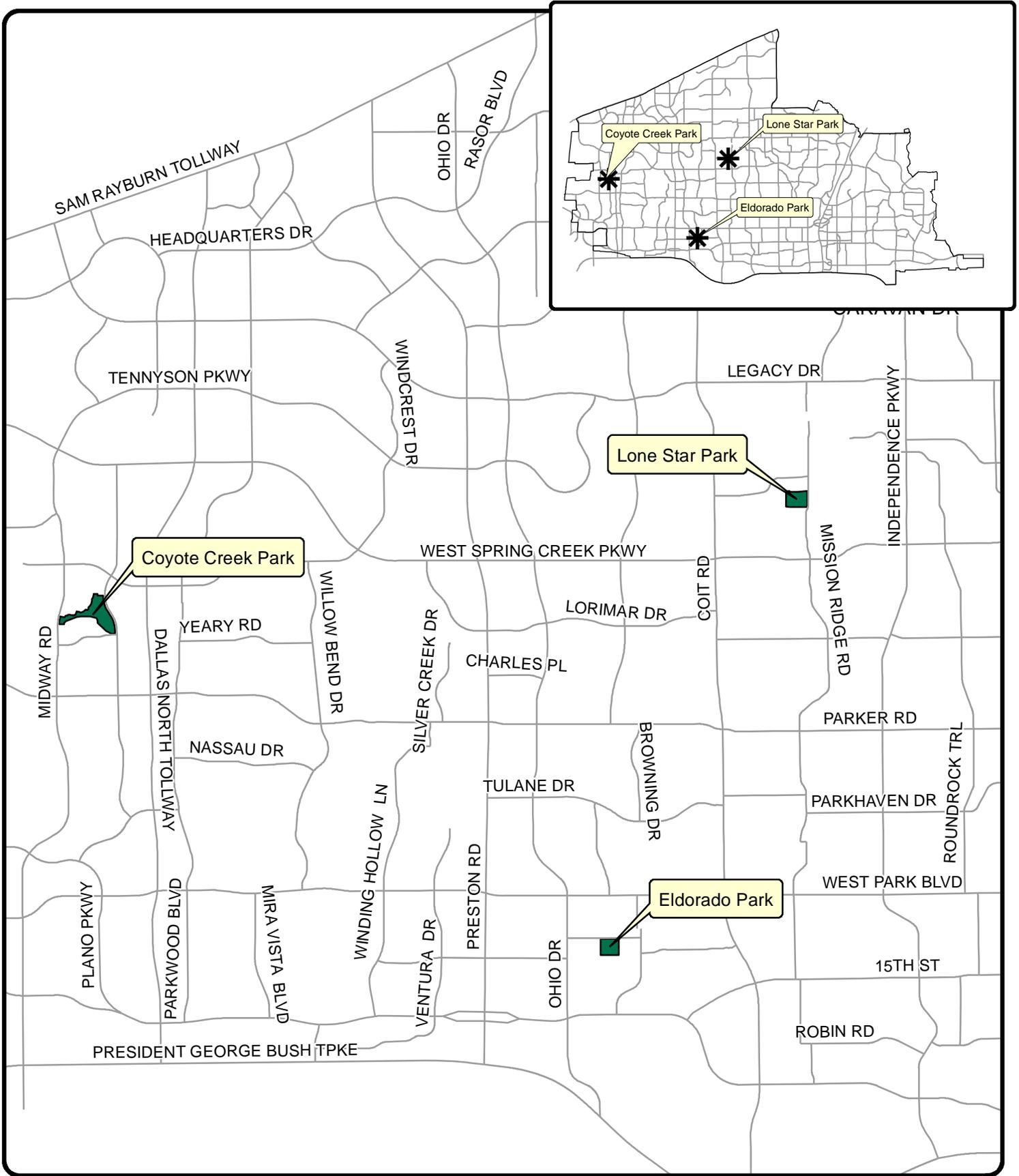
Should these playgrounds not be replaced at this time, the condition of the playgrounds will continue to deteriorate. Many parts on these playgrounds are no longer manufactured which could require closure of certain play features or the entire playground itself should replacement parts not be available.

CC: Amy Fortenberry, Director of Parks and Recreation
Jim Fox, Park Services Manager
Robin Reeves, Chief Park Planner
Douglas Green, Park Operations Superintendent



Location Map

Coyote Creek, Eldorado and Lone Star Parks





**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY				
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory				
Council Meeting Date:		3/25/13		
Department:		Purchasing		
Department Head		Diane Palmer-Boeck		
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Earl Whitaker x7074				
CAPTION				
To approve the purchase of fifteen (15) black & white Chevrolet PPV Tahoe's for Fleet Services to be utilized by the Police Department from Caldwell Country Chevrolet in the amount of \$416,550 through an existing contract/agreement with TASB/BuyBoard, and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. (TASB/BuyBoard Contract No. 358-10)				
FINANCIAL SUMMARY				
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR: 2012-13	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	0	419,000	0	419,000
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0
This Item	0	-416,550	0	-416,550
BALANCE	0	2,450	0	2,450
FUND(s): EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT FUND				
COMMENTS: Funds are included in the FY 2012-13 Adopted Budget to purchase Fifteen (15) Chevrolet Black and White Police Tahoe's for the scheduled replacements of Police Patrol Units in Cost Center 532/Police. Remaining balance will be used for other Fleet and Equipment purchases.				
STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Providing Chevrolet Black and White Police Tahoe's for the Police Patrol Units relates to the City's Goal of a Financially Strong City with Service Excellence.				
SUMMARY OF ITEM				
Staff recommends the purchase of fifteen (15) black & white Chevrolet PPV Tahoe's for Fleet Services to be utilized by the Police Department from Caldwell Country Chevrolet in the amount of \$416,550 through an existing contract/agreement with TASB/BuyBoard. The City is authorized to purchase from a Local Cooperative Organization pursuant to Chapter 271 Subchapter F of the Local Government Code and by doing so satisfies any State Law requiring local governments to seek competitive bids for items. (TASB/Buyboard Contract No. 358-10 / City of Plano Internal Contract No. 2013-150-O)				
List of Supporting Documents:			Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies	
Memo			NA	



MEMORANDUM

Date: February 25, 2013
To: Bruce D. Glasscock, City Manager
From: Reid Choate, Fleet Manager
Subject: Police Tahoe Purchase Recommendation

It is the recommendation of Fleet Services to purchase fifteen (15), black and white Chevrolet PPV Tahoe's, in the amount of \$416,550.00 from Caldwell Country Chevrolet through the TASB/Buyboard contract #358-10.

Purchasing solicited quotes and compared cooperative contract pricing between Caldwell Country Chevrolet (Buy Board) at \$416,550.00 and Reliable Chevrolet (State of Texas-TXSmartbuy) at \$417,910.50. After evaluating quotes, it was determined that Caldwell Country Chevrolet provided the most competitive pricing for this purchase through the Buy Board contract.

These vehicles are for the scheduled replacements for Police Patrol units in Cost Center 532/Police, approved in the FY12-13 Equipment Replacement Fund. Due to the age and mileage, Fleet Services recommends these unit be replaced. If these vehicles are not replaced it would limit the Department in their capacity to perform the public safety duties within the City of Plano.

Feel free to contact me if you have any questions at extension 4182.



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY				
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory				
Council Meeting Date:		3/25/2013		
Department:		Technical Services		
Department Head		David Stephens		
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Dianna Wike x7549				
CAPTION				
To approve the purchase of Software Maintenance and Support for PeopleSoft and JD Edwards in the amount of \$364,230 from Oracle America, Inc. through an existing Department of Information Resources contract and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. (DIR-VPC-03-018)				
FINANCIAL SUMMARY				
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR:	2012-13	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years
				TOTALS
Budget		0	3,186,621	0
Encumbered/Expended Amount		0	-2,241,021	0
This Item		0	-364,230	0
BALANCE		0	581,370	0
FUND(s): TECHNOLOGY SERVICES FUND				
COMMENTS: Funding for software maintenance agreements is included in the approved FY 2012-13 Operating Budget. The remaining amount will be used for other maintenance agreements and renewals. STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Maintenance support services for Oracle Applications relate to the City's Goal of Financially Strong City with Service Excellence.				
SUMMARY OF ITEM				
Technology Services staff recommends the purchase of Software Maintenance and Support for PeopleSoft and JD Edwards applications from Oracle America, Inc. utilizing their Department of Information Resources contract, in the amount of \$364,230. This software maintenance and support would provide tax updates for payroll purposes, the ability to upgrade to new versions, software fixes and access to support personnel in the event of systems failures. These applications are critical to ensuring the integrity and continued operations of the financial and human resource functional areas. The City is authorized to purchase from the State Contract list pursuant to Chapter 271 Subchapter D of the Local Government Code and by doing so satisfies any State Law requiring local governments to seek competitive bids for items. (DIR-VPC-03-018)				
List of Supporting Documents:			Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies	
Memorandum				

Memo

Date: 3/8/2013

To: Diane Palmer-Boeck, Chief Purchasing Officer

From: David Stephens, Director Technology Services

RE: Renewal of Oracle Software Maintenance and Support

Technology Services proposes purchasing software support and maintenance from Oracle America Inc, for our JD Edwards and PeopleSoft applications. The City of Plano uses these applications to manage its financial, payroll and human resource functions. Oracle America Inc is the developer and owner of the source code and intellectual property rights to the two applications listed above.

Oracle America Inc. has an agreement with the State of Texas Department of Information Resources to provide software maintenance and support under contract DIR-VPC-03-018. The amount of the City of Plano agreement with Oracle America Inc in FY 2012-13 would be \$364,229.89.

The software maintenance and support that Oracle America Inc. would provide includes fixes to the software, tax updates to the software for payroll purposes, the ability to upgrade the applications to new versions, and access to support personnel in the event of systems failures. These functions are critical to ensuring the integrity and continued operations of the financial and human resource functional areas.



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory				
Council Meeting Date:		3/25/2013		
Department:		Marketing and Community Engagement		
Department Head		Mary Vail-Grube		
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Nicole Griffin ext 7204				
CAPTION				
Approval of the purchase of a wireless communication service in the amount of \$144,882 from Blackboard, Inc., through an existing contract with US General Services Administration (GSA) contract, and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. (GSA Contract Number GS-35F-0554M)				
FINANCIAL SUMMARY				
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR:	2012-13	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years
				TOTALS
Budget		0	207,472	0
Encumbered/Expended Amount		0	-18,285	0
This Item		0	-144,882	0
BALANCE		0	44,305	0
FUND(S): GENERAL FUND				
<p>COMMENTS: Funds are included in the FY 2012-13 Adopted Budget to provide Wireless Communication Services utilizing US General Services Administration (GSA) Contract #GS-35F-0554M; and the City of Plano Bid #2013-180-O. The remaining balance will be used for other contractual items.</p> <p>STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Providing Wireless Communication Services through the Marketing and Community Engagement Department relates to the City's Goal of a Financially Strong City with Service Excellence.</p>				
SUMMARY OF ITEM				
Marketing and Community Engagement staff recommends approval of the purchase of a wireless communication service from Blackboard, Inc., utilizing the US General Services Administration (GSA) Contract in the amount of \$144,882. The City is authorized to purchase from the State Contract list pursuant to Chapter 271 Subchapter D of the Local Government Code and by doing so satisfies any State Law requiring local governments to seek competitive bids for items. (GSA Contract Number GS-35F-0554M; City Plano Bid #2013-180-O)				
List of Supporting Documents: Memorandum			Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies	



Date: March 8, 2013
To: Bruce Glasscock, City Manager
From: Mary Vail-Grube, Director of Marketing and Community Engagement
Subject: Citizen and Emergency Responder Notification System-Blackboard Connect

Last year, as one of the new initiatives identified to positively address the Strategic Goal #4 identified by the City Council to improve communications, the city implemented a multi-platform notification system through Blackboard Connect, to be used internally and externally, to send messages to employees and citizens about matters of interest impacting city services, public safety and for mobilizing emergency responders.

During this year the system has been implemented and used in a variety of ways to alert residents to current news and information about city services and programs, as well as internally to alert and mobilize emergency personnel when the situation warrants.

The system was used to call residents for the following items:

1. Health - West Nile Virus and associated spraying
2. Planning - Neighborhood notifications targeted to Love Where You Live Program
3. Police – Missing Persons alert
4. Sustainability - changes in bulk trash schedules

We have made 91 calls this year, reaching 502,806 individuals. These calls were primarily targeted to specific areas or neighborhoods in the city; impacted or involved in the program or service.

Internally, Police and Emergency Management have used the system regularly to notify personnel of the need to respond or report in due to an emergency situation.

We have an ongoing need internally for this type of system, as well as the desire to continue to use what we see is a very effective communication tool with our citizens.

The system capabilities include the following features:

Notification can be made by

Voice

Email

Text

Social media

(Citizens can set up a profile that determines how they receive notification)

System Features

Regular update of contact lists

Geocoding of areas of town to target calls

Message delivery tracking

Unlimited calling included

Weather Alert notifications Service Included at no additional charge

In using the system during this past year we have identified areas in which we would like to see improved capabilities. We are working with Blackboard Connect to identify and address these specific issues to ensure that both the internal needs of emergency services and police and fire are fully met, as well as the ability to accurately and efficiently notify residents as desired in addition to addressing any citizen concerns or the desire to opt out of non-emergency notifications.

Funding for this project was budgeted this year and is available in the Marketing and Community Engagement budget.

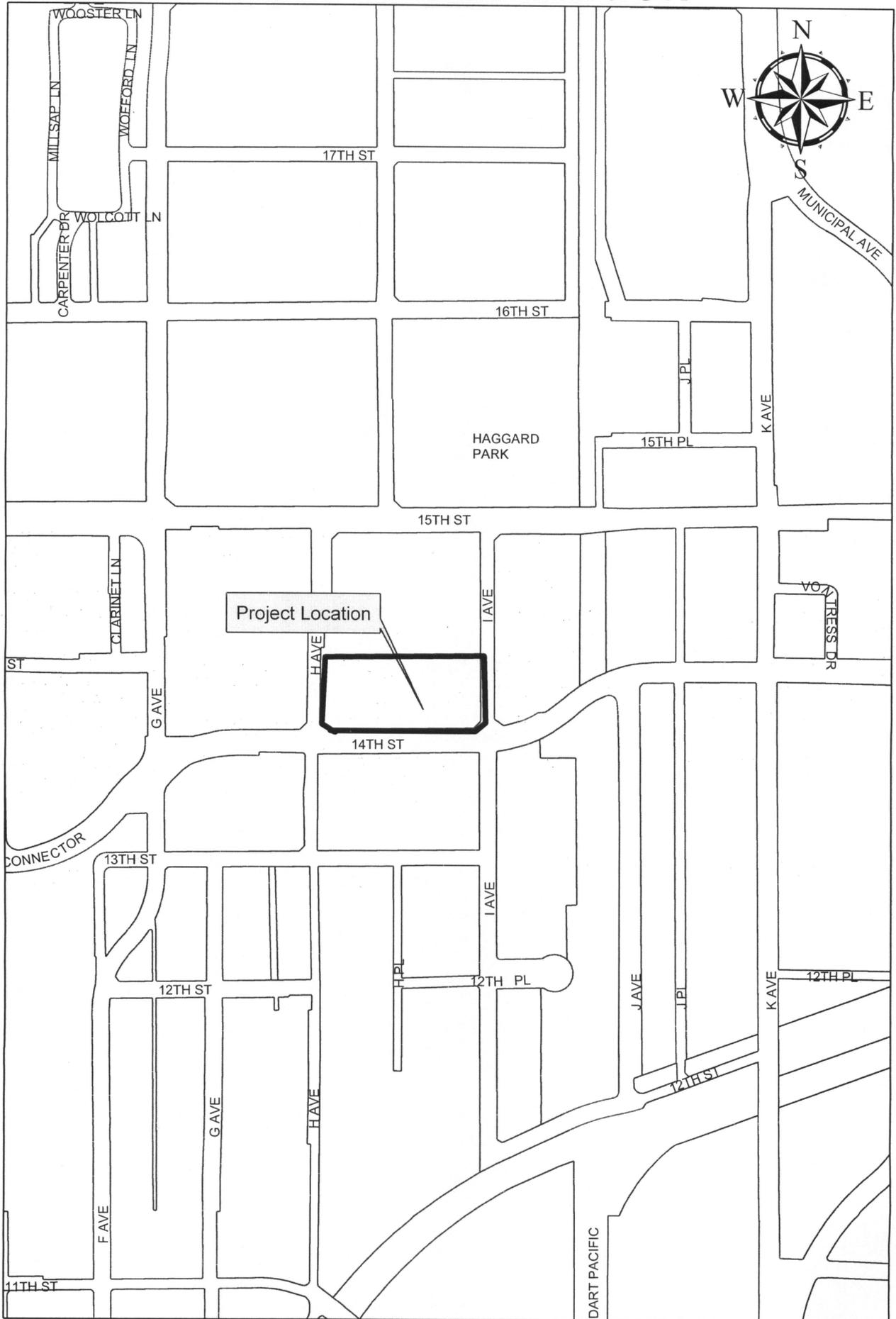
Staff recommends we enter into a new one year agreement with Blackboard Connect to provide a citizen and emergency notification system through the cooperative purchasing program using a General Services Administration (GSA) contract.



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY				
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory				
Council Meeting Date:		3/25/13		
Department:		Engineering		
Department Head:		Gerald P. Cosgrove		
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Kathleen Schonne (7198)				Project No. 6308
CAPTION				
To approve an Architectural Services Agreement by and between the City of Plano and Brinkley Sargent Architects, in the amount of \$318,087, for Police Evidence Storage Expansion designs; and authorizing the City Manager or his authorized designee to execute all necessary documents.				
FINANCIAL SUMMARY				
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR: 2012-13	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	0	320,000	2,480,000	2,800,000
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0
This Item	0	-318,087	0	-318,087
BALANCE	0	1,913	2,480,000	2,481,913
FUND(S): POLICE & COURT FACILITIES CIP				
COMMENTS: Funds are available in the FY 2012-13 Police & Court Facilities CIP. This item, in the amount of \$318,087, will leave a current year balance of \$1,913 for the Police Storage Facility project.				
STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Expansion of secure storage space for evidence and seized or abandoned property relates to the City's Goal of Safe Large City and Financially Strong City with Service Excellence.				
SUMMARY OF ITEM				
This agreement with Brinkley Sargent Architects is for programming and design of the Police Evidence Storage Expansion. The contract fee is \$318,087, and is detailed as follows:				
	Evaluation of Current Conditions	\$ 5,850		
	Programming and Design	298,237		
	Deliverables – Drawings, CADD, etc.	14,000		
	TOTAL	<u>\$318,087</u>		
The scope of design will address current and future needs for storage of police evidence and best use of existing space.				
Funding is available from Police & Court Facilities CIP. Staff feels the fee is reasonable for this project, estimated to cost \$2,800,000.				
List of Supporting Documents: Location Map; Architectural Services Agreement			Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies N/A	

Plano Police Station



POLICE EVIDENCE STORAGE EXPANSION

PROJECT NO. 6308

ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered by and between the **CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS**, a Home-Rule Municipal Corporation, hereinafter referred to as "City", and **BRINKLEY SARGENT ARCHITECTS**, a **TEXAS** Corporation, hereinafter referred to as "Architect", to be effective from and after the date as provided herein.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the City desires to engage the services of the Architect to prepare construction plans, specifications, details and special provisions and to perform other related architectural services in connection with the **POLICE EVIDENCE STORAGE EXPANSION** located in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, hereinafter referred to as the "Project"; and

WHEREAS, the Architect desires to render such architectural services for the City upon the terms and conditions provided herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the covenants contained herein, and for the mutual benefits to be obtained hereby, the parties hereto agree as follows:

I. Employment of the Architect

The City hereby agrees to retain the Architect to perform professional architectural services in connection with the Project. Architect agrees to perform such services in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

II. Scope of Services

The parties agree that Architect shall perform such services as are set forth and described in Exhibit "A", which is attached hereto and thereby made a part of this Agreement. The parties understand and agree that deviations or modifications in the form of written contract modifications may be authorized from time to time by the City.

III. Schedule of Work

The Architect agrees to commence work immediately upon execution of this Agreement, and to proceed diligently with said work, except for delays beyond the

reasonable control of Architect, to completion as described in the Completion Schedule, attached hereto as Exhibit "B" and thereby made a part of this Agreement.

IV. Compensation and Method of Payment

The parties agree that Architect shall be compensated for all services provided pursuant to this Agreement in the amount and manner described and set forth in the Payment Schedule attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "C". The contract amount specified in Exhibit "C" shall not be exceeded without the written permission of the City.

V. Information to be Provided by the City

The City agrees to furnish, prior to commencement of work, all that information requested by Architect and available in City's files.

VI. Insurance

Architect agrees to meet all insurance requirements, and to require all consultants who perform work for Architect to meet all insurance requirements, as set forth on Exhibit "D", which is attached hereto and thereby made a part of this Agreement.

Architect agrees to notify the City of any changes in insurance policy coverage, including but not limited to changes in limits and cancellation. The Architect shall notify the City in writing of any changes within forty-eight (48) hours of the change. The Architect's notice shall include a description of the changes and how those changes vary from the insurance requirements of the contract/agreement.

VII. INDEMNITY

THE ARCHITECT AGREES TO DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE CITY AND ITS RESPECTIVE OFFICERS, AGENTS AND EMPLOYEES, HARMLESS AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, JUDGMENTS, FINES, PENALTIES, COSTS AND EXPENSES FOR PERSONAL INJURY (INCLUDING DEATH), PROPERTY DAMAGE OR OTHER HARM OR VIOLATIONS FOR WHICH RECOVERY OF DAMAGES, FINES, OR PENALTIES IS SOUGHT, SUFFERED BY ANY PERSON OR PERSONS, THAT MAY ARISE OUT OF OR BE OCCASIONED BY ARCHITECT'S BREACH OF ANY OF THE TERMS OR PROVISIONS OF THIS CONTRACT, VIOLATIONS OF LAW, OR BY ANY NEGLIGENT, GROSSLY NEGLIGENT, INTENTIONAL, OR STRICTLY LIABLE ACT OR OMISSION OF THE ARCHITECT, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, INVITEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, OR SUB-SUBCONTRACTORS AND THEIR RESPECTIVE

OFFICERS, AGENTS, OR REPRESENTATIVES, OR ANY OTHER PERSONS OR ENTITIES FOR WHICH THE ARCHITECT IS LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT. THE INDEMNITY PROVIDED FOR IN THIS PARAGRAPH SHALL NOT APPLY TO ANY LIABILITY RESULTING FROM THE SOLE NEGLIGENCE OF THE CITY, AND ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES OR SEPARATE ARCHITECTS. THE CITY DOES NOT WAIVE ANY GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY OR OTHER DEFENSES AVAILABLE TO IT UNDER TEXAS OR FEDERAL LAW. THE PROVISIONS OF THIS PARAGRAPH ARE SOLELY FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE PARTIES HERETO AND ARE NOT INTENDED TO CREATE OR GRANT ANY RIGHTS, CONTRACTUAL OR OTHERWISE, TO ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY.

ARCHITECT AT ITS OWN EXPENSE IS EXPRESSLY REQUIRED TO DEFEND CITY AGAINST ALL SUCH CLAIMS. CITY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO PROVIDE A PORTION OR ALL OF ITS OWN DEFENSE; HOWEVER, CITY IS UNDER NO OBLIGATION TO DO SO. ANY SUCH ACTION BY CITY IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS A WAIVER OF ARCHITECT'S OBLIGATION TO DEFEND CITY OR AS A WAIVER OF ARCHITECT'S OBLIGATION TO INDEMNIFY CITY PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT. ARCHITECT SHALL RETAIN DEFENSE COUNSEL WITHIN SEVEN (7) BUSINESS DAYS OF CITY'S WRITTEN NOTICE THAT CITY IS INVOKING ITS RIGHT TO INDEMNIFICATION UNDER THIS AGREEMENT. IF ARCHITECT FAILS TO RETAIN COUNSEL WITHIN THE REQUIRED TIME PERIOD, CITY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO RETAIN DEFENSE COUNSEL ON ITS OWN BEHALF AND ARCHITECT SHALL BE LIABLE FOR ALL COSTS INCURRED BY THE CITY.

VIII. Independent Contractor

Architect covenants and agrees that Architect is an independent contractor and not an officer, agent, servant or employee of City; that Architect shall have exclusive control of and exclusive right to control the details of the work performed hereunder and all persons performing same, and shall be responsible for the acts and omissions of its officers, agents, employees, contractors, subcontractors and consultants; that the doctrine of respondeat superior shall not apply as between City and Architect, its officers, agents, employees, contractors, subcontractors and consultants, and nothing herein shall be construed as creating a partnership or joint enterprise between City and Architect.

IX. Assignment and Subletting

The Architect agrees that neither this Agreement nor the work to be performed hereunder will be assigned or sublet without the prior written consent of the City. The Architect further agrees that the assignment or subletting of any portion or feature of the

work or materials required in the performance of this Agreement shall not relieve the Architect from its full obligations to the City as provided by this Agreement.

X. Audits and Records/Prohibited Interest

The Architect agrees that at any time during normal business hours and as often as City may deem necessary, Architect shall make available to representatives of the City for examination all of its records with respect to all matters covered by this Agreement, and will permit such representatives of the City to audit, examine, copy and make excerpts or transcripts from such records, and to make audits of all contracts, invoices, materials, payrolls, records of personnel, conditions of employment and other data relating to all matters covered by this Agreement, all for a period of one (1) year from the date of final settlement of this Agreement or for such other or longer period, if any, as may be required by applicable statute or other lawful requirement.

The Architect agrees that it is aware of the prohibited interest requirements of the City Charter and Code of Conduct and will abide by the same. Further, a lawful representative of Architect shall execute the affidavit shown in Exhibit "E". Architect understands and agrees that the existence of a prohibited interest during the term of this contract will render the contract voidable.

XI. Contract Termination

The parties agree that City shall have the right to terminate this Agreement with or without cause upon thirty (30) days written notice to Architect. In the event of such termination, Architect shall deliver to City all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies, surveys, drawings, maps, models, reports, photographs or other items prepared by Architect in connection with this Agreement. Architect shall be entitled to compensation for any and all work completed to the satisfaction of City in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement prior to termination.

XII. Architect's Opinion of Probable Construction Costs

The parties recognize and agree that any and all opinions of probable construction costs prepared by Architect in connection with the Project represent the best judgment of Architect as a design professional familiar with the construction industry, but that the Architect does not guarantee that any bids solicited or received in connection with the Project will not vary from opinions prepared by Architect.

XIII. Ownership of Documents

Original drawings and specifications are the property of the Architect; however, the Project is the property of the City and Architect may not use the drawings and specifications therefor for any purpose not relating to the Project without City's consent.

City shall be furnished with such reproductions of drawings and specifications as City may reasonably require. Upon completion of the work or any earlier termination of this Agreement under Article XI, Architect will revise drawings to reflect changes made during construction and he will promptly furnish the City with one (1) complete set of reproducible record prints. Prints shall be furnished, as an additional service, at any other time requested by City. All such reproductions shall be the property of the City who may use them without Architect's permission for any proper purpose including, but not limited to, additions to or completion of the Project. However, use of the documents for other than their intended purpose shall be at the sole risk of the City.

XIV. Complete Contract

This Agreement, including the Exhibits lettered "A" through "E", constitute the entire agreement by and between the parties regarding the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior or contemporaneous written or oral understandings. This Agreement may only be amended, supplemented, modified or canceled by a duly executed written instrument.

XV. Mailing of Notices

Unless instructed otherwise in writing, Architect agrees that all notices or communications to City permitted or required under this Agreement shall be addressed to City at the following address:

City of Plano
Public Works Department
P.O. Box 860358
Plano, TX 75086-0358

Attn: James Razinha, P.E., Facilities Manager

City agrees that all notices or communications to Architect permitted or required under this Agreement shall be addressed to Architect at the following address:

Brinkley Sargent Architects
5000 Quorum, Suite 600
Dallas, Texas 75254

Attn: Dwayne Brinkley, Chairman of the Board

All notices or communications required to be given in writing by one party or the other shall be considered as having been given to the addressee on the date such notice or communication is posted by the sending party.

XVI. Miscellaneous

A. Paragraph Headings:

The paragraph headings contained herein are for convenience only and are not intended to define or limit the scope of any provision in this Agreement.

B. Contract Interpretation:

Although this Agreement is drafted by the City, should any part be in dispute, the parties agree that the Agreement shall not be construed more favorably for either party.

C. Venue/Governing Law:

The parties agree that the laws of the State of Texas shall govern this Agreement, and that it is performable in Collin County, Texas. Exclusive venue shall lie in Collin County, Texas.

D. Successors and Assigns:

City and Architect, and their partners, successors, subcontractors, executors, legal representatives, and administrators are hereby bound to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

E. Severability:

In the event a term, condition, or provision of this Agreement is determined to be void, unenforceable, or unlawful by a court of competent jurisdiction, then that term, condition, or provision, shall be deleted and the remainder of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

F. Effective Date:

This Agreement shall be effective from and after execution by both parties hereto.

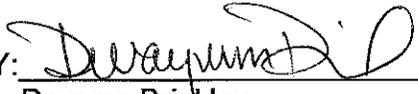
G. Authority to Sign:

The undersigned officers and/or agents of the parties hereto are the properly authorized officials and have the necessary authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of the parties hereto.

SIGNED on the date indicated below.

BRINKLEY SARGENT ARCHITECTS
A Texas Corporation

DATE: 2/28/13

BY: 
Dwayne Brinkley
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD

CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS

DATE: _____

BY: _____
Bruce D. Glasscock
CITY MANAGER

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Diane C. Wetherbee
CITY ATTORNEY

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF DALLAS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 28 day of February, 2013, by **DWAYNE BRINKLEY, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD of BRINKLEY SARGENT ARCHITECTS**, a **TEXAS** corporation, on behalf of said corporation.



Gay N. Sherbert
Notary Public, State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF COLLIN §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 2013, by **BRUCE D. GLASSCOCK, CITY MANAGER of the CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS**, a Home-Rule Municipal Corporation, on behalf of said municipal corporation.

Notary Public, State of Texas

EXHIBIT "A"

SCOPE OF SERVICES

The scope of Architectural and Engineering services for this project involves two areas of service.

TASK ONE – Determination of Existing Facility

- 1.1 Buildings and Site Audit
 - 1.1.1 Complete an on-site visual observation of the facility and site and prepare a commentary on the existing systems:
 - Structural Condition of Existing
 - Architectural Condition
- 1.2 Conduct on-site audit of MEP systems to determine condition and manufacturer's models etc. This information to be used in development of MEP systems that will work with existing.
- 1.3 Develop CAD document files of existing architectural components including floor plans, exterior elevations, and interior elevations. This work is needed since no document currently exists that accurately reflects existing building.
- 1.4 Accessibility audit of the existing building will include an on-site walk through of the facility and note accessibility deficiencies as well as documenting those elements in a written report supported by photographs.
- 1.5 Preparing a topography map of the existing site. This will document improvements located in and adjacent to expansion zone.

TASK TWO – A/E SERVICES

- 2.1 Develop architectural/engineering documents based upon agreed upon scope of work. For this contract purposes the value of the assumed scope of work is \$2,770,000 for work to the existing facility and other exterior improvements. Should this scope be increased by more than 10%, fees for this work shall be equitably adjusted.

Basic services include all architectural/engineering work from design through construction administration of project. Work shall be phased in order to maintain secure uninterrupted use of evidence area.

Because of the nature of this renovation work we have sought to address the normal requirements for this project and have sought to exclude scope of work not normally expected. Items excluded from contract include:

- A. Identifying or removal of hazardous material
- B. Any new utility taps which assumes existing utilities have capacity.
- C. No LEED Certification on building.
- D. No rezoning required.
- E. Excludes structural review of existing structure for defects or remedial work to structure.
- F. IT and Security Systems shall be extensions of existing systems and will not require engineering of new systems.

2.2 Supplemental Scope of Work

2.2.1 COST ESTIMATING SERVICES

Services include preparing conceptual cost estimate and detail cost estimates at design development phase and update at completion of construction documents.

2.2.2 CIVIL ENGINEERING

Provide civil engineering services including site horizontal control, utility plans, drainage maps, paving maps, grading plans, storm water pollution prevention plan (SW3P), utility coordination, and construction administration.

2.2.3 LANDSCAPE DESIGN

Services shall include selection of plant material, flatwork design/details, and design of irrigation system as well as providing assistance in the bidding and construction administration of these elements. Designer shall coordinate all work with appropriate agencies.

2.2.4 STATE REVIEW FOR TAAS ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

Review of documents by state approved firm for conformance. Site visits for substantial completion and final state required inspection are included. All State of Texas required submittal fees are included in this contract.

2.2.5 AS BUILT DRAWING

Documenting changes in contract as well as notes provided by contractor and issuing record as-builts in format required by the city.

2.2.6 GAS LINE EASEMENT

Develop easement documents for gas line relocation.

2.2.7 FF&E SELECTION, PROCUREMENT and PLACEMENT

Assisting in the selection, procurement and placement of all Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment including evidence shelving.

Scope of work is based upon an 11 month construction duration. If project construction is extended past this period through no fault of the Architects, Architect shall be paid \$3,500 per month (or portion thereof) for such extension.

EXHIBIT "B"

**Preliminary Project Schedule
Plano Police Evidence Expansion and Renovation
February 15, 2013**

Proposed Project Phasing	2013												2014											
	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
TASK ONE																								
Building Audit																								
Topo Survey																								
As-Builts																								
TASK TWO																								
Confirm Program																								
Schematic and Design Development																								
Construction Documents																								
Bid/Negotiations																								
Construction Administration																								
Phase 1																								
Move to Occupy Phase 1																								
Phase 2																								
Phase 3																								

EXHIBIT "C"

TASK ONE

1.1	Evaluation of current facility by MEP,Strl,Arch	\$ 2,800.00
1.2	As-Built CAD of Existing Building	\$ 1,800.00
1.3	Civil Topographic Survey	\$ 1,250.00

Subtotal

\$ 5,850.00

TASK TWO

2.1	Basic Architectural Engineering Services	\$ 259,337.00
2.2	Supplemental Services	
2.2.1	Cost Estimating	\$ 7,500.00
2.2.2	Civil Engineering	\$ 6,500.00
2.2.3	Landscape Design	\$ 3,000.00
2.2.4	TAAS Accessibility	\$ 2,800.00
2.2.5	Record As- Built Drawings	\$ 2,100.00
2.2.6	Gas Line Easement and Filing	\$ 2,000.00
2.2.7	FF&E Selection/Procurement/Placement	\$ 15,000.00

Subtotal

\$ 298,237.00

Included in Base Fee (\$14,000)

Printing / Plotting / Scanning / Deliveries / Communications

Schematic Design (4 sets)

Design Development (4 sets)

Construction Documents Check Set (2 sets)

Bidding/Negotiations Documents (Reimbursed by Contractors)

Construction Administration (1 as-built set of documents)

Total

\$ 318,087.00

EXHIBIT "D"

ARCHITECTURE

INSURANCE

INSURANCE: (Review this section carefully with your insurance agent prior to bid or proposal submission. See "Insurance Checklist" on the last page or specific coverages applicable to this contract).

1. General Insurance Requirements:

- 1.1 The Architect (hereinafter called "Architect") shall not start work under this contract until the Architect has obtained at his own expense all of the insurance called for here under and such insurance has been approved by the City. Approval of insurance required of the Architect will be granted only after submission to the Purchasing Agent of original, signed certificates of insurance or, alternately, at the City's request, certified copies of the required insurance policies.
- 1.2 All insurance policies required hereunder shall be endorsed to include the following provision: "It is agreed that this policy is not subject to cancellation, non-renewal, without first providing the Risk Manager, City of Plano, at least ten (10) days prior written notice."
- 1.3 No acceptance and/or approval of any insurance by the City shall be construed as relieving or excusing the Architect from any liability or obligation imposed upon the provisions of the Contract.
- 1.4 The City of Plano (including its elected and appointed officials, agents, volunteers, and employees) is to be named as an additional insured under Architect's General Liability Policy, and the certificate of insurance, or the certified policy, if requested, must so state. Coverage afforded under this paragraph shall be primary as respects the City, its elected and appointed officials, agents and employees.
 - 1.4.1 The following definition of the term "City" applies to all policies issued under the contract:

The City Council of the City of Plano and any affiliated or subsidiary Board, Commission Authority, Committee, or Independent Agency (including those newly constituted), provided that such affiliated or subsidiary Board Commission, Authority, Committee, or Independent Agency is either a Body Politic created by the City Council of the City of Plano, or one in which controlling interest is vested in the City of Plano; and City of Plano Constitutional Officers.
- 1.5 The Architect shall provide insurance as specified in the "Insurance Checklist" (Checklist) found on the last page of the bid or proposal form. Full limits of insurance required in the Checklist of this agreement shall be available for claims arising out of this agreement with the City of Plano.
- 1.6 Architect agrees to defend and indemnify the City of Plano, its officers, agents and employees as provided in Paragraph VII. of this contract.

- 1.7 Insurance coverage required in these specifications shall be in force throughout the Contract Term. Should the Architect fail to provide acceptable evidence of current insurance within seven (7) days of written notice at any time during the Contract Term, the City shall have the absolute right to terminate the Contract without any further obligation to the Architect, and the Architect shall be liable to the City for the entire additional cost of procuring performance and the cost of performing the incomplete portion of the Contract at time of termination.
- 1.8 Written requests for consideration of alternate coverages must be received by the City Purchasing Manager at least ten (10) working days prior to the date set for receipt of bids or proposals. If the City denies the request for alternative coverages, the specified coverages will be required to be submitted.
- 1.9 All required insurance coverages must be acquired from insurers authorized to do business in the State of Texas and acceptable to the City. The City prefers that all insurers also have a policyholder's rating of "A-" or better, and a financial size of "Class VI" or better in the latest edition of A.M. Best, or A or better by Standard and Poors, unless the City grants specific approval for an exception.
- 1.10 Any deductibles shall be disclosed in the Checklist and all deductibles will be assumed by the Architect. Architect may be required to provide proof of financial ability to cover deductibles, or may be required to post a bond to cover deductibles.

2. Architect's Insurance - "Occurrence" Basis:

- 2.1 The Architect shall purchase the following insurance coverages, including the terms, provisions and limits shown in the Checklist.
 - 2.1.1 Commercial General Liability - Such Commercial General Liability policy shall include any or all of the following as indicated on the Checklist:
 - i. General aggregate limit is to apply per project;
 - ii. Premises/Operations;
 - iii. Actions of Independent Contractors;
 - iv. Contractual Liability including protection for the Architect from claims arising out of liability assumed under this contract;
 - v. Personal Injury Liability including coverage for offenses related to employment;
 - vi. Explosion, Collapse, or Underground (XCU) hazards; if applicable. This coverage required for any and all work involving drilling, excavation, etc.
 - 2.1.2 Business Automobile Liability including coverage for any owned, hired, or non-owned motor vehicles and automobile contractual liability.

2.1.3 Workers' Compensation - statutory benefits as required by the State of Texas, or other laws as required by labor union agreements, including Employers' Liability coverage.

3.0 Consultant's Insurance – Claims Made

Professional Errors and Omissions

The Consultant shall carry Professional Liability insurance which will pay for injuries arising out of negligent errors or omissions in the rendering, or failure to render professional services under the contract, for the term of the Contract and up to three years after the contract is completed in the amount shown in the Checklist.

Professional Errors and Omissions, Limit \$1,000,000
per claim and aggregate of \$2,000,000

ARCHITECTURE

City of Plano - Insurance Checklist

("X" means the coverage is required.)

Coverages Required

Limits (Figures Denote Minimums)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1. Workers' Compensation & Employers' Liability	Statutory limits of State of Texas \$100,000 accident \$100,000 disease \$500,000 policy limit disease
<input type="checkbox"/> 2. For Future Use	
<input type="checkbox"/> 3. City Approved Alternative Workers' Comp. Program	\$150,000 medical, safety program
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4. General Liability	Complete entry No. 26 Minimum \$500,000 each occurrence \$1,000,000 general aggregate
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5. General aggregate applies per project (CGL)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6. Premises/Operations	(Items No. 3-10 & 12 require)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7. Independent Contractors	<u>\$500,000</u> combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage
<input type="checkbox"/> 8. Products	damage each occurrence with
<input type="checkbox"/> 9. Completed Operations	\$1,000,000 general aggregate that applies to project under contract
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 10. Contractual Liability	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 11. Personal Injury Liability	\$500,000 each offense & aggregate
<input type="checkbox"/> 12. XCU Coverages	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 13. Automobile Liability	\$500,000 Bodily Injury & Property
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 14. Owned, Hired & Non-owned	Damage each accident
<input type="checkbox"/> 15. Motor Carrier Act Endorsement	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 16. Professional Liability	\$1,000,000 each claim \$2,000,000 aggregate
<input type="checkbox"/> 17. Garage Liability	\$_____ BI & PD each occurrence



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
3/14/2013

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

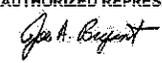
PRODUCER McLaughlin Brunson Insurance Agency, LLP 6600 LBJ Freeway Suite 220 Dallas TX 75240	CONTACT NAME: Joe A Bryant
	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (214) 503-1212 FAX (A/C, No): (214) 503-8899 E-MAIL ADDRESS:
INSURED Brinkley Sargent Architects, Inc. 5000 Quorum Drive Suite 600 Dallas TX 75254	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE NAIC #
	INSURER A: Lexington Insurance Company 19437
	INSURER B:
	INSURER C:
	INSURER D:
	INSURER E:

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** Cert ID 18862 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC						EACH OCCURRENCE \$ DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ MED EXP (Any one person) \$ PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ \$	
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$	
	UMBRELLA LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$						EACH OCCURRENCE \$ AGGREGATE \$ \$	
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) <input type="checkbox"/> Y/N If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		N/A				<input type="checkbox"/> WC STATUTORY LIMITS <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$	
A	Professional Liability	N	Y	031428238	2/15/2013	2/15/2014	Per Claim/Annual Aggregate	\$ 2,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)
The claims made professional liability coverage is the total aggregate limit for all claims presented within the policy period and is subject to a deductible. RE: Evidence Storage Expansion" Project

CERTIFICATE HOLDER City of Plano P. O. Box 860358 Plano TX 75086-0358	CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 
---	---

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
3/14/2013

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Keystone Southwest Insurance Agency P O Box 1747 Rockwall TX 75087		CONTACT NAME: Linda Nichols PHONE (A/C No. Ext): (972) 771-3861 FAX (A/C No.): (972) 772-1021 E-MAIL ADDRESS: lnichols@keystonesouthwest.com	
INSURED BRINKLEY SARGENT ARCHITECTS 5000 QUORUM DRIVE STE 600 Suite 600 DALLAS TX 75240		INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	
		INSURER A: American Casualty Company	NAIC #: 20427
		INSURER B: Continental Insurance Company	35289
		INSURER C: Continental Casualty Insurance	20443
		INSURER D: Texas Mutual Insurance Co.	
		INSURER E:	
		INSURER F:	

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 2011/12 all REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	GENERAL LIABILITY			2026492125	12/15/2012	12/15/2013	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 2,000,000
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 300,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR						MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 10,000
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ARCH/ENGINEERS BLKT.						PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 2,000,000
	ADDITIONAL INSURED						GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 4,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						PRODUCTS - COM/OP AGG \$ 4,000,000
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC						\$
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY			2048498452	12/15/2012	12/15/2013	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$
	<input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS	<input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS					BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$
	<input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS	<input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS					PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
							PIP-Basic \$
C	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB			2095624102	12/15/2012	12/15/2013	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 2,000,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR					AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> DED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$ 10,000	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE					\$
D	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY			TSP1175909	1/1/2013	1/1/2014	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WC STATUTORY LIMITS <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH)	<input type="checkbox"/> Y/N	N/A				E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 500,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 500,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 500,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)
 Project Evidence Storage Expansion
 City of Plano is named as Additional Insured on the General Liability, with coverage as Primary and non-contributory. A Waiver of Subrogation is issued in favor of the City of Plano on the Workers Compensation.
 Independent Contractors and Contractual Liability are included.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER City of Plano Facilities Manager attn: Jim Razinha 1520 K Avenue, 2nd Floor Ste. 250 Plano, TX 75074	CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE James Leeker/LINDA
--	--

ADDITIONAL COVERAGES

Ref #	Description	Coverage Code	Form No.	Edition Date
	Employee Benefits	EBLIA		
Limit 1	Limit 2	Limit 3	Deductible Amount	Deductible Type
2,000,000				
			Premium	\$490.00
	AGGR	AGGR		
Limit 1	Limit 2	Limit 3	Deductible Amount	Deductible Type
			Premium	\$140.00
	BAIL	BAIL		
Limit 1	Limit 2	Limit 3	Deductible Amount	Deductible Type
1,000				
			Premium	
	Uninsured motorist combined single limit	UMCSL		
Limit 1	Limit 2	Limit 3	Deductible Amount	Deductible Type
1,000,000				
			Premium	
	Umbrella(C)	CUMBR		
Limit 1	Limit 2	Limit 3	Deductible Amount	Deductible Type
			Premium	\$873.00
	Experience Mod Factor 1	EXP01		
Limit 1	Limit 2	Limit 3	Deductible Amount	Deductible Type
			Premium	
Limit 1	Limit 2	Limit 3	Deductible Amount	Deductible Type
			Premium	
Limit 1	Limit 2	Limit 3	Deductible Amount	Deductible Type
			Premium	
Limit 1	Limit 2	Limit 3	Deductible Amount	Deductible Type
			Premium	
Limit 1	Limit 2	Limit 3	Deductible Amount	Deductible Type
			Premium	

OFADTLCV

Copyright 2001, AMS Services, Inc.

EXHIBIT "E"

AFFIDAVIT OF NO PROHIBITED INTEREST

I, the undersigned declare that I am authorized to make this statement on behalf of Brinkley Sargent Architects and I have made a reasonable inquiry and, to the best of my knowledge, no person or officer of Brinkley Sargent Architects is employed by the City of Plano or is an elected or appointed official of the City of Plano within the restrictions of the Plano City Charter.

I am aware that Section 11.02 of the City Charter states:

"No officer or employee of the city shall have a financial interest, direct or indirect, in any contract with the city, nor shall be financially interested, directly or indirectly, in the sale to the city of any land, or rights or interest in any land, materials, supplies or service. The above provision shall not apply where the interest is represented by ownership of stock in a corporation involved, provided such stock ownership amounts to less than one (1) per cent of the corporation stock. Any violation of this section shall constitute malfeasance in office, and any officer or employee of the city found guilty thereof shall thereby forfeit his office or position. Any violation of this section with the knowledge, express or implied, of the persons or corporation contracting with the city shall render the contract voidable by the city manager or the city council."

I further understand and acknowledge that a violation of Section 11.02 of the City Charter at anytime during the term of this contract will render the contract voidable by the City.

BRINKLEY SARGENT ARCHITECTS
Name of Consultant

By: Dwayne M. Brinkley
Signature

DWAYNE M. BRINKLEY
Print Name

CHAIRMAN
Title

2/28/2013
Date

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF DALLAS §

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO before me this 28 day of February, 2013.



Gay N. Sherbert
Notary Public, State of Texas



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY				
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory				
Council Meeting Date:		3/25/13		
Department:		Purchasing		
Department Head		Diane Palmer-Boeck		
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Earl Whitaker x7074				
CAPTION				
To approve the purchase of repair services for one (1) Vermeer Tub Grinder for Fleet Services to be utilized by Compost Operations in the amount of \$142,833 from Vermeer Equipment of Texas, Inc., and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents.				
FINANCIAL SUMMARY				
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR: 2012-13	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	0	631,343	0	631,343
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	-323,456	0	-323,456
This Item	0	-142,833	0	-142,833
BALANCE	0	165,054	0	165,054
FUND(s): EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT FUND				
COMMENTS: Funds are included in the FY 2012-13 Adopted Budget to provide Repair Services of the Compost Operations Tub Grinder, #06500 due to unforeseen damage. The remaining balance of \$165,054 will be used for other Equipment Replacement services.				
STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Providing Repair Services of the Compost Operations Tub Grinder relates to the City's Goal of a Financially Strong City with Service Excellence.				
SUMMARY OF ITEM				
Staff recommends the approval to purchase repair services due to unforeseen damages in the amount of \$142,833 from Vermeer Equipment of Texas, Inc. The City is authorized to make this purchase pursuant to Chapter 252 Sec. 252.022 General Exemptions (a) (3) of the Purchasing and Contracting Authority of Municipalities. This purchase is for the Fleet Department to be utilized by Compost Operations. (City of Plano Internal Contract No. 2013-191-B)				
List of Supporting Documents:			Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies	
Memo			NA	



MEMORANDUM

Date: March 11, 2013
To: Bruce D. Glasscock, City Manager
From: Reid Choate, Fleet Manager
Subject: Compost Tub Grinder Repair Recommendation

The Texas Pure Compost Operations provide the necessary composting services as outlined in the North Texas Municipal Water District "Regional Composting Program" Interlocal Cooperation Agreement. As very equipment intensive operations, maintaining frontline equipment is critical to managing the in-bound volumes and overall operational costs. After prioritizing and reviewing identified equipment within the 2012-13 recommended Equipment Replacement budget, consisting of a 2003 Vermeer Tub Grinder, with an estimated replacement cost of \$900,000, it is the recommendation of both Fleet Services and Compost Operations to delay this replacement and proceed with the needed repairs by Vermeer Equipment of Texas, Inc., to current grinder due to unforeseen damage, in the amount of \$142,833.22. This purchase falls under local Government Code Chapter 252 Sec. 252.022. General Exemptions (a) (3) a procurement necessary because of unforeseen damage to public machinery, equipment, or other property;

In supporting this recommendation, we would be saving an estimated \$750,000.00 in City funds, while maintaining the necessary equipment to efficiently and effectively complete all associated Regional Compost Program operations.

The primary use of the grinder is to process the in-bound landscape and yard trimmings from the five (5) partnering Cities: Plano, Richardson, Allen, Frisco & McKinney at the Custer Road Grinding site. Without this piece of equipment we would not be able to perform the necessary operations and would have to contract the grinding services out to a third-party contractor at an additional cost.

Feel free to contact me if you have any questions at extension 4182.



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY				
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory				
Council Meeting Date:		03/25/13		
Department:		Economic Development		
Department Head		Sally Bane		
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Linda Thomason x8301				
CAPTION				
A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Plano, Texas, approving the terms and conditions of a First Modification to an Agreement by and between the City of Plano, Texas and Interactive TKO, Inc., now assigned to CA, Inc.; authorizing its execution by the City Manager or his designee; and providing an effective date.				
FINANCIAL SUMMARY				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR:	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	0	0	0	0
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0
This Item	0	0	0	0
BALANCE	0	0	0	0
FUND(s): ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVE FUND				
COMMENTS: Strategic Plan Goal: Providing economic development incentives relates to the City's goal of Strong Local Economy.				
SUMMARY OF ITEM				
A request from Interactive TKO, Inc. to assign the terms and obligations of their existing agreement to CA, Inc.				
List of Supporting Documents:			Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies	
Resolution Economic Development Incentive Agreement				

A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Plano, Texas, approving the terms and conditions of a First Modification to an Agreement by and between the City of Plano, Texas and Interactive TKO, Inc., now assigned to CA, Inc.; authorizing its execution by the City Manager or his designee; and providing an effective date.

WHEREAS, the City Council has been presented a proposed First Modification of Agreement between the City of Plano, Texas and Interactive TKO, Inc., now assigned to CA, Inc., a substantial copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by reference (hereinafter called "Modification"); and

WHEREAS, the Modification reflects the assignment of the Agreement to CA, Inc. which acquired one hundred (100) percent of the assets of Interactive TKO, Inc. and the relocation of the employees to a different business property within the City of Plano, Texas; and

WHEREAS, upon full review and consideration of the Modification, and all matters attendant and related thereto, the City Council is of the opinion that the terms and conditions thereof should be approved, and that the City Manager or his authorized designee shall be authorized to execute it on behalf of the City of Plano.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:

Section I. The terms and conditions of the Modification, having been reviewed by the City Council of the City of Plano and found to be acceptable and in the best interests of the City of Plano and its citizens, are hereby in all things approved.

Section II. The City Manager or his authorized designee is hereby authorized to execute the Modification and all other documents in connection therewith on behalf of the City of Plano, substantially according to the terms and conditions set forth in the Modification.

Section III. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED this the 25th day of March, 2013.

Phil Dyer, MAYOR

ATTEST:

Diane Zucco, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

FIRST MODIFICATION OF AGREEMENT
BY AND BETWEEN CITY OF PLANO,
INTERACTIVE TKO, INC., NOW ASSIGNED
TO CA, INC.

THIS FIRST MODIFICATION OF Agreement (hereinafter “First Modification”) is made and entered into by and between the **CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS** a home-rule municipal corporation, and **CA, INC.**, a Delaware corporation.

WHEREAS, Interactive TKO, Inc. (“ITKO”), entered into an Economic Development Incentive Agreement (“Agreement”) with the City of Plano, Texas (“City”) dated June 29, 2011, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit “A” (“Agreement”); and

WHEREAS, CA, Inc. (“CA”) notified the City that they purchased one hundred (100) percent of ITKO’s assets and relocated the former ITKO employees to another real property location within the City of Plano, Texas; and

WHEREAS, CA is accepting assignment of the existing Agreement as part of the ITKO purchase; and

WHEREAS, CA has reviewed the Agreement and agrees to perform pursuant to the terms and conditions of the same; and

NOW THEREFORE, the Agreement is incorporated herein as if written word for word. Except as provided below, all other terms and conditions of the Agreement shall remain unchanged and shall remain in full force and effect. In the event of any conflict or inconsistency between the provisions set forth in this First Modification and the Agreement, priority of interpretation shall be in the following order: First Modification, Agreement. In consideration of the foregoing, and for other good and valuable consideration, the parties hereto agree as follows:

I.

Beginning on the effective date of this First Modification and continuing through the remaining term of the Agreement, CA accepts the assignment of the Agreement and agrees to be bound by all the terms and conditions of the Agreement.

II.

Beginning on the effective date of this First Modification and continuing through the remaining term of the Agreement, the sixth paragraph of **Article I Definitions** “Real Property” is hereby modified to read in its entirety as follows:

“Article I
Definitions

“Real Property” shall mean 5465 Legacy Drive, Suite 500, Plano, Texas
75024.”

III.

Beginning on the effective date of this First Modification and continuing through the remaining term of the Agreement, section 8.03 **Notice**, is hereby modified to read in its entirety as follows:

“8.03 **Notice**. Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder shall be deemed received three (3) days thereafter sent by United States Mail, postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the party at the address set forth below (or such other address as such party may subsequently designate in writing) or on the day actually received if sent by courier or otherwise hand delivered.

If intended for the City:
City of Plano, Texas
Attention: City Manager
1520 Avenue K
P.O. Box 860358
Plano, TX 75086-0358

With a copy to:
City of Plano, Texas
Attention: City Attorney
1520 Avenue K
P.O. Box 860358
Plano, TX 75086-0358

If intended for CA:
CA, Inc.
Attention: Legal Department
One CA Plaza
Islandia, NY 11749”

This Agreement shall be effective upon the last date on which all parties have executed this Agreement.

CA, INC.

By: _____
Mike Gregoire
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Date: _____

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVE AGREEMENT

This Economic Development Incentive Agreement (“Agreement”) is made by and between the City of Plano, Texas (the “City”), and Interactive TKO, Inc., a Delaware corporation, (“Company”), acting by and through their respective authorized officers and representatives.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Company is engaged in the business of providing software solutions and professional services to mitigate cost and risk to the public sector and represents its has a minimum of \$10,000.00 of Real Property improvements and a minimum of \$260,000.00 of Business Personal Property at 5800 Granite Parkway, Suite 550, Plano, Texas 75024 “Real Property”; and

WHEREAS, Company agrees to occupy at least 17,000 square feet of Real Property in Plano and maintain or create up to 45 Job Equivalents to be located on the Property for the term of this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Company has advised the City that a contributing factor that would induce the Company to locate its business and commercial activities in the City, thereby generating additional local sales tax revenues and increasing ad valorem tax values for the City, would be an agreement by the City to provide an economic development grant to the Company; and

WHEREAS, the Council finds that the occupancy of at least 17,000 square feet of Property, and the retention, creation or transfer of up to 45 Job Equivalents within the City will promote economic development, stimulate commercial activity and enhance the tax base and economic vitality of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City has adopted programs for promoting economic development; and

WHEREAS, the City is authorized by TEX. LOC. GOV’T CODE §380.001 *et seq.* to provide economic development grants to promote local economic development and to stimulate business and commercial activity in the City; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that making an economic development grant to the Company in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement will further the objectives of the City, will benefit the City and its citizens and will promote local economic development and stimulate business and commercial activity in the City.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the premises, mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties, intending to be legally bound, hereby covenant and agree as follows:

Article I Definitions

For purposes of this Agreement, each of the following terms shall have the meaning set forth herein unless the context clearly indicates otherwise:

“Company” shall mean Interactive TKO, Inc., a Delaware corporation.

“Effective Date” shall mean the last date on which all of the parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

“Event of Force Majeure” shall mean any contingency or cause beyond the reasonable control of a party including, without limitation, acts of God or the public enemy, war, riot, civil commotion, insurrection, government or de facto governmental action (unless caused by the intentionally wrongful acts or omissions of the party), fires, explosions or floods, strikes, slowdowns or work stoppages any of which event(s) directly and significantly impact the Company’s operations at the real property. An economic down turn shall not constitute an event of force majeure.

“Job Equivalent” shall mean one or more Company employees, whether individual or combined with other employees, who are located at the Property and each Job Equivalent is paid a total 2080 hours annually and issued an Internal Revenue Service W-2 form by the Company.

“Real Property” shall mean Plano, Texas 5800 Granite Parkway, Suite 550, Plano, Texas 75024.

Article II Term

The term of this Agreement shall begin on the Effective Date and continue until November 30, 2014 unless sooner terminated as provided herein.

Article III Obligations of Company

In consideration for the grant of public funds as set forth in Section 4.01 below, the Company agrees to perform the following:

- (a) On or before May 1, 2011 occupy at least 17,000 square feet of commercial space on the Real Property and maintain such occupancy throughout the term of the Agreement;

- (b) Retain, create or transfer at least 45 Job Equivalents to the Real Property by May 1, 2011, and maintain those Job Equivalents on the Real Property throughout the term of the Agreement;
- (c) At Company's option, create up to 10 additional Job Equivalents on or before December 31, 2012 for a total of up to 55 Job Equivalents and maintain those Job Equivalents on the Real Property throughout the term of the Agreement; and,
- (d) Use reasonable efforts to place all Company-managed hotel room nights, related to the Company's business activities, at facilities located in the City of Plano.

Article IV Economic Development Grant

4.01 **Grant.** The City agrees to provide the Company a cash grant up to \$9,625.00 as long as Company meets each of the obligations set out in Article III above and complies with the certification schedule and requirements set out in 4.02 below.

4.02 **Grant Payment Requirements and Schedule** Except as otherwise indicated, the Company shall be entitled to the grant award in accordance with the following requirements and schedule:

(a)(i) By May 1, 2011, Company shall occupy not less than 17,000 square feet of commercial space and have at least 45 Job Equivalents at the Real Property to be eligible to receive the initial payment of \$7,875.00. The payment will not be pro-rated. **Company must submit the Initial Certification form attached hereto as Exhibit "A" verifying compliance with the obligations set forth in this provision not later than December 31, 2011. A failure to provide this form by that date is an event of default and, if not cured, results in an immediate and complete forfeiture of the entire grant under 4.01.**

City will make the \$7,875,00 payment within thirty (30) days of receipt of the initial certification unless the City reasonably objects to the certification.

(ii) If Company adds up to an additional 10 Job Equivalents to the existing 45 Job Equivalents on the Real Property by December 31, 2012, it is entitled to a second grant payment up to One Thousand Seven Hundred and Fifty Dollars (\$1,750.00). This amount will be pro-rated at One Hundred and Seventy Five Dollars (175.00) per Job Equivalent for each Job Equivalent added by Company above the initial 45 Job Equivalents and up to ten additional Job Equivalents. Company must also have complied with Article III above to receive this portion of the grant award. Company shall not receive any payment for Job Equivalents added after December 31, 2012. **Company must submit its second certification verifying compliance with this provision on the form attached as Exhibit "B" not later than January 31, 2013. A failure to provide this certification by that date results in an immediate and complete forfeiture of the remaining outstanding grant.**

City will make the second payment within thirty (30) days of receipt of Exhibit "B" unless the City reasonably objects to the certification.

The total amount of all grant payments shall not exceed Nine Thousand Six Hundred and Twenty Five Dollars (\$9,625.00).

(b) Beginning 2013, Company must submit an annual certification on the form attached hereto as Exhibit "C" not later than January 31 of each year for the duration of this Agreement verifying compliance with Article III above. The certification must be based upon the number of Job Equivalents for which the Company has received a grant. A failure to file the annual certification by the January 31st deadline during the remaining years of the Agreement shall result in a default and a right to a full refund of all grant amounts previously paid as set out in 4.03.

(c) All certifications must be certified by the Company's chief executive or financial officer.

4.03 Refund/Default

(a) If following the receipt of a grant payment, the Company fails to meet the required number of Job Equivalents for which it has received payment for more than 180 consecutive days at any time during the term of this Agreement and the loss is not the result of an Event of Force Majeure, the Company shall refund to the City an amount equal to One Hundred and Seventy Five Dollars (\$175.00) for each lost Job Equivalent. For the purposes of determining whether the City is due a refund under this section, the Company shall certify to the City as set out in Section 4.02 above the actual number of Job Equivalents at the Real Property for the compliance period using the applicable forms that are attached hereto.

(b) All refunds under this Agreement shall be due within thirty (30) days of written demand for payment. A failure to make the refund payment within thirty (30) days shall constitute an event of default. If a refund is due for one or more Job Equivalent(s), Company is not entitled to any future payment for that lost Job Equivalent(s) notwithstanding that it subsequently complies with the Job Equivalent requirements of this Agreement.

(c) In the Event of a Force Majeure, the Company shall notify the City in writing not less than sixty days of the onset of the Event with adequate supporting documentation of the reasons for the Event, anticipated duration, and actions that the Company will take to alleviate the Event with a request for an extension. The City Manager shall consider such request and may grant such extension, such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

(d) If the Company defaults on the payment of any refund or fails to timely provide any certification as required by Section 4.02, the full amount of the Grant paid shall be refunded by Company to the City. City may use any efforts to collect such sums owed and Company agrees to pay any and all interest, and expenses, including attorney fees and costs incurred by City.

(e) At any time during the term of this Agreement the Company is convicted of a violation under 8 U.S.C. Section 1324a(f) regarding the unlawful employment of undocumented workers, it shall reimburse the City all grant funds paid pursuant to this Agreement together with

interest charged from the date of payment of the funds at the statutory rate for delinquent taxes as determined by V.T.C.A., Tax Code § 33.01, but without the addition of penalty. Repayment of grant funds and interest shall be due not later than 120 days after the date of the conviction.

Article V Termination

5.01 This Agreement terminates upon any one or more of the following:

(a) By expiration of the term and where no defaults have occurred;

(b) If a party defaults or breaches any of the terms or conditions of this Agreement, including those not described as an event of default, and such default or breach is not cured within thirty (30) days after written notice thereof by the non-defaulting party unless a longer period is provided.

(c) The City Manager is authorized on behalf of the City to send notice of default and to terminate this Agreement for any default that is not cured.

5.02 **Effect of Termination/Survival of Obligations** . The rights, responsibilities and liabilities of the parties under this Agreement shall be extinguished upon the applicable effective date of termination of this Agreement, except for any obligations or default(s) that existed prior to such termination or as otherwise provided herein and those liabilities and obligations shall survive the termination of this Agreement, including the refund provision, maintenance of records, and access thereto.

Article VI Retention and Accessibility of Records

6.01 Company shall maintain the fiscal records and supporting documentation for expenditures of funds associated with this Agreement. Company shall retain such records, and any supporting documentation for the greater of: (1) Five years from the end of the Agreement period; or (2) the period required by other applicable laws and regulations.

6.02 Company gives City, its designee, or any of their duly authorized representatives, access to and the right to examine relevant books, accounts, records, audit reports, reports, files, documents, written or photographic material, videotape and other papers, things, or personal and real property belonging to or in use by Company pertaining to the Economic Development Program Grant (the "Records") upon receipt of ten (10) business days written notice from the City. The City's access to Company's books and records will be limited to information needed to verify that Company is and has been complying with the terms of this Agreement. Any information that is not required by law to be made public shall be kept confidential by City. In no event shall City's access to Company's Records include any access to any personal and/or medical data of any employees of Company except to confirm payroll information compliance for Job Equivalents. Company shall not be required to disclose to the City any information that by law Company is required to keep confidential. Should any good faith dispute or question

arise as to the validity of the data provided, the City reserves the right to require Company to obtain an independent firm to verify the information. This certified statement by an independent firm shall be provided at the sole cost of Company. The rights to access the Records shall terminate five (5) years after the termination or expiration of this Agreement. Failure to provide reasonable access to the Records to authorized City representatives shall give the City the right to suspend or terminate this Agreement as provided for in Section 5 above, or any portion thereof, for reason of default. All Records shall be retained by Company for a period of five (5) years after all performance requirements are achieved for audit purposes until such audits or other administrative, civil or criminal matters including, but not limited to, investigations, lawsuits, administrative inquires and open record requests are completed. Company agrees to maintain the Records in an accessible location.

Article VII Assignment

7.01 **Assignment.** This Agreement may not be assigned without the express written consent of the non-assigning party, except that the Company may assign this Agreement without obtaining the City's consent (a) to one of its wholly owned affiliates, or (b) to any person or entity that directly or indirectly acquires, through merger, sale of stock, purchase or otherwise, all or more than ninety (90) percent of the assets of the Company as long as the Company gives sixty (60) days prior written notice to the City and the assignee executes an agreement with the City to be bound to all the terms and conditions of this Agreement and be responsible for any default(s) that occurred prior to or after the assignment.

For any assignment not covered by (a) or (b) above, the Company must obtain the prior written approval of the City and the assignee must agree in writing to be bound to all the terms and conditions of this Agreement and to accept all liability for any default that occurred prior to and/or after the assignment.

Any assignment agreement must be furnished in a form acceptable to the City and be provided at least thirty days prior to the effective assignment date. City agrees to notify the potential assignee of any known default, but such notification shall not excuse defaults that are not yet known to the City.

Article VIII Miscellaneous

8.01 **No Joint Venture.** It is acknowledged and agreed by the parties that the terms of this Agreement are not intended to and shall not be deemed to create a partnership or joint venture among the parties. Neither party shall have any authority to act on behalf of the other party under any circumstances by virtue of this Agreement.

8.01.1 **Notice of Bankruptcy.** In the event Company files for bankruptcy, whether involuntarily or voluntary, Company shall provide written notice to the City within three (3) business days of such event.

8.02 **Authorization.** Each party represents that it has full capacity and authority to grant all rights and assume all obligations that are granted and assumed under this Agreement.

8.03 **Notice.** Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder shall be deemed received three (3) days thereafter sent by United States Mail, postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the party at the address set forth below (or such other address as such party may subsequently designate in writing) or on the day actually received if sent by courier or otherwise hand delivered.

If intended for the City:
City of Plano, Texas
Attention:
City Manager
1520 Avenue K
P.O. Box 860358
Plano, TX 75086-0358

With a copy to:
City of Plano, Texas
Attention:
City Attorney
1520 Avenue K
P. O. Box 860358
Plano, TX 75086-0358

If intended for the Company:
Interactive TKO, Inc.
5800 Granite Parkway, Suite 550
Plano, TX 75024
Attn: Chief Financial Officer

8.04 **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement is the entire Agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter covered in this Agreement. There is no other collateral oral or written Agreement between the parties that in any manner relates to the subject matter of this Agreement.

8.05 **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without giving effect to any conflicts of law rule or principle that might result in the application of the laws of another jurisdiction. Venue for any action concerning this Agreement, the transactions contemplated hereby or the liabilities or obligations imposed hereunder shall be in the State District Court of Collin County, Texas.

8.06 **Amendment.** This Agreement may only be amended by the mutual written agreement of the parties.

8.07 **Severability.** In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect other provisions, and it is the intention of the parties to this Agreement that in lieu of each provision that is found to be illegal, invalid, or unenforceable, a provision shall be added to this Agreement which is legal, valid and enforceable and is as similar in terms as possible to the provision found to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable.

8.08 **Recitals.** The recitals to this Agreement are incorporated herein.

8.09. **Authorized to Bind.** The persons who execute their signatures to this Agreement represent and agree that they are authorized to sign and bind their respective parties to all of the terms and conditions contained herein.

8.10 **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts. Each of the counterparts shall be deemed an original instrument, but all of the counterparts shall constitute one and the same instrument.

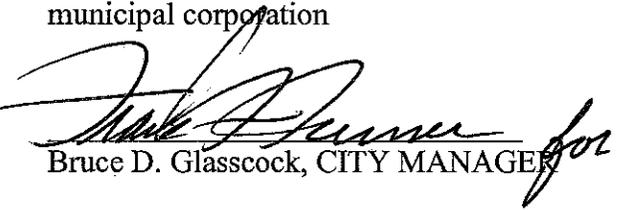
EXECUTED on this _____ day of _____, 2011.

ATTEST:

CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, a home rule
municipal corporation


Diane Zucco, CITY SECRETARY

By:


Bruce D. Glasscock, CITY MANAGER

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

ATTEST:

Interactive TKO, Inc., a Delaware
corporation


Name: Lauren Myers
Title: Administrative Coordinator

By:

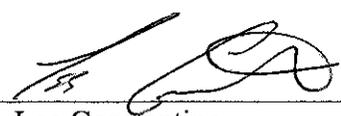

Lee Constantino
Chief Financial Officer

EXHIBIT "A"

INITIAL CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

Please select one of the options below before signing and returning the certification:

- _____ a. I hereby certify that INTERACTIVE TKO, inc. (ITKO) has occupied at least 17,000 square feet of commercial space and retained, transferred or added at least 45 Job Equivalent positions at the Real Property by May 1, 2011 and is in compliance with the Agreement and is entitled to receive payment in accordance with Section 4.02(a)(i) of that Agreement.
- _____ b. I hereby certify that ITKO has failed to occupy at least 17,000 square feet of commercial space and failed to retain, transfer or add at least 45 Job Equivalent positions at the Property by May 1, 2011 and is not in compliance with the Agreement and is not entitled to receive payment in accordance with Section 4.02 (a)(i) of that Agreement.

ATTEST:

Interactive TKO, Inc., a Delaware corporation

By: _____
Lee Constantino
Chief Financial Officer

_____ Date

This Certification is due by December 31, 2011.

This Certificate of Compliance should be mailed to:

City of Plano
Finance Department
P.O. Box 860358
Plano, Texas 75086-0358

EXHIBIT "B"

SECOND CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

Please select one of the options below before signing and returning the certification:

_____ a. I hereby certify that ITKO has retained, transferred or added up to 10 additional Job Equivalents to the existing initial 45 Job Equivalents at the Real Property by December 31, 2012 and is in compliance with all terms of the Agreement and is entitled to receive payment in accordance with Section 4.02 (a)(ii). The actual number of Job Equivalents is _____

_____ b. I hereby certify that ITKO has not retained, transferred or added up to 10 additional Job Equivalents to the existing initial 45 Job Equivalents at the Real Property by December 31, 2012 pursuant to the Agreement. The actual number of Job Equivalents is 45. I further certify that the City of Plano is not required to pay _____ an additional payment to ITKO

ATTEST:

Interactive TKO, Inc., a Delaware corporation

By: _____
Lee Constantino
Chief Financial Officer

Date

This form is due by December 31, 2012.

This Certificate of Compliance should be mailed to:

City of Plano
Finance Department
P.O. Box 860358
Plano, Texas 75086-0358

EXHIBIT "C"

ANNUAL CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

Please select one of the options below before signing and returning the certification:

- _____ a. I hereby certify that ITKO is in compliance with each applicable term as set forth in the Agreement and the transferred or retained number of job Equivalents has not fallen below the number for which ITKO _____ has received a grant payment in accordance with the terms and conditions set out in Article III. I further certify that as of _____, 20__ of the prior year, the number of Job Equivalents was _____.
- _____ b. I hereby certify that _____ is not in compliance with each applicable term as set forth in the Agreement and the transferred or retained number of Job Equivalents has fallen below the number for which ITKO _____ has received a grant payment in accordance with the terms and conditions set out in Article III. I further certify that as of _____ of the prior year, the number of Job Equivalents was _____. I further certify that the City of Plano has been refunded the appropriate amount as required by Article IV, Section 4.03 of the Agreement.

ATTEST:

Interactive TKO, Inc., a Delaware corporation

By: _____
Lee Constantino
Chief Financial Officer

_____ Date

NOTE:

This form is due by January 31 of each year beginning on January 31, 2013 and as long as this Agreement is in effect.

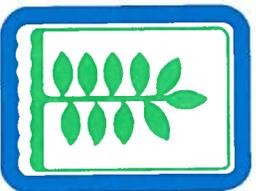
This Certificate of Compliance should be mailed to:

City of Plano
Finance Department
P.O. Box 860358
Plano, Texas 75086-0358



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY					
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory					
Council Meeting Date:		03/25/13			
Department:		Public Works - Environmental Waste Services			
Department Head		Gerald Cosgrove			
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Tiffany Stephens x4264					
CAPTION					
A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Plano, Texas approving the First Amendment to an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement between North Texas Municipal Water District and the City of Plano, Texas for Regional Composting Program and the renewal for a two (2) year term; authorizing the City Manager or his authorized designee to execute any and all documents in connection therewith; and providing an effective date.					
FINANCIAL SUMMARY					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP					
FISCAL YEAR:	2013-14, 2014-15, 2015-16	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget		0	0	0	0
Encumbered/Expended Amount		0	0	0	0
This Item		0	0	0	0
BALANCE		0	0	0	0
FUND(S): SUSTAINABILITY & ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES FUND					
COMMENTS: This item, which has no financial impact, amends the interlocal agreement between the North Texas Municipal Water District and the City of Plano for Regional Composting Program to allow for renewal periods of two years and agrees to renew the interlocal agreement through October 23, 2015.					
STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Working with other governmental entities to provide services to Plano residents relates to the City's goal of Partnering for Community Benefit.					
SUMMARY OF ITEM					
The Interlocal Cooperation Agreement between the City of Plano and the North Texas Municipal Water District (NTWMD) for the operation of the Regional Composting Program will expire October 24, 2013. The five (5) Solid Waste Member Cities (Plano, Richardson, Allen, Frisco and McKinney) and NTMWD agree to extend the Regional Compost Program for the following two (2) years to allow NTMWD time to complete an internal "waste to fuel" study to benefit their Waste Water Treatment Operation.					
List of Supporting Documents:			Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		
NTMWD Letter					
Resolution					
Exhibit A					



**NORTH TEXAS MUNICIPAL
WATER DISTRICT**

Regional Service Through Unity

March 8, 2013

Mr. Bruce Glasscock, City Manager
City of Plano
P.O. Box 8603358
Plano, Texas 75086-0358

RE: Extension to Interlocal Cooperation Agreement
Regional Composting Program

Dear Mr. Glasscock:

The NTMWD Board of Directors met on February 28, 2013, and authorized execution of the attached two-year extension to the Interlocal Cooperation Agreement between NTMWD and the City of Plano for Regional Composting Program (ILA) contingent upon the Plano City Council authorizing execution of the same. I understand the Plano City Council will consider the extension at their meeting on March 25, 2013. Once you receive Council authorization, and have executed two copies of the ILA, please contact me, and I would be glad to come to your office to execute the documents. This would give us the opportunity to discuss the path forward on composting/waste-to-energy alternatives, and other issues currently under consideration by NTMWD.

I look forward to hearing from you soon. Please let me know if you have any questions or need additional information.

Sincerely,


JAMES M. PARKS
Executive Director

JMP/mcf

Enclosure

A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Plano, Texas approving the First Amendment to an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement between North Texas Municipal Water District and the City of Plano, Texas for Regional Composting Program and the renewal for a two (2) year term; authorizing the City Manager or his authorized designee to execute any and all documents in connection therewith; and providing an effective date.

WHEREAS, the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, authorizes governmental entities to contract with each other to perform government functions and services under the terms thereof; and

WHEREAS, the City of Plano and North Texas Municipal Water District entered into an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement (the "Agreement") on October 24, 2003, for a regional composting program; and

WHEREAS, the City of Plano and North Texas Municipal Water District desire to amend the Agreement to limit the renewal period; and

WHEREAS, such revision requires that the Interlocal Agreement be amended; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is of the opinion that the amendment and renewal shall be approved and the renewal for a (2) year term thereof should be approved.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:

Section I. The First Amendment, attached hereto as Exhibit A, providing for the amendment of the original Interlocal Agreement to allow a renewal period for two years is found to be acceptable and in the best interest of the City of Plano and its citizens, is hereby in all things approved.

Section II. The City Manager or his authorized designee is hereby authorized to execute any and all other documents in connection therewith on behalf of the City of Plano, substantially according to the terms and conditions set forth in the First Amendment.

Section III. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED this the 25th day of March, 2013.

Phil Dyer, MAYOR

ATTEST:

Diane Zucco, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

FIRST AMENDMENT TO
INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT BETWEEN
NORTH TEXAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT AND
THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS
FOR REGIONAL COMPOSTING PROGRAM

This amendment (the "Amendment") to the "Interlocal Cooperation Agreement Between North Texas Municipal Water District and the City of Plano, Texas for Regional Composting Program," (the "Base Agreement") is made and effective as of the date of last signing (the "Effective Date") by and between the North Texas Municipal Water District ("NTMWD"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas having its principal place of business at 505 E. Brown Street, Wylie, Texas 75098, and the City of Plano, Texas, (the "City"), a home-rule municipal corporation having an office at 1520 Avenue K, Plano, Texas 75074.

WHEREAS, NTMWD and the City entered into that certain Base Agreement, effective October 24, 2003;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section II of the Base Agreement, the initial term of the Base Agreement is ten (10) years (the "Initial Term");

WHEREAS, also pursuant to Section II of the Base Agreement, the Base Agreement may be renewed for two additional five (5) year terms unless terminated earlier by either party;

WHEREAS, the Initial Term will expire on October 23, 2013;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section VII of the Base Agreement, the Base Agreement may be terminated, without fault, at any time by either party giving sixty (60) days advance notice to the other party; and,

WHEREAS, NTMWD and the City seek to amend the Base Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as follows:

Section 1. That Section II. Term of the Base Agreement is amended (not replaced) as follows:

II. TERM.

- A. The Initial Term of the Base Agreement will continue until it expires on October 23, 2013.
- B. The Base Agreement is hereby renewed for a period of two years, beginning on October 24, 2013 and ending on October 23, 2015 (the "First Renewal").

Exhibit A

- C. The Base Agreement may be extended for one additional period of two years, if agreed to by both parties in writing prior to the expiration of the First Renewal.

Section 2. Other than Section 1 of this Amendment, the terms of the Base Agreement, including but not limited to its termination provisions, shall remain unchanged.

By signature below of duplicate originals, NTMWD and the City hereby agree to this First Amendment to the Interlocal Cooperation Agreement Between North Texas Municipal Water District and the City of Plano, Texas for Regional Composting Program, as of the Effective Date.

Executed in duplicate originals, this ____ day of _____, 2013.

City of Plano, Texas

By: _____
 BRUCE D. GLASSCOCK
 CITY MANAGER

Acknowledgment:
 STATE OF TEXAS §
 COUNTY OF COLLIN §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the ____ day of _____, 2013, by BRUCE D. GLASSCOCK, City Manager of the **City of Plano, Texas**, a home-rule municipal corporation, on behalf of such corporation.

 Notary Public, State of Texas

APPROVED AS TO FORM

BY: _____
 CITY ATTORNEY



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY					
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory					
Council Meeting Date:		3/25/13			
Department:		Office of Policy and Government Relations			
Department Head		Mark Israelson			
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Nancy Rodriguez X7510					
CAPTION					
<p>A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Plano, Texas, approving the terms and conditions of a First Amendment to Communications Facilities License By and Between the City of Plano, Texas, and T-Mobile West Corporation, a Delaware corporation, successor to Cook Inlet/Voice Stream Operating Company, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company authorizing its execution by the City Manager or his designee; and providing an effective date.</p>					
FINANCIAL SUMMARY					
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP					
FISCAL YEAR:	2012-13 through 2030-31	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget		0	20,182	344,780	364,962
Encumbered/Expended Amount		0	0	0	0
This Item		0	1,682	178,452	180,134
BALANCE		0	21,864	523,232	545,096
FUND(S): WATER & SEWER FUND					
<p>COMMENTS: Approval of this item will amend and modify an existing agreement, adding \$280.31 per month or \$1,682 in annual revenue to FY 2012-13, and also includes an annual rental fee increase of 3% per year effective March 25th for each of the remaining years of the agreement through the lease expiration date of November 17, 2030. This modification will add total additional revenue in the amount of \$178,452 in future years.</p> <p>STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Facilities license agreements and water tower leases relate to the City's Goal of Financially Strong City with Service Excellence.</p>					
SUMMARY OF ITEM					
<p>This Resolution amends an existing Communications Facilities License originally approved by City Council on November 17, 2000, modifying rental fees and updating equipment.</p>					
List of Supporting Documents:			Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		
Resolution, First Amendment to Communications License					

A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Plano, Texas, approving the terms and conditions of a First Amendment to Communications Facilities License By and Between the City of Plano, Texas, and T-Mobile West Corporation, a Delaware corporation, successor to Cook Inlet/Voice Stream Operating Company, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company authorizing its execution by the City Manager or his designee; and providing an effective date.

WHEREAS, the City Council has been presented a proposed First Amendment to Communications Facilities License Agreement between the City of Plano, Texas, and T-Mobile West Corporation, a Delaware corporation, a substantial copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by reference (hereinafter called "First Amendment"); and,

WHEREAS, the City of Plano and T-Mobile West Corporation entered into a Communications Facilities License on November 17, 2000; and

WHEREAS, City and T-Mobile West Corporation desire to amend said communications facilities license to upgrade communications equipment and increase in rental fees; and

WHEREAS, upon full review and consideration of the First Amendment, and all matters attendant and related thereto, the City Council is of the opinion that the terms and conditions thereof should be approved, and that the City Manager or his designee shall be authorized to execute it on behalf of the City of Plano.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:

Section I. The terms and conditions of the First Amendment, having been reviewed by the City Council of the City of Plano and found to be acceptable and in the best interests of the City of Plano and its citizens, are hereby in all things approved.

Section II. The City Manager, or his designee, is hereby authorized to execute the First Amendment and all other documents in connection therewith on behalf of the City of Plano.

Section III. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED on this the 25th day of March, 2013.

Phil Dyer, MAYOR

ATTEST:

Diane Zucco, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

Exhibit "A"

Cell Site No. DA01265A

Name: Dallas North Water Tower

Address: 2409 W. Plano Parkway

FIRST AMENDMENT TO COMMUNICATIONS FACILITIES LICENSE

THIS FIRST AMENDMENT TO COMMUNICATIONS FACILITIES LICENSE AGREEMENT ("Amendment"), dated as of the latter of the signature dates below, is by and between City of Plano, having a mailing address of 4120 West Plano Parkway, Plano, Texas 75093 (hereinafter referred to as "Licensor") and T-Mobile West Corporation, a Delaware corporation, formerly Cook Inlet/VoiceStream Operating Company, LLC, having a mailing address of 12920 SE 38th Street, Bellevue, WA 98006 (hereinafter referred to as "Licensee").

WHEREAS, Licensor and Licensee entered into a Communications Facilities License dated November 17, 2000, whereby Licensor licensed to Licensee certain Premises, therein described, that are a portion of the Property located at 2409 W. Plano Parkway, Plano, Texas ("Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, Licensor and Licensee desire to modify, as set forth herein, the rent payable under the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Licensee desires to alter and make improvements to the Property or Premises by replacing six (6) LTE antennas and adding six (6) FXFBs all as indicated below and on the site plan attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by reference; and

WHEREAS, Licensor and Licensee desire to amend the Agreement to reflect the name change of Licensee; and

WHEREAS, Licensor and Licensee, in their mutual interest, wish to amend the Agreement as set forth below accordingly.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Licensor and Licensee agree as follows:

1. Beginning on January 1, 2006, and continuing through the remaining term of the Agreement, the Licensee has changed its name from Cook Inlet/VoiceStream Operating Company, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, to T-Mobile West Corporation, a Delaware corporation and any reference in the Agreement to Cook Inlet/VoiceStream Operating Company, LLC or Licensee shall be applicable and binding as to T-Mobile West Corporation from the date of the name change of Licensee and continuing through the remaining term of the Agreement.

2. **Rent Payment. Appendix "B" Payment Terms and Conditions** of the Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced the following:

Commencing upon full execution of this First Amendment and continuing through the remaining term of the Agreement unless otherwise modified by written agreement of the parties, the Rental Fee shall be increased by Two-Hundred Eighty and 31/100 Dollars (\$280.31) per month so that the total monthly Rental Fee shall thereafter be in the amount of One-Thousand Nine-Hundred Sixty-Two and 16/100 Dollars (\$1,962.16) per month for a total of Twenty-Three Thousand Five-Hundred Forty-Five and 90/100 Dollars (\$23,545.90) annually. Such increase represents the compensation for the replacement of six (6) antennas and the addition of six (6) FXFBs and is subject to future adjustments as provided in the Agreement.

Each year, this Agreement shall be on the same terms and conditions as set forth herein except that Rental Fees shall be increased after each year by three percent (3%) beginning of the 25th day of March, 2013, and increasing on the 26th day of March every year thereafter through the remaining term of this Agreement.

3. **Equipment.** Licensor consents to the installation of new antennas and new FXFBs, all in a manner in accordance with the site plan attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by reference.

4. **Memorandum of License.** Either party will, at any time upon fifteen (15) days prior written notice from the other, execute, acknowledge and deliver to the other a recordable Memorandum of License substantially in the form of the Attachment 1. Either party may record this memorandum at any time, in its absolute discretion.

5. **Use of Premises.** Section 7.01 is hereby modified to add the following:

7.03 **Notification Before Construction Begins.** Prior to commencing construction on any work within City rights of way, Company shall give twenty-four (24) hours advance notice to the City of Plano's Utility Operations Superintendent, Pumping Facilities, at 972-727-1623.

7.04 **Work Inside Fenced Area.** Motorized equipment is prohibited inside the fenced area at any work site under this Agreement unless twenty-four (24) hour notice has been given to use a crane or manlift. Company's personnel shall only perform job tasks by manual labor inside any fenced area at the work site.

7.05 **Back Fill Operations.** Prior to and upon completion of backfill operations, Company shall give twenty-four (24) hour advance notice to the City of Plano's Utility Operations Superintendent, Pumping Facilities, at 972-727-1623 for inspection of site. Work shall not commence until inspection is completed by City.

7.06 **Irrigation Repairs.** Irrigation repairs shall be completed by a State of Texas Licensed Irrigator.

7.07 **Engineering Fee.** Company shall reimburse the City of Plano for the required engineering consultant fee which is incurred upon company's submittal of plans

for review to any equipment is replaced/installed on the City's infrastructure. Once the City of Plano submits the bill, Company shall have thirty (30) days to pay.

6. **Other Terms and Conditions Remain.** In the event of any inconsistencies between the Agreement and this Amendment, the terms of this Amendment shall control. Except as expressly set forth in this Amendment, the Agreement otherwise is unmodified and remains in full force and effect. Each reference in the Agreement to itself shall be deemed also to refer to this Amendment.

7. **Capitalized Terms.** All capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the same meanings as defined in the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused their properly authorized representatives to execute and seal this Amendment on the dates set forth below.

CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS

By: _____

Bruce D. Glasscock
CITY MANAGER
1520 Avenue K
PO Box 860358
Plano, TX 75086-0358

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

BY: _____
Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

Date: _____

By Authority of Resolution No. _____

T-Mobile West Corporation
a Delaware corporation,

By: _____

Name: Jeff Hooper
Title: Area Director of Engineering and
Operations

Date: _____

LICENSOR ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF COLLIN

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for the State of Texas, on this day personally appeared Bruce D. Glasscock known to me to be the person and officer whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same for and as the act of the CITY OF PLANO, of the State of Texas, Collin County, Texas, and as the City Manager thereof, and for the purposes and consideration therein expressed and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this _____ day of _____, 2013.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

My Commission Expires _____

LICENSEE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF DALLAS

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Jeff Hooper, Area Director of Engineering and Operations, T-Mobile West Corporation, a Delaware corporation, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that the same was the act of the said T-Mobile West Corporation, and that he executed the same as the act of such Corporation for the purposes and consideration therein expressed, and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this _____ day of _____, 2013.

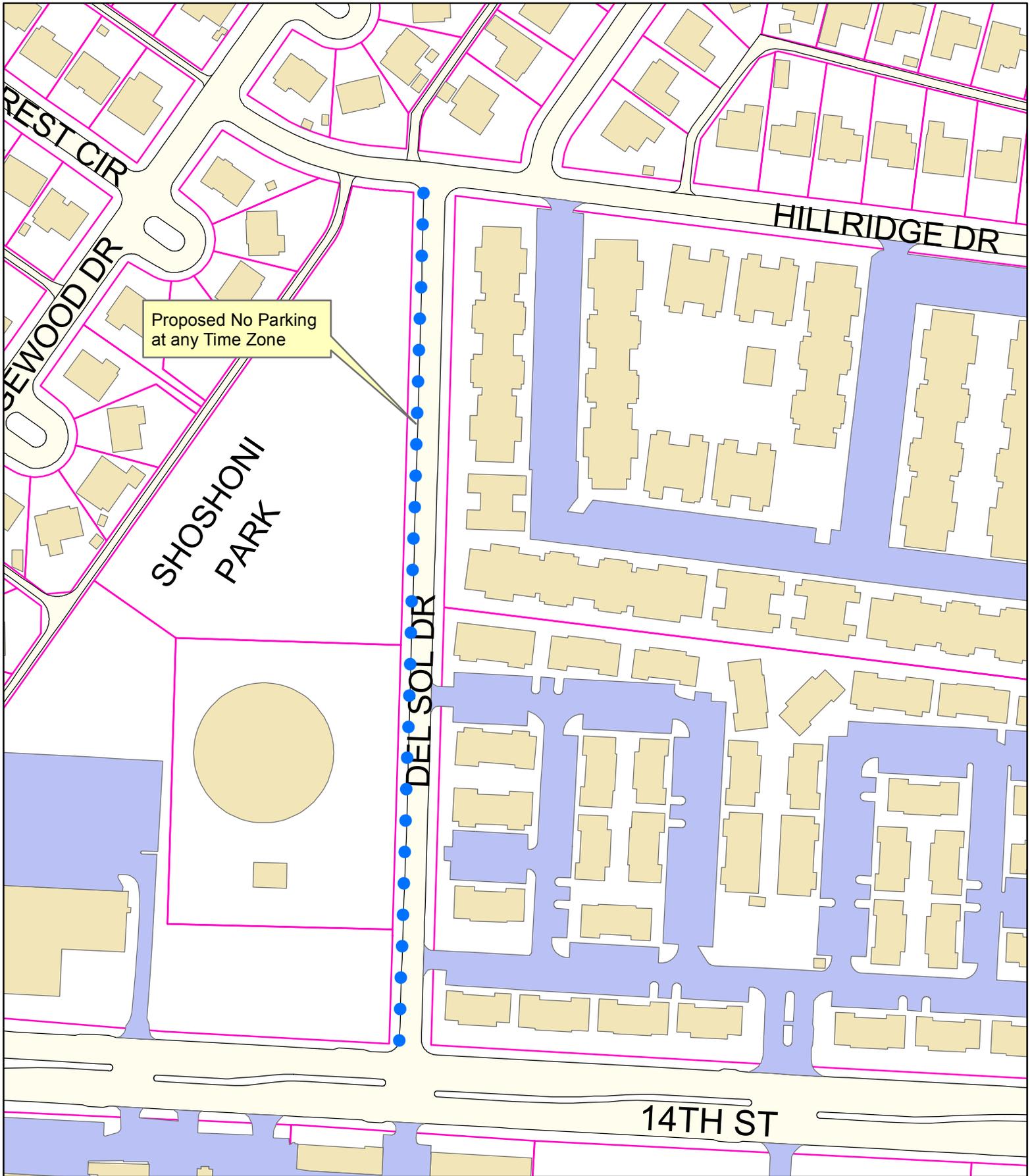
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

My Commission Expires _____

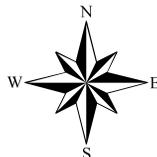


CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY				
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory				
Council Meeting Date:		3/25/13		
Department:	Engineering			
Department Head	Gerald Cosgrove			
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #):		Kathleen Schonne X-7198		
CAPTION				
<p>An Ordinance of the City of Plano, Texas amending Section 12-101 of Chapter 12, Motor Vehicles and Traffic, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano, Texas to prohibit stopping, standing, or parking of motor vehicles on certain sections of Del Sol Drive, within the city limits of the City of Plano; declaring it unlawful and a misdemeanor to park motor vehicles upon such sections of such roadway within the limits herein defined; providing a fine for criminal penalties not to exceed \$200.00 for each offense; and providing a repealer clause, a penalty clause, a severability clause, a savings clause, a publication clause, and an effective date.</p>				
FINANCIAL SUMMARY				
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR:	2012-13	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years
		TOTALS		
Budget	0	0	0	0
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0
This Item	0	0	0	0
BALANCE	0	0	0	0
FUND(S): GENERAL FUND				
<p>COMMENTS: This item will generate additional revenue via fines; however, at this time the additional amount of parking fines to be collected is undeterminable.</p> <p>STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: An ordinance prohibiting parking to improve neighborhood quality of life relates to the City's Goal of Financially Strong City with Service Excellence.</p>				
SUMMARY OF ITEM				
<p>The Transportation Engineering Division has received complaints from area residents concerned about on-street parking on Del Sol Drive. Del Sol Drive is a 26-ft. wide local residential street adjacent to the east side of Shoshoni Park. On-street parking occurs on both sides of Del Sol Drive – especially adjacent to the park. On-street parking users are either the park patrons or the residents or visitors of the apartment complex on the south east corner of the intersection of Del Sol Drive and Hillridge Drive. Parks Department recreation personnel were consulted and recommended prohibiting parking adjacent to the park, rather than adjacent to the apartment complex. Prohibiting parking adjacent to the park will open up sight lines for motorists on the street of activity near the edges of the park, such as children chasing errant balls and running near the curb line. No residential on-street parking should be affected by the proposed parking restriction. The Transportation Engineering Division (TED) has prepared the attached Ordinance prohibiting the stopping, standing, or parking of vehicles on the west side of Del Sol Drive for City Council consideration. The TED recommends approval of this Ordinance.</p>				
List of Supporting Documents:			Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies	
Location Map			N/A	
Ordinance				



Proposed No Parking Zone
on Del Sol Drive



Transportation Engineering Division

An Ordinance of the City of Plano, Texas amending Section 12-101 of Chapter 12, Motor Vehicles and Traffic, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano, Texas to prohibit stopping, standing, or parking of motor vehicles on certain sections of Del Sol Drive, within the city limits of the City of Plano; declaring it unlawful and a misdemeanor to park motor vehicles upon such sections of such roadway within the limits herein defined; providing a fine for criminal penalties not to exceed \$200.00 for each offense; and providing a repealer clause, a penalty clause, a severability clause, a savings clause, a publication clause, and an effective date.

WHEREAS, Shoshoni Park is a public park in the City of Plano; and

WHEREAS, park patrons at Shoshoni Park often park on both sides of Del Sol Drive, a 26-foot wide local residential street adjacent to the park when attending practices and events at the park; and

WHEREAS, the parking of vehicles along the west curb line of the street obstructs the vision of motorists of park patrons entering the street to cross the street, to retrieve sports equipment, or as the result of an activity along the edge of the park; and

WHEREAS, the parking of vehicles on the west side of Del Sol Drive increases the potential for pedestrian – vehicle collisions with park patrons; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Plano finds it necessary to prohibit parking of motor vehicles along and upon certain sections of Del Sol Drive within the city limits of the City of Plano in order to provide for the safety of the general public within the area.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:

Section I. It shall be unlawful for any person to stop, stand, or park a motor vehicle along the sections of Del Sol Drive described herein, except when necessary to avoid conflict with other traffic or in compliance with law or directions of a police officer.

Section II. Section 12-101 of Chapter 12, Motor Vehicles and Traffic, of the City of Plano Code of Ordinances is hereby amended by the addition of the following Subsection entitled and to read as follows:

“Del Sol Drive, along the west side of Del Sol Drive from its intersection with 14th Street to its intersection with Hillridge Drive.”

Section III. The Traffic Engineer of Plano is hereby authorized and directed to cause placement of traffic control signs at each approach to the portions of the roadways described herein, and such sign shall give notice to all persons of the prohibition against stopping, standing, or parking in this area.

Section IV. All provisions of the ordinances of the City of Plano, codified or uncodified, in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed, and all other provisions of the ordinances of the City of Plano, codified or uncodified, not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

Section V. It is the intention of the City Council that this Ordinance, and every provision hereof, shall be considered severable, and the invalidity or unconstitutionality of any section, clause, provision or portion of this Ordinance shall not affect the validity or constitutionality of any other portion of this Ordinance.

Section VI. Any violation of the provisions or terms of this ordinance by any person, firm or corporation shall be a misdemeanor offense and shall be subject to a fine not to exceed two hundred dollars (\$200.00) for each offense. Every day a violation continues shall constitute a separate offense.

Section VII. The repeal of any ordinance or part of an ordinance affected by the enactment of this Ordinance shall not be construed as abandoning any action now pending under or by virtue of such ordinance or as discontinuing, abating, modifying, or altering any penalty accruing or to accrue, or as affecting any rights of the municipality under any section or provisions of any ordinances at the time of passage of this Ordinance.

Section VIII. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and publication as required by law.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED this 25th day of March, 2013.

Phil Dyer, MAYOR

ATTEST:

Diane Zucco, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY				
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory				
Council Meeting Date:		3/25/13		
Department:		Human Resources		
Department Head		Jim Parrish		
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Billy Bailey (x) 5411				
CAPTION				
<p>An Ordinance of the City of Plano, Texas repealing Ordinance No. 2012-9-29; establishing the number of certain classifications within the Police Department for fiscal year 2012-13; establishing the authorized number and effective dates of such positions for each classification; establishing a salary plan for the Police Department effective April 8, 2013; and providing a repealer clause, a severability clause and an effective date.</p>				
FINANCIAL SUMMARY				
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR: 2012-13	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	0	0	185,676	185,676
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0
This Item	0	-104,258	-185,676	-289,934
BALANCE	0	-104,258	0	-104,258
FUND(S): GENERAL FUND				
<p>COMMENTS: This agenda item adds one (1) unbudgeted full-time appointed Assistant Police Chief position to the 2012-13 Civil Service Police Compensation Plan effective April 8, 2013. This position adds additional salary, benefits, and operating expenditures of \$104,258 to the 2012-13 Operating Budget, and will add a projected \$185,676 to the 2013-14 Operating Budget. Funds are available within the Police Operating Budget to cover the additional costs for FY 2012-13 and funding for FY 2013-14 will be included during the annual budget process.</p> <p>STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Adding staff to manage Police Department Operations relates to the City's Goal of Financially Strong City with Service Excellence and Safe Large City.</p>				
SUMMARY OF ITEM				
<p>The purpose of this ordinance is to increase the number of Civil Service Police Department Assistant Chief positions. With the adoption of this ordinance, there will be two (2) Assistant Police Chiefs.</p>				
List of Supporting Documents: Memo, Ordinance, and Exhibit A		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		



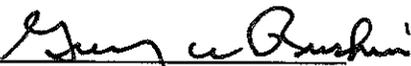
MEMORANDUM

DATE: February 25, 2013
TO: Darlene McAndrew
Employee Relations Manager/Civil Service Director
FROM: Gregory W. Rushin, Chief of Police
SUBJECT: Addition of a Second Assistant Chief of Police Position

The purpose of this ordinance is to increase the number of Assistant Chief of Police positions to two (2). Currently, the Police Department operates with one (1) Assistant Chief who is directly subordinate to the Chief of Police. §143.014 of the Local Government Code allows for the appointment of a person or persons "below that of the department head" but this number "may exceed the total number of persons, plus one, serving in that classification on January 1, 1983." On January 1, 1983, the position below the department head was classified as a captain and there were two captains. This allows the City to have a maximum of three assistant chief positions.

Over the past twenty years, the City's population has seen tremendous growth and in an effort to maintain our high level of service, we have had a large increase in personnel within the Police Department. In addition to the personnel increase, this Department must manage legal issues, liability concerns, and technological growth which make overseeing a law enforcement agency much more complicated. In an effort to maintain the high standards this Department has achieved, we need an additional assistant chief to help organize and manage the units within the Department. The total costs, including salary, benefits, and O&M for the remaining fiscal year will be \$104,258. The total costs, including salary, benefits, and O&M for fiscal year 2013-2014 are projected to be \$185,676.

I recommend that an additional Assistant Chief of Police position be added to the Department to be effective on April 8, 2013.


Gregory W. Rushin
Chief of Police

GWR/cth

An Ordinance of the City of Plano, Texas repealing Ordinance No. 2012-9-29; establishing the number of certain classifications within the Police Department for fiscal year 2012-13; establishing the authorized number and effective dates of such positions for each classification; establishing a salary plan for the Police Department effective April 8, 2013; and providing a repealer clause, a severability clause and an effective date.

Whereas, on September 24, 2012 by Ordinance No. 2012-9-29, the City Council of the City of Plano, Texas, adopted the Civil Service compensation plan, including the classifications and salaries for the sworn personnel positions within the Police Department of the City of Plano; and

Whereas, in compliance with Chapter 143 of the Texas Local Government Code, V.T.C.A., as amended, the City Council desires to adopt the classification and salary plan for the sworn personnel of the Police Department of the City of Plano, Texas, and the specified number of positions effective April 8, 2013, as set forth in attached Exhibit "A"; and

Whereas, based on operational needs, the Police Department recommends the addition of one appointed Assistant Police Chief position in accordance with Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 143.014 effective April 8, 2013; and

Whereas, the salary plan adopted by this ordinance does not, in any way, limit the ability or authority of the City to implement a reduction in salary due to business or other fiscal needs, nor does it prevent the City Manager or Department Head from reducing, on an individual or a group basis, the number of hours worked per week or per work cycle due to fiscal needs, disciplinary actions, or other allowable reasons.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS THAT:

Section I. Ordinance No. 2012-9-29 duly passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Plano, Texas on September 24, 2012 is repealed in its entirety effective April 8, 2013.

Section II. The classification and salary plan of the City of Plano Police Department for fiscal year 2012-13, and the number of positions in the City of Plano Police Department effective April 8, 2013, as set forth in Exhibit "A" is hereby approved.

Section III. The addition of one appointed Assistant Police Chief position in accordance with Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 143.014 effective April 8, 2013 is hereby approved.

Section IV. Any and all advancements from one service plateau to the next, within the salary structure set out in Exhibit "A" is hereby approved and adopted, and shall thereafter be permitted to start of the first payroll period following completion of the required number of continuous service months.

Section V. All provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Plano, codified and uncodified, in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed, and all other provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Plano, codified or uncodified, not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, shall remain in full force and effect.

Section VI. It is the intention of the City Council that this Ordinance, and every provision thereof, shall be considered severable, and the invalidity or unconstitutionality of any section, clause, provision or portion of this Ordinance shall not affect the validity or constitutionality of any other portion of this Ordinance.

Section VII. Upon passage, this Ordinance shall become effective March 25, 2013.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED, this, the 25th day of March, 2013.

Phil Dyer, MAYOR

ATTEST:

Diane Zucco, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

CITY OF PLANO
2012-2013 CIVIL SERVICE
COMPENSATION PLAN
Effective 4/8/13

POLICE

RANGE	POSITION	# POSITIONS Effective	Step:	BASE 1	6 Mos. 2	12 Mos. 3	18 Mos. 4	24 Mos. 5	30 Mos. 6	36 Mos. 7	60 Mos. 8	120 Mos. 9	180 Mos. 10	240 Mos. 11
001	Police Officer	09/24/12 - 288	Hourly:	28.3264	29.2812	30.2466	31.5823	32.6215	33.7356	35.4479	36.4483	36.6984	36.9485	37.1986
			Monthly:	4,909	5,075	5,242	5,474	5,654	5,847	6,144	6,317	6,361	6,404	6,447
			Annual:	58,918	60,904	62,912	65,691	67,852	70,170	73,731	75,812	76,332	76,852	77,373
002	Sergeant	09/24/12 - 38	Hourly:	40.2398		41.7866								
			Monthly:	6,974		7,243								
			Annual:	83,698		86,916								
003	Lieutenant	09/24/12 - 13	Hourly:	44.9222		47.6148								
			Monthly:	7,786		8,253								
			Annual:	93,438		99,038								
004	Captain	09/24/12 - 4	Hourly:	51.1867		54.2548								
			Monthly:	8,872		9,404								
			Annual:	106,468		112,849								
005	Assistant Police Chief	09/24/12 - 1 04/08/13 - 2	Hourly:	58.3212		62.1364								
			Monthly:	10,109		10,770								
			Annual:	121,308		129,243								

Recruit:
01A **Hourly:** 26.2470
 Monthly: 4,549
 Annual: 54,593

The hourly rate shown above is the base hourly rate at which pay is calculated. The monthly and annual rates shown are for informational purposes only and illustrate potential pay based on hours worked which are not guaranteed. The City Council can change pay, pay periods, and total hours scheduled at any time.

EXHIBIT A



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory				
Council Meeting Date:		03/25/2013		
Department:		City Secretary		
Department Head		Diane Zucco		
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Sharon Kotwitz X7120				
CAPTION				
An Ordinance of the City of Plano, Texas adopting and enacting Supplement Number 102 to the Code of Ordinances for the City of Plano; providing for amendment to certain sections of the Code; and providing an effective date.				
FINANCIAL SUMMARY				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR: 2012-2013	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	0	0	0	0
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0
This Item	0	0	0	0
BALANCE	0	0	0	0
FUND(s): NA				
COMMENTS: This item has no fiscal impact.				
STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Adoption of the Quarterly Code Supplement relates to the City's goal of Financially Strong City with Service Excellence.				
SUMMARY OF ITEM				
Adoption of this ordinance enables this supplement to be admissible in court.				
List of Supporting Documents: Ordinance			Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies	

An Ordinance of the City of Plano, Texas adopting and enacting Supplement Number 102 to the Code of Ordinances for the City of Plano; providing for amendment to certain sections of the Code; and providing an effective date.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Plano, Texas adopted a new Code of Ordinances upon adoption of Ordinance No. 87-3-14, on March 9, 1987; and

WHEREAS, Sections V and VI of Ordinance No. 87-3-14 provide for amendment to said Code of Ordinances; and

WHEREAS, the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano, Texas has been revised by previous amendments duly passed as individual ordinances by the City Council and such amendments are reflected on Supplement Number 102; and

WHEREAS, the City Council wishes to adopt the ordinance codification version appearing in Supplement Number 102 of the Plano Code of Ordinances in order for the printed Code form to be considered identical to the original ordinance and to eliminate any confusion or differences in the format of the original ordinance.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:

Section I. The City Council hereby adopts the printed Code form of the ordinances contained in Supplement Number 102 as prepared by the codifier.

Section II. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED this the 25th day of March, 2013.

Phil Dyer, MAYOR

ATTEST:

Diane Zucco, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY



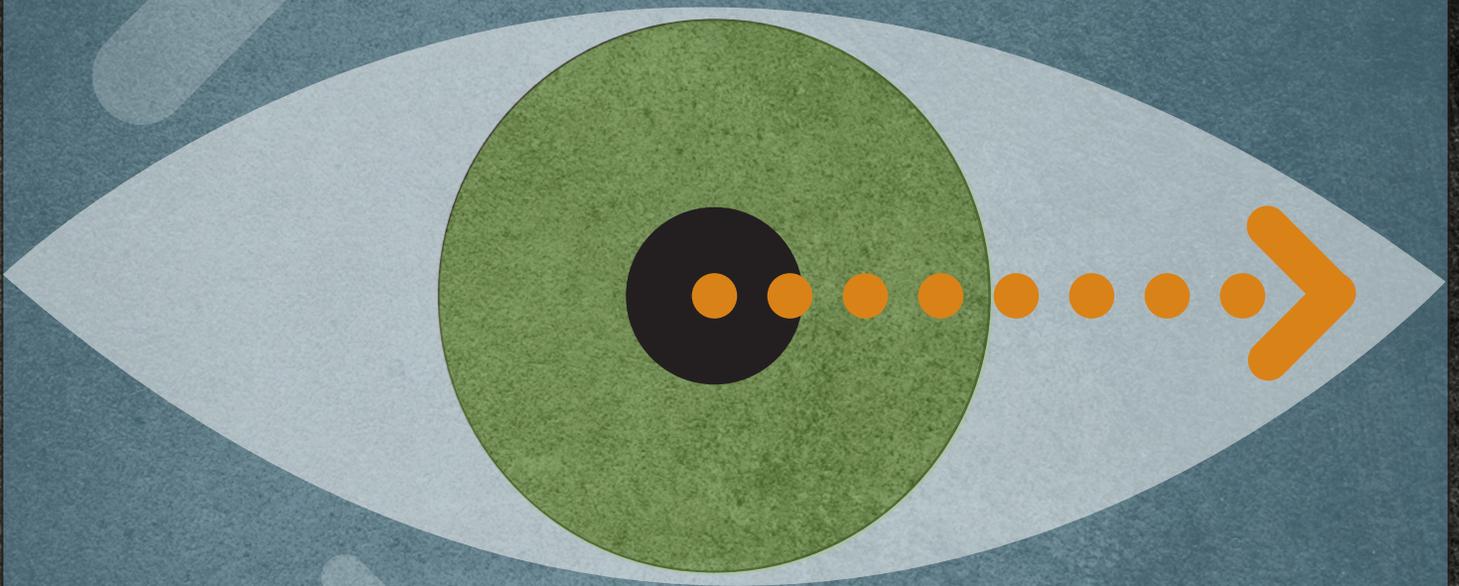
**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY				
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory				
Council Meeting Date:		3/25/13		
Department:		Budget		
Department Head		Karen Rhodes-Whitley		
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Anita Bell, 7194				
CAPTION				
Presentation of the 2012-13 Status Report and Three-Year Financial Forecast to City Council.				
FINANCIAL SUMMARY				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR: 2012-13	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	0	0	0	0
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0
This Item	0	0	0	0
BALANCE	0	0	0	0
FUND(s): N/A				
COMMENTS: This item has no fiscal impact. STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Presenting a Status Report and Three-Year Financial Forecast relates to the City's goal of Financially Strong City with Service Excellence.				
SUMMARY OF ITEM				
Presentation of the 2012-13 Status Report and Three-Year Financial Forecast to City Council.				
List of Supporting Documents:		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		
2012-13 Status Report				

CITY OF PLANO

STATUS REPORT

THREE-YEAR FINANCIAL FORECAST
FISCAL YEAR 2013-14 THROUGH 2015-16



A LOOK AHEAD

2012-13

City Council	1
Budget & Research Department	2
City Manager's Letter	3
Economic Overview	7
Budget Assumption Matrix	16
Three-Year Fund Summary	24
General Fund	24
General Obligation Debt Service Fund	32
Water & Sewer Fund	35
Sustainability & Environmental Services Fund	44
Municipal Drainage Fund	51
Convention & Tourism Fund	54
Golf Course Fund	58
Recreation Revolving Fund	61
Fund Summaries	64
Combined Budget	64
General Fund	66
General Fund Revenue by Source	67
General Obligation Debt Service	69
Water & Sewer	70
Water & Sewer Debt Service	71
Sustainability & Environmental Services	72
Municipal Drainage Utility	73
Convention & Tourism	74
Golf Course	75
Recreation Revolving	76
PTN	77
Property & Liability Loss	78
Capital Reserve	79
Appendix	80
Budget Calendar	80
History of Tax Base	82
Ad Valorem Tax Analysis	83
Transfers	84
Projected CIP Impact	86

**CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS
2012-13 STATUS REPORT
AND**

**THREE-YEAR FINANCIAL FORECAST
Fiscal Year 2013-14 through 2015-16**

Phil Dyer, Mayor

**Mayor Pro Tem
Lissa Smith
Place 4**

**Deputy Mayor Pro Tem
Ben Harris
Place 2**

Council Members

***Pat Miner*
Place 1**

***André Davidson*
Place 3**

***Jim Duggan*
Place 5**

***Patrick Gallagher*
Place 7**

***Lee Dunlap*
Place 8**

**Bruce D. Glasscock, City Manager
Karen Rhodes-Whitley, Director of Budget & Research
Casey Srader, Budget Manager**

Karen Rhodes-Whitley
Director of Budget & Research
x7472

Casey Srader
Budget Manager
x5152

Carla Rude
Budget Consultant
x7407

Matt Yager
Budget Consultant
x5220

Steve Tillman
Budget Analyst II
x5470

Ben Petty
Sr. Budget Analyst
x7146

Anita Bell
Budget Analyst I
x7194

This document was prepared by the City of Plano, Budget & Research Department
For additional information, contact:
Budget & Research Department
City of Plano, Texas
P O Box 860358
Plano TX 75086-0358
972.941.7194
www.plano.gov/departments/budget



P.O. Box 860358 Plano, Texas 75086-0358
972-941-7000 www.plano.gov

March 25, 2013

Honorable Mayor & City Council
City of Plano
Plano, Texas 75074

Dear Mayor and Council Members:

I am pleased to present to you the City of Plano's Three-Year Financial Forecast for Fiscal Years 2013-14 through 2015-16. The purpose of this forecast is to review the status of the FY 2012-13 Budget and provide the City with the opportunity to take **A Look Ahead** into the future, identifying the challenges and opportunities facing the City of Plano over the next three years. The Three-Year Financial Forecast focuses on the General Fund, General Obligation Debt Fund, and the City's major enterprise funds – Water & Sewer, Sustainability & Environmental Services, Municipal Drainage, Convention & Tourism, Recreation Revolving and the Municipal Golf Course.

The financial projections included in the forecast will become the foundation for the development of the FY 2013-14 Budget. With the identification of significant financial and non-financial trends and issues in this report, Council and Management can proceed in developing goals, objectives and priorities for the coming year as well as the next three years.

Due to the recovery of key financial revenue resources and the City Council and staff working diligently since 2008 to offset the economic effects of the latest economic downturn, the General Fund is projected to end FY 2013-14 at 30 days of working capital. While this is positive news, we are projecting a \$19 million deficit in both FY 2014-15 and FY 2015-16. This is in large part due to the funding of CIP projects coming on-line both this year and throughout the forecast, the funding of the recently revised Capital Reserve Fund policy, and the sales tax cap established in 2008.

It is important to remember that every annual budget adopted by City Council is statutorily required to be balanced, so the unbalanced projected numbers reflect work which must be done every year to get expenditures in-line with revenues. The purpose of including a "deficit" or "additional revenues/expenditure reduction" line in this forecast is to reveal a structural imbalance that must be eliminated. Even though a deficit is identified, one of the keys to this Financial Forecast is the fact that any fund deficits are assumed to be rectified in the year when the deficit is projected to occur.

Phil Dyer Mayor
Pat Miner Mayor Pro Tem
Lissa Smith Deputy Mayor Pro Tem
Ben Harris Place 2
André Davidson Place 3
Jim Duggan Place 5
Patrick Gallagher Place 7
Lee Dunlap Place 8
Bruce D. Glasscock City Manager

Based on preliminary discussions with both Collin County and Denton County Central Appraisal Districts, total assessed property values are projected at \$26.2 billion, with the existing property values projected to increase 1%. New property is projected to increase by \$250 million in FY 2013-14, adding \$1.22 million in property tax revenues. The ad valorem tax rate of 48.86 cents per \$100 of assessed property valuation is maintained throughout the forecast, and the amount allocated between debt and operations is adjusted accordingly.

Sales Tax, the General Fund's second largest revenue source, is projected to increase to \$61.1 million during the forecast period. Based on a revised City Council policy, sales tax projections will be based on the past three year average of sales tax collections net any audit adjustments. The \$61.1 million represents the latest three-year average. Any amount collected over the \$61.1 million can be used to purchase one-time expenditures, assigned to the fund balance to be used for offsets in the next fiscal year or can be transferred to the Capital Reserve Fund. Currently, sales tax collections for the first five months of the fiscal year are up \$930,593 excluding audit adjustments. Due to the volatility of this revenue source, higher fuel prices, and the increasing loss of retail market share to surrounding communities, sales tax collections are projected to remain constant at \$61.1 million for the forecast period; however, a positive trend is developing and the City has the potential to collect more than our forecasted amount.

Building and Development related revenues are currently trending the same as last year's collections and have been re-estimated to remain flat for the forecast period.

The North Texas region continued to experience an upswing in the travel-related industry last fiscal year, which has led to increases in Hotel/Motel tax receipts. In addition, we are expecting several new hotels to open within the forecast period including a brand new full-service Hilton Hotel with 293 rooms and 30,000 square feet of meeting rooms in the fall of 2014. Based on the addition of new hotel rooms during the forecast period and direct economic growth, Hotel/Motel receipts are projected to increase to \$5.5 million in FY 2015-16.

Based on the preliminary information received from North Texas Municipal Water District, water rates will be increased dramatically throughout the forecast period. Wholesale water rates are scheduled to increase between 8.7% and 10.6% in each year of the forecast, with annual expenditure increases based on the current take or pay minimum of 26.7 billion gallons. For FY 2013-14, the annual water rate is projected at \$1.88 per thousand gallons, \$2.06 per thousand gallons in FY 2014-15, and \$2.24 per thousand gallons in FY 2015-16. Wastewater costs are projected to increase 6.4% in FY 2013-14, 5.1% in FY 2014-15 and 4.3% in FY 2015-16. The forecast proposes passing through all water and sewer rate increases proposed by NTMWD effective November 1st in each year. The forecast also assumes our annual water consumption returning to a more normal consumption of 22 to 23 billion gallons per year.

The Municipal Drainage Fund includes updated residential rates scheduled to go into effect April 1, 2013 and updated commercial rates scheduled at phased-in dates of April 1, 2013, October 1, 2013, and October 1, 2014, to provide sufficient working capital and maintain revenue reserve requirements prescribed in our bond covenants. In addition, projected new debt in the amount of \$11.7 million is projected to support scheduled future projects and is also included in the forecast.

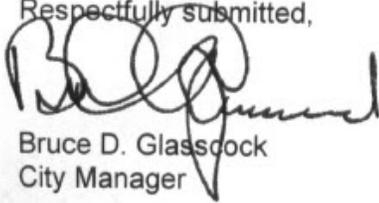
Listed below are additional significant features and issues contained within the forecast.

Significant Features and Issues of the Forecast

- **Not included** in the fund projections are program enhancements relating to increases for mandates, growth, increased services, technology requests, and other causes for the three-year period. All discretionary items will be examined on their individual merit during the budget development process in each year.
- **No** salary increases have been included for either Civil Service or Non-Civil Service employees in the forecast. In addition, attrition is projected at 3.0% for the General Fund, 1.0% for all other funds.
- **No** inflation has been included in our operating expenditure projections. Even though inflation is currently running around 2%, all inflationary financial increases will be absorbed within the current operating budget.
- **No** health insurance increase has been included in this forecast; but the full phase-in rate of 18.75% for TMRS has been included in the annual salary and wage expenditures. No other benefit cost increases have been included.
- **Assumed to be funded** within the forecast are all operating expenditures associated with CIP Projects coming on-line during the forecast period. For FY 2013-14, the total is \$1,960,496 and includes the remodeling for the Technology Services Building and also the hiring of 9 Fire Rescue Specialists and 6 Lieutenants to develop and implement a Fire Rescue Squad. In FY 2014-15, the total is \$1,379,866 and includes operating costs associated with the Oak Point Nature Preserve, Oak Point Recreation Center expansion and White Rock Community Park. In FY 2015-16, the total is \$1,890,685 and includes costs associated with the expansion of the Senior Center/Wellness Center, Jack Carter Pool renovations, Carpenter Park Rec Center Pool and other Park Improvements. Throughout the forecast period, a cumulative total of \$5,231,047 in additional CIP coming on-line expenditures are projected to be absorbed within the forecast. Details associated with CIP projects coming on-line are located in the Appendix Section of this document.
- The Capital Reserve Fund policy aims to allocate 75.0% of the annual depreciation to be transferred from the General Fund. The transfer to the Capital Reserve Fund is projected to increase from \$12.5 million in FY 2012-13 to \$17.0 million in FY 2015-16 based on the recently updated Capital Reserve Policy goal.
- Funding for the Economic Development Incentive Fund has been included throughout the forecast. The forecast includes the actual two-cent property tax revenue at \$5.2 million for FY 2013-14, \$5.3 million for FY 2014-15 and \$5.5 million for FY 2015-16. The Economic Development Incentive Fund was implemented in FY 2006-07 in order to remain competitive with surrounding neighboring cities in our effort to attract businesses to the area and to provide funding for redevelopment purposes.
- The General Fund includes \$1.0 million for the purchase of library books in each year of the forecast.
- The forecast assumes issuing approximately \$30.0 million in new debt in FY 2013-14 and then \$40.0 million in new debt in FY 2014-15 and FY 2015-16 and includes the passage of all projects listed on the May 11, 2013 Bond Referendum.

My special thanks are offered to all Department Managers, the Executive Team and the Budget & Research Department for their cooperation in putting together this Financial Forecast. In addition, I look forward to discussing this information with you at the March 25th Council meeting.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Bruce D. Glasscock". The signature is stylized and cursive, with the first name being the most prominent.

Bruce D. Glasscock
City Manager

Looking Ahead, a City of Plano Economic Overview

This Economic Outlook and Overview is intended to serve as a forecast and budgetary planning tool for the citizens and leaders of Plano. This publication makes an effort to provide the reader with a realistic, sensible financial overview of the present and future financial conditions of the City. Presentation of this document to the City Council begins the 2013-14 Budgetary Planning Process for the City of Plano with the united belief that we live, work, and play in one of the finest communities in the nation. Here are a few of the key attributes of our unique community:

A Prosperous City One of the marquee cities of the Dallas-Fort Worth Metroplex, Plano is the largest city in Collin County, Texas with an estimated population of 265,100 (January 2013). Regularly recognized for providing an excellent business and living environment, Plano continues to enjoy some of the best economic conditions in the United States, a result of years of well-planned residential and commercial development accompanied by high quality public services. As a city in the final phases of build out, Plano continues work to maintain its distinct charm and vitality. Community leaders are committed to encouraging high-quality new development and support re-development opportunities that are aligned with Plano's civic vision. Residents live in a community with a proud heritage, a stable economic foundation and strong citizen involvement. Plano has the proven ability to provide valuable services that protect and improve the daily lives of residents.



Location Plano holds a key ingredient in the global economy: location. As the largest city in Collin County, Plano is located 20 miles north of the Dallas Texas Central Business District and was once considered part of the “outer loop” of the DFW Metroplex ring of suburban cities. Plano is now considered an “inner circle” of suburban city due to continued growth in one of the nation’s leading metropolitan regions. With a prime Metroplex location, Plano city boundaries cover 72.2 square miles and anchor much of the region’s northward growth. The location produces favorable commute times to employment centers outside its city limits thanks to four major regional transportation arteries. Thanks to a sunbelt and central time zone location, Plano enjoys a temperate climate where businesses and residents have the ability to interact with both coasts during normal business hours, and all major U.S. cities are accessible within three hours of flight time. Plano’s membership in the area’s major regional public transportation system, DART, links Plano to Dallas, Fort Worth and most other regional cities via a light rail and bus system. Secure neighborhoods and a wide variety of quality of life amenities identify Plano as a great community for families to call their hometown. After reviewing the local economy, fiscal discipline and standard of living in America’s largest 100 cities, **24/7 Wall Street** named Plano as the best-run city in America.

Fortune 500 companies, established small businesses and entrepreneurial start-ups all do business in Plano, a city where household spending ranked fifth out of America’s 100 most populated cities reviewed in the **2010 Bundle Report: Spending by Cities**. In a business survey conducted in late 2012 by the ETC Institute, nearly 80% of firms surveyed described the business atmosphere in Plano as better or just as good as two years ago. Only 1% of firms were dissatisfied with the overall image of Plano, and 85% of respondents would recommend Plano as a business location. Plano companies gave the local labor pool high marks, and more than one in five businesses had plans to expand their business in Plano.

Plano seeks to keep residents informed about City services and programs using both television and the Internet. The **Plano Television Network (PTN)**, which is city-operated and reaches a large majority of Plano households, has received a number of awards from both state and national government broadcasting organizations for its programming. The

City's list of **eGovernment services** currently includes: utility bills, traffic citations, registration for recreation programs, requests for inspections, garage sale permits, library services, property standards complaints and voter registration. A variety of reports and information regarding Plano's city departments and activities are available at www.plano.gov.

Over the years, the City has repeatedly received national accreditations and recognitions, ensuring best practices are in place while providing outstanding levels of services local citizens and businesses. Currently, Building Inspections, Fire, Health, Parks & Recreation, Public Library, Police, Public Safety Communications, Public Works & Engineering and Purchasing Departments all maintain accreditations.

Excellent Quality of Life Time and again, Plano is recognized as a great place to live for a variety of people at different stages of their lives. In 2012, for example, Plano was recognized as one of the top 20 American cities with the Happiest Young Professionals (Careerbliss.com), as the "Best City or Suburb to Raise a Child" (Dallas Child Magazine), as one of the healthiest cities for both men and women (Men's Health and Women's Health), and one of the top 10 safest cities in which to drive (Center for Disease Control). Plano's populace enjoys access to over 70 shopping centers, 800 restaurants, 4,276 hotel rooms, and a full-service convention center. Community sites and attractions include the **Heritage Farmstead Museum**; the **Interurban Railway Museum**; **Historic Old Downtown Plano**; **Legacy Town Center**, the **ArtCentre of Plano** and the **Courtyard Theatre**. To support a sense of community and culture, the City annually provides grants and partial funding for a variety of community groups and cultural arts events, such as performing group presentations, outdoor festivals and other entertainment and recreational opportunities. Perhaps the best known of these endeavors is the **Plano Hot Air Balloon Festival** held each September since 1979. Plano's location places guests and residents conveniently close to a multitude of cultural and recreation activities throughout the DFW Metroplex area, which boasts a variety of professional sports teams, world-class museums and first-rate entertainment.

Plano's **Public Library System** has five branch libraries with a collection of over 807,343 books, magazines and audio visual materials with a circulation of 3,919,719 in the most recent fiscal year.

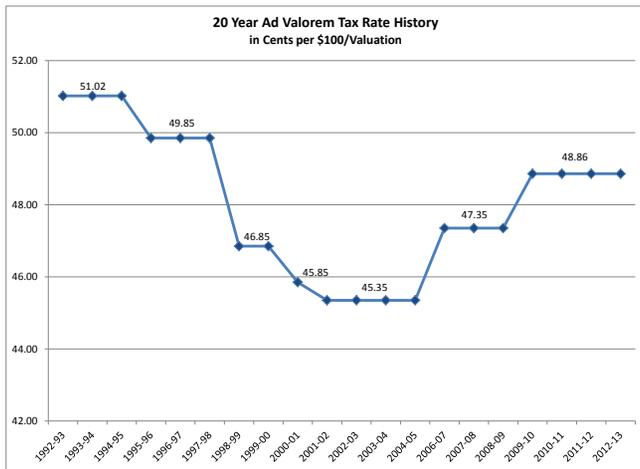
Complementing the collection is a comprehensive online catalog system, web page, public Internet access, research and homework assistance and a wide variety of program offerings that cater to everyone from preschoolers to seniors. Plano Public Libraries were recently recognized by the Texas Municipal Library Directors Association with their 2012 Achievement of Excellence in Libraries award.

Residents have access to a variety of Parks & Recreation facilities including: 83 public parks, 65 miles of recreational trails, 2 nature preserves, 106 soccer/football fields, 71 softball/baseball fields, 4 recreation centers, a community center, a senior center, 3 theaters/amphitheaters, 1 gazebo/band shell, 11 reserved pavilions, 44 shade shelters, 2 public golf courses, 81 public tennis courts (46 lighted, 35 unlighted), 8 public swimming pools, 177 sports fields and 7 cricket pitches. Plano Parks & Recreation is a three-time winner of the **National Gold Medal for Excellence in Parks and Recreation Management** and the community has been designated a Tree City USA for more than two decades.

Low Property Taxes Plano's tax rate remains the lowest rate among large cities in the Dallas-Fort Worth Metroplex. The 2012-13 Budget kept the City of Plano's property tax rate constant at the same rate of 48.86 cents per \$100 valuation. The rate was last increased in 2009-10 by 1.51 cents in order to make up a \$3.9 budget shortfall due to declines in property valuation experienced during the economic downturn. Before that, the last property tax rate increase was in the 2006-07 Budget, where a 2.0 cent increase was implemented solely to raise funds for an **Economic Development Incentive Program**. Revenue from that 2.0 cent increase continues to be used to fund economic development projects and enhance both attraction and retention programs for major businesses. Since this increase went into effect, 16,189 positions have been relocated to Plano by these incentive funds. The City's tax base remains nearly evenly divided between residential and commercial property in value, with the average home in Plano having a value of \$243,118, down slightly from the prior year. End of year 2012 sales statistics provided by the Collin County Association of Realtors displayed significant improvement in the single-family property market in Plano. Despite still not having reached their peak property taxes base from 2008-09, Plano remains the only community in Collin County to offer residents a **20% Homestead Exemption**,

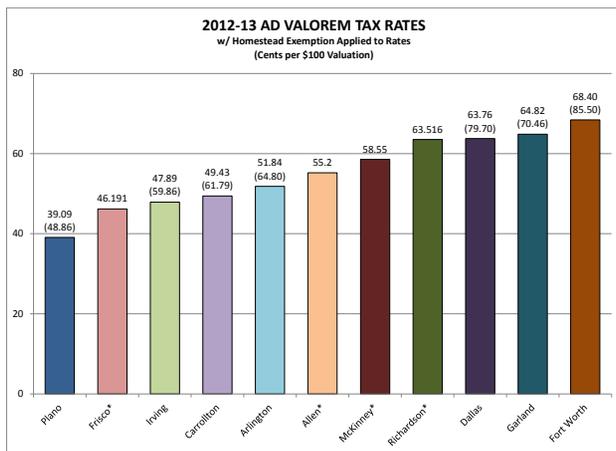
and additional **\$40,000 disability and Over 65 exemptions**. The City also offers a **tax freeze** for homeowners over 65 years of age, their spouses and the disabled. A majority of Plano residents also benefit from living in jurisdictions with low comparative property tax rates for the North Texas region, such as Collin County, Plano ISD and a Collin County Community College District.

year 2000 from three of the nation’s major bond rating companies reflects Plano’s strong financial operations. Plano is one of the few cities in the United States to consistently receive the highest possible bond ratings from Moody’s, Standard & Poor’s, and Fitch’s IBCA Inc. In their evaluations, the three rating agencies have noted such characteristics as the quality of fiscal management, to the diverse economic development, to the ability to attract and retain corporate headquarters.



The following chart illustrates how Plano's property tax rate compares to the surrounding cities.

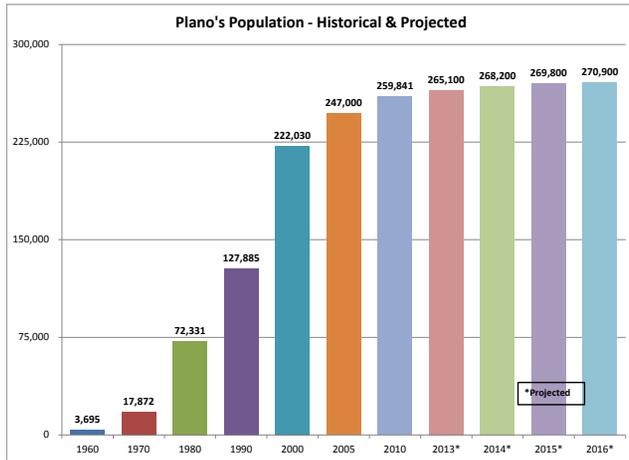
Population and Culture Plano is one of America’s most populous suburbs, with the 9th largest population among Texas cities and ranking 71st nationwide in the 2010 Census. In the Dallas-Fort Worth Metroplex, only Dallas, Fort Worth and Arlington have larger populations. These figures would have surprised Plano residents a generation ago. In 1960, Plano’s population was 3,695; today the estimated January 1, 2013 population is 265,100. Plano is a diverse place with 22.8% of the population born outside of the United States and 31.2% of households speaking a language other than English in their home. In Plano you can hear many foreign languages, see different places of worship and taste foods from throughout the world; however, while the population is diverse, it shares common values and unites around shared institutions and experiences. Almost 66% of Plano residents are homeowners, and more than half of Plano households have lived at their current address for more than seven years.



Some of the columns on the chart have two numbers; in these cases the smaller number represents the effective tax rate, which includes the homestead exemption. The cities with an asterisk do not offer a homestead exemption, and display only one rate.

Sound, AAA Credit Worthy Financial Stewardship Plano has long been nationally recognized for innovation and outstanding public managers and employees, as well as the continued ability to provide the quality services and conveniences expected by residents. Holding a **‘AAA’ Bond rating** since the

According to the U.S. Census Bureau, Plano residents are well-educated with more than 54.0% of adults over age 25 holding a bachelor’s degree or higher, compared to the Texas average of 26.0%. Plano’s median household income is \$82,901, nearly 67% higher than the national median household income of \$49,777. 26.3% of Plano residents are under 18 years of age, while another 8.3% are over 65 years old; Plano’s median age is 36.4. Plano has seen its minority population grow with the city; currently the largest minority groups are Asian (17.7%), Hispanic/Latino (14.6%) and African American (7.5%). After booming population growth in the 1970s, 80s and 90s, Plano’s population has stabilized; this can be seen in the fact that Plano’s population grew by 73.6% in the 1990’s and 17.0% in the 2000’s.



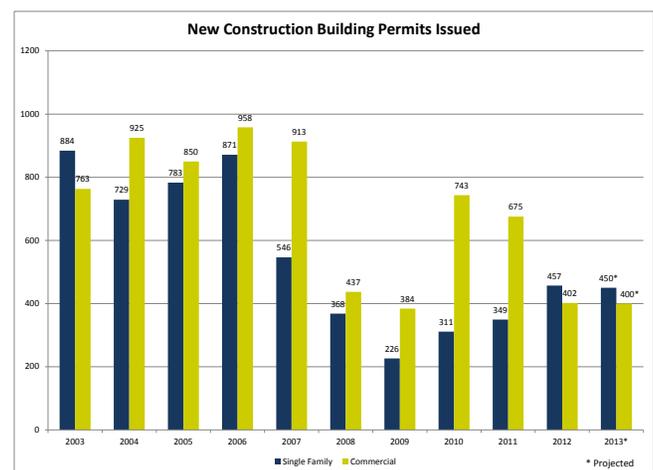
Plano's population growth will continue to level off as the few remaining land parcels are developed and most future residential growth will come from rezoning land and existing development. Reflecting on this fact, City leaders pro-actively prepare, and use forecasts as tools to set the guidelines for the level of service standards preferred by the community. The budget process involves vigilant monitoring, both long-range and short-term planning, combined with balancing the impacts of decreasing revenues and increasing maintenance costs. For purposes of this Forecast, 1.2% annual population growth is projected for 2013-14; 0.6% for 2014-15; and 0.4% for 2015-16.

Construction, Renovation & Build Out Plano was not immune to the downward shifts in both residential and commercial real estate started during the 2008-2009 recession, where new housing construction reached a historically low level nationwide and many developers delayed, scaled down or abandoned new projects. Building permits, as indicators of development, are important because they reflect actual construction activity and in turn, indicate changes and additions to the appraisal value for Plano's property tax base.

Nationally, housing is on a modest upswing, with modest gains in observed prices and new construction, and a drop in available inventory and listings from prior years. Texas continues to weather the national real estate crunch without significant damage to property values, as it avoided the over building experienced in some other western and southern states. Home ownership is more affordable than at almost any point in the past forty-one years, according to the National Association of Realtors Homebuyers Affordability Index, which began tracking in 1970. The index reached 193.2 for 2012, with a

monthly index above 200 in six months. A higher index equals more affordable, and a level above 100 signifies that a family earning the median income more than qualifies for a mortgage loan on a median-priced home. This affordability and recent improvements to the economy support this and may improve the demand for housing. Psychological effects of the housing bubble have lingered, dampening optimism for this sector of the economy, yet Plano's residential home market did well in 2012.

In Plano, the average days on market for a home for sale dropped from 92 to 64 days from 2011 to 2012, total sales increased by 18.0% and the median sales price increased by 3.7% to \$223,000. In Texas, housing prices have remained relatively stable when compared to the rest of the nation and Texas has a much lower share of underwater mortgages when compared to the nation's average. In 2012, Plano issued construction permits for 457 new single family homes, the most since 2007, and had more than \$324 million in new commercial building construction take place. However, Plano faces a diminishing amount of land available for initial development in the three years being presented in this forecast. Consequently, after a promising 2012, it is anticipated that new construction in Plano will reflect its maturing character and begin to focus more on in-fill, remodeling and redevelopment rather than the new green field construction which has defined the City for the past several decades. Future revenues related to the number of new construction permits issued are predicted to remain flat for the entire forecast period, similar to the 2011-12 actual permits issued.



The popularity of the Legacy Town Center and redevelopment around downtown Plano are indicative of a trend towards more compacted living spaces such as patio and town homes, duplexes and

pedestrian-friendly multi-purpose developments. Plano faces the challenge of maintaining a balance between residential and commercial properties, which is an integral part of the foundation that makes this community an attractive choice to new residential and commercial investors, aids in business retention, and promotes appreciation of property values for both homeowners and institutional commercial property owners.

The Texas Job Market Total nonagricultural employment in Texas added 310,900 jobs in the past 12 months according to the Texas Workforce Commission, with Texas reaching an all-time record level of employment for the 15th month in a row in January 2013. The Texas unemployment rate has remained at or below the national employment rate for 74 consecutive months. In the past 12 months three sectors, Leisure and Hospitality, Education and Health Services and Professional Services, accounted for almost 60% of all job growth. According to the Texas State Comptroller, Texas employers replaced all 433,400 job shed during the latest recession by December 2011. The employment situation in Plano remains relatively stable, with a January 2013 unemployment rate of 6.0%, down 0.4% compared to the Texas Workforce Commission in January 2012.

While the national job market shows signs of strengthening, job growth in 2013 is not expected to accelerate greatly. As of December 2012, the Bureau of Labor Statistics reported more than 6.6 million Americans had been unemployed for more than 15 weeks and the average length of unemployment was just over 38 weeks long. While the most recent private employment figures have shown 34 months of consecutive private sector job growth, there are no economic signals that would lead to a significant pick up in hiring or business expansion in the near future.

Plano's employment strength continues to reflect the diversity of its employment base, including a highly educated, talented and motivated workforce. Even in times of national recession, companies continued to relocate here, and businesses already located here plan to stay. City leaders work with the **Plano Economic Development Board** to identify, recruit, and retain businesses, contributing to the community's economic well-being. An impressive and diverse list of corporate citizens mitigates the severity of the economic downturn in Plano when compared to other metropolitan areas in the nation.

Plano is a major employment center with over 5,800 businesses in the city limits. Two major employment districts, Legacy Business Park and the Research and Technology District, and three large retail shopping malls, Collin Creek Mall, the Shops at Willow Bend, and the Shops of Legacy, conjoin with numerous neighborhood retail shops, eateries, and other business to provide opportunities for employment in retail, wholesale, manufacturing, medical, finance, services and high tech fields within city limits. This diverse collection of enterprises across business sectors is one factor that has helped Plano weather the national recession better than most other communities.

Here and Now The City of Plano is now at or approaching pre-recession levels for several key revenues such as property taxes, sales tax receipts, and hotel/motel taxes. Even with these positive developments, Plano remains conservative in its outlook and very much aware of "the new normal" that has taken hold for both households and governments since 2008.

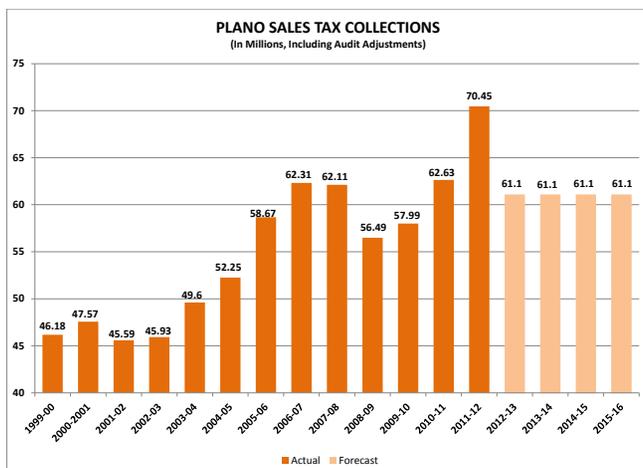
The year 2013 is expected to continue to bring modest economic growth to the area. Although the economic climate of the city and region has been hindered by economic and political uncertainties, the past year continued to show the majority of economic indicators to be positive with an upward momentum. The Dallas-Fort Worth area is expected to outperform the national economy yet again this year. Decisions regarding the level of services for City programs are now part of the budget cycle each year. Water and Sewer Revenues continue to remain an area of concern as they can be adversely affected by unusual weather conditions that cannot be predicted, and are also greatly impacted by regulatory mandates from the EPA and the TCEQ (Texas Commission on Environmental Quality).

Another major factor in recent years has been the energy market. Oil prices fluctuate daily and currently are trending steeply upwards. Consequently, fuel costs are expected to drive increases in the City's cost to maintain and operate vehicles and other rolling stock. Increasing global demands for petroleum, low inventories and extreme political unrest in oil producing regions across the world all play a role in these prices. Energy cost uncertainties and a strong community desire for sustainable energy practices encouraged the implementation of energy efficiencies at City facilities, including adjustments to heating and

cooling systems and building temperatures, as well as modifying lighting fixtures in office areas. These changes, coupled with energy price contracts, have helped to control utility expenditures at the City of Plano. Recently natural gas inventories set new highs, causing natural gas prices to remain low. Electricity and natural gas costs are projected to remain fairly constant in each of the three years of this forecast.

Sales tax revenues were at an all-time high in 2011-12 after a three year recessionary climate, with \$70.5 million collected. Plano's recent sales tax growth can be attributed to a very strong collection of firms whose services and products lend themselves to business to business rather than retail sales. Retail sales in Plano have been slower to recover as new retail options have opened in neighboring communities and consumer confidence (and spending) has only recently begun to approach pre-recession levels. While Plano served as the primary retail destination for Collin County through the middle of last decade, consumers in cities such as Frisco, Allen and McKinney now have the same retail outlets located closer to home. As a result, Plano's share of the regional retailing market is not expected to expand in the near future.

Based on a revised City Council policy, sales tax projections will be based on the past three year average of sales tax collections net any audit adjustments. At this time, \$61.1 million represents the latest three-year average. Any amount collected over the \$61.1 million can be used to purchase one-time expenditures, assigned to the fund balance to be used for offsets in the next fiscal year or can be transferred to the Capital Reserve Fund.



In the near term, Texas's economic growth is expected to continue at a good pace compared to the rest of the nation. A blue chip consensus of economists predicts personal income growth by 5.9% in both 2013 and 2014 across the state, with retail sales in both years growing by 6.3%. The Texas housing industry also looks well positioned to take advantage of Texas population growth. Economists have forecast that migration and new births will increase the number of Texans by 1.7% in 2013 and 1.8% in 2014; and that this population growth will see the number of single-family housing permits increase by 17.8% in 2013 and 18.5% in 2014. By 2014, the same economists expect the number of people employed to increase by 4.5% over 2012 levels.

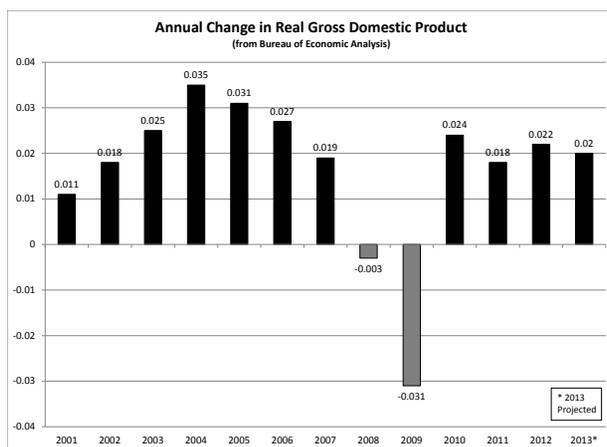
Plano continues to seek out high quality opportunities for economic development and business growth. With a history of attracting new construction and business expansions, Plano remains well positioned to benefit from the internal U.S. migration of people and businesses to Texas. Plano's Economic Development Department works tirelessly to promote the benefits of our city to key business leaders making site and relocation decisions.

National Economic Trends The steady, although slow, comeback in the U.S. economy since mid-2009 is clear and the likelihood of a sluggish recovery for the next several years continues. As a country, we have faced numerous challenges over the past few years, yet even with these difficulties, Plano remains strong. The Federal Reserve continues to focus on keeping financing costs low and holding inflationary pressures at bay and has identified these **three keys to the Economic Recovery: Jobs, Housing Starts, and Consumer Spending**. It will take several more years for the nation to reach a total employment figure equal to the peak seen in the labor force of 2007 at recent growth rates. Nationally, home prices seem to have bottomed out; however, new housing starts, which normally exceed one million units per year, are at a current annual pace of about 800,000. This hugely important sector of the economy includes not only construction but everything that feeds off of it. Since 2007, the average household has lost 23% of its net worth. Consumer spending normally accounts for 70% of all economic activity and will remain sluggish. The average household savings rate has gone from 0% in 2007 to almost 6% as households try to replenish some of their losses. According to

the Congressional Budget Office's projections, total age and salary income will grow by only 1.6% in 2013, before increasing to 5.2% in 2014 and 6.4% in 2015.

On a positive note, Texas remains one of the best business climates in the United States. Texas is frequently selected as one of the best areas for business relocation and expansion and has been named a leader in foreign trade zones. A number of factors lead to such a desirable economic environment, including an advantageous location, lower taxes and costs of doing business, free labor markets, a culture seen as business-friendly and good quality of life. According to a February 2013 presentation by the SMU Cox School of Business, over 52% of all American job gains in the past 12 years came from Texas, more than four times the number of the next largest job gaining state.

One indicator of the national economy is Real Gross Domestic Product (GDP), which measures the output of goods and services produced by labor and property located in the United States while taking inflation into account. The graph below shows the changes to this measure over the past decade from the Bureau of Economic Analyses archives, with the 2013 projected rate from the Congressional Budget Office. Preliminary economic projections for the next three years indicate slow, yet positive national growth as businesses continue to review and realign their goals with strategies and plans that are more adaptive to current economic conditions while evolving to a more global economy.



Real GDP has grown for 14 consecutive quarters, but with recent deceleration, the pace needed to significantly lower the national unemployment rate will not be attained in the near future. In Texas, Real

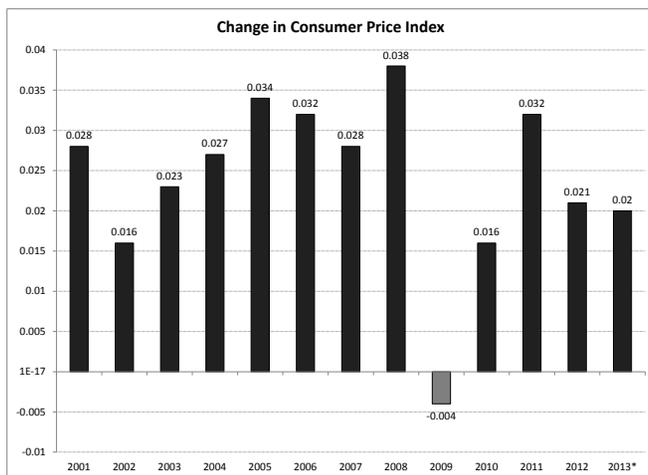
GDP grew by 2.9% in 2012, outpacing the nation's 1.5%. Private sector jobs continue to increase and industrial production is up, with durable goods orders up by over 7% in 2012. Profits at S&P companies continue to be very strong and private domestic investment increased by 9.6% in preliminary BEA figures. The Congressional Budget Office projects that growth will pick up above 4% in 2015, but the economy will remain below its potential until 2018 and that unemployment will remain above 7.0% until 2016. Real GDP is projected to grow by 1.3% in 2013 and 2.6% in 2014 in the CBO's latest economic projections. Economic expansion is evident; however, a variety of potential scenarios might bring the recovery to a standstill. Consumer confidence levels have not yet recovered and the national unemployment rate remains around the 8.1% mark. Both Texas and Plano have historically been below the national unemployment rate averages.

While labor force participation remains below pre-recession levels, it is unlikely that economic growth will reach the robust levels experienced in the middle of the last decade. Economic productivity was robust due to the rapid assimilation of innovative technologies into the workplace and a high proportion of working age people who were employed and working full-time at their jobs. With many companies utilizing new technology to maximize productivity in the hours worked from employees, a standard response to the recession by business managers was to do more with less. As workforces shrank and the job market favored employers, who required higher levels of education and skills than before the recession, many potential workers became discouraged and left the labor force or accepted jobs that didn't match their previous employment. As a result, the larger pool of economically inactive individuals and job seekers has produced drag on economic growth and lead to a significant population that is not captured by the official unemployment rate. Modest economic growth in the U.S. and slower growth throughout much of the rest of the world spell lower inflation this year, and eases pressure on the Federal Reserve to raise interest rates anytime soon. Nationally, corporations have built up large holdings of cash, and as economic activity improves and uncertainties are resolved, businesses should feel more confident increasing their investments in structures, equipment and technology.

Another major factor in the current economic recovery is historically low spending and purchasing by the federal, state, and local governments. According to the latest Real GDP figures, federal spending decreased in both 2011 and 2012 and state and local spending has decreased for the last three years. This decline means that economic growth is more dependent on the private sector than previous recoveries, and that opportunities for governmental economic stimulus are practically non-existent in most present political environments.

An additional measure of the overall economy is the Consumer Price Index (CPI) prepared by the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS), a direct indicator of inflation in the economy. A rise in CPI of 2.1% for the DFW urban region over the past 12 months, and a rise of 1.9% nationally, reflects an economic environment that is stable and experiencing only modest growth.

Inflation, as measured by the annual percentage change in the CPI, is expected to remain fairly low. Economists point out that historical data shows that following a recession/depression period, inflation remains fairly level for the next several years. CPI is also influenced by a direct relationship to energy prices. As shown in the following chart, inflation has remained remarkably stable for the last several years. Compared to other areas of the United States, Plano has many helpful price advantages as indicated in the Cost of Living Index. The 2012 Index placed Plano below the national average for such major household costs as Housing, Healthcare and Grocery Items.



This forecast does not include any factors for inflation with the exception of fuel and maintenance and postage. Expenditures for materials and supplies

have been held level for several fiscal years now under the expectation that departments will continue to employ cost containment measures when obtaining goods and contracted services. Any additional operating & maintenance expenditure included in the 2013-14 Budget must be approved by the City Council through a supplemental funding process.

What this means for Plano Although economic forecasts for Plano and the region remain generally favorable in light of recent economic stress, residential build-out and the lukewarm pace of economic growth continue to influence the City. Financial sustainability and a looming physical build-out have required a shift in focus from growth to maintenance activities. The demands for additional housing in Plano have been heard and re-zoning in some of the undeveloped areas of the City has begun to occur. The City is aware of the effects of maturation in its neighborhoods and commercial areas, as both private development and public infrastructure have been in place in some areas for more than 20 to 30 years. These circumstances require Plano to continue diligently monitoring financial conditions, while reviewing current policies and guidelines so that a balanced budget is maintained and expenditures are maintainable. Meticulous attention is given to the capital funds, such as the Capital Reserve Fund and Community Investment Program each year. During the annual budget process capital projects are re-examined and ranked, using financial oversight and planning to ensure that the funds are available for these projects as needed. The Council and managers practice visionary planning, with an eye towards the horizon, looking for potential opportunities and anticipating coming challenges to the community.

The City each year anticipates and reviews requests for services that are likely to increase and/or shift as the city matures, while continuing to explore and promote inter-local cooperation with Collin County and other Metroplex municipalities. Such planning is the purpose of this Status Report and Three-Year Financial Summary.

Forecast Notes Several years after our regional and state economy experienced the recent economic downturn at a degree much lower than the nation as a whole, Plano remains a bright spot on the economic landscape. Economic expansion continues to generate employment and other business opportunities in Plano, and combines with other

factors to motivate business relocations and new residents to settle in our city. Economists generally agree that the national economy will continue to recover, though not as quickly as most individuals would like.

As is the case with all projections, many developments could cause economic outcomes to differ substantially in one direction or another. External issues can heavily influence economic activity and weaken the economy. Significant outside factors impacting the City of Plano include: unpredictable acts of nature, terrorism or war; uncertainty about interest rates at the Federal Reserve; uncertainty about oil and other energy prices; the implementation of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care act and its impact to U.S. businesses; uncertainty about performance and the creditability of the global financial markets, especially in Europe; and the impacts of inflation or even deflation. Barring any serious developments in these areas, Plano is poised to continue benefiting from a sound economy over the next three years.

Budget Assumption Matrix Revenues and Expenses 2013-14 thru 2015-16				
ASSUMPTION		Projected		
		2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
<u>Population:</u>				
January 1, 2013	Current Population: 265,100 (Planning Dept.)			
2013-14	Increase 1.2% to 268,200 (Planning Dept.)	1.20%		
2014-15	Increase 0.6% to 269,800 (Planning Dept.)		0.60%	
2015-16	Increase 0.4% to 270,900 (Planning Dept.)			0.40%
<u>Property Values:</u>				
Existing Property Value:				
2013-14	Increase 1.0% to \$26,153,979,962 (Central Appraisal District)	1.00%		
2014-15	Increase 1.0% to 26,715,519,762 (Central Appraisal District)		1.00%	
2015-16	Increase 2.0% to \$27,549,830157 (Central Appraisal District)			2.00%
New Property Value:				
2013-14	Increase \$250,000,000 (Based on Central Appraisal District)			
2014-15	Increase \$300,000,000 (Based on Building Permit Projections)			
2015-16	Increase \$300,000,000 (Based on Building Permit Projections)			
<u>Revenues:</u>				
Taxes				
Ad Valorem Taxes:				
Current	Assume 99.0% collection rate	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Delinquent	Assume 1.0% delinquent rate			
Penalty & Interest	Based on historical trends in delinquent accts.			
New Debt				
2013-14	\$30,000,000 (Bond Authority)			
2014-15	\$40,000,000 (Bond Authority)			
2015-16	\$40,000,000 (Bond Authority)			
Interest Earnings				
2013-14	Based on Working Capital balance and historical actuals			
2014-15	Based on Working Capital balance and historical actuals			
2015-16	Based on Working Capital balance and historical actuals			
Building Related Revenues				
2013-14	Remain constant (Bldg. Inspect. Dept. & historical)	0.00%		
2014-15	Remain constant (Bldg. Inspect. Dept. & historical)		0.00%	
2015-16	Remain constant (Bldg. Inspect. Dept. & historical)			0.00%
Direct Population-Based (DP)				
2013-14	Increase 1.2% (Planning Dept.)	1.20%		

Budget Assumption Matrix Revenues and Expenses 2013-14 thru 2015-16				
		Projected		
ASSUMPTION		2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
2014-15	Increase 0.6% (Planning Dept.)		0.60%	
2015-16	Increase 0.4% (Planning Dept.)			0.40%
Indirect Population-Based (IP)				
2013-14	Increase 0.06% (Planning Dept.)	0.60%		
2014-15	Increase 0.30% (Planning Dept.)		0.30%	
2015-16	Increase 0.20% (Planning Dept.)			0.20%
Direct Economy-Based (DE)				
2013-14	Increase 2.00% (Projected inflation rate)	2.00%		
2014-15	Increase 2.00% (Projected inflation rate)		2.00%	
2015-16	Increase 2.00% (Projected inflation rate)			2.00%
Indirect Economy-Based (IE)				
2013-14	Increase 1.00% (Projected inflation rate)	1.00%		
2014-15	Increase 1.00% (Projected inflation rate)		1.00%	
2015-16	Increase 1.00% (Projected inflation rate)			1.00%
GENERAL FUND				
Sales Tax	Based on 3-year average (City Policy)	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Mixed Drink Tax	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
Bingo Gross Receipts Tax	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
Franchise Fees				
Electrical Franchise	Indirect Economy based increase (IE)	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%
Telephone Franchise	Constant			
Fiber Optics Franchise	Constant			
Gas Franchise	Indirect Economy based increase (IE)	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%
Cable TV Franchise	Indirect Economy based increase (IE)	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%
Fines & Forfeits				
Municipal Court	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
Library Fines	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
Miscellaneous Revenue				
Interest Earnings	Based on historical actuals & ending working bal.			
Sale/Rental of Property	Based on rental lease agreements			
Insurance Collections	4.0% per year increase	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%
Sundry	Constant			
Licenses & Permits				
Food Handlers Permits	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
Land/Burning/Liquid Waste	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
Grease Trap Permits	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
Rental Registratin Fees	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
Fire Inspection Fees	Constant			
Animal Licenses	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
Restaurant Plan Review	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
Alarm Permits	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
Filing Fees	Based on building & development projection	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Fire Protection Plan Review	Based on building & development projection	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Building Permits	Based on building & development projection	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Electrical Permits	Based on building & development projection	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Plumbing Permits	Based on building & development projection	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

Budget Assumption Matrix Revenues and Expenses 2013-14 thru 2015-16				
		Projected		
ASSUMPTION		2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
Heating & A/C Permits	Based on building & development projection	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Fence Permits	Based on building & development projection	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Swimming Pool Permits	Based on building & development projection	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Pool Inspection	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
Irrigation Permits	Based on building & development projection	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Day Laborer Fees	Constant			
Sign Permits	Based on building & development projection	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Reoccupancy Permits	Based on building & development projection	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Misc. Licenses & Permits	Constant			
Fees & Charges for Services				
Animal Pound & Adopt. Fee	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
Ambulance Service	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
False Alarm Response	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
Emergency 911	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
Contractor Registration Fee	Based on building & development projection	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Engineering Inspection Fee	Based on building & development projection	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Residential Building Plan Review	Based on building & development projection	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Reinspection Fee	Based on building & development projection	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
File Searches	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.03%	0.20%
Same Day Inspection Fee	Based on building & development projection	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Convenience Copiers	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
Lease Fee	Constant			
Recreation User Fee	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
Recreation Rental Fee	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
Swimming Fee	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
Recreation Membership Card Fee	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
Tennis Center Fee	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
Food Manager/Handler Training	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
Tree Trimming Assessments	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
Child Safety Fee	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
Sundry	4.0% per year increase	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%
Intergovernmental Revenue				
Payments from Fisd:				
School Liaison	Based upon schedule of costs reimbursed			
Payments from Pisd:				
School Liaisons	Based upon schedule of costs reimbursed			
Plano-Richardson Trng. Ctr./Misc.	Constant			
Interlocal Radio System Access	Constant			
Intragovernmental Transfers				
Intra-Fund Transfers From:				
Water & Sewer Fund	7.0% of selected Water & Sewer revenues; indirect costs; and allocations for additional costs			
Sustainability & Env. Svcs. Fund	7.0% of Residential Collection, Special Refuse Collection, and Landscape Bag revenues			
Recreation Revolving Fund	5.0% of Recreation Fund revenues			
Golf Course Fund	5.0% of Golf Course Fund revenues			
Convention & Tourism Fund	5.0% of Convention & Tourism Fund revenues			

Budget Assumption Matrix Revenues and Expenses 2013-14 thru 2015-16				
		Projected		
ASSUMPTION		2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
Municipal Drainage Fund	7.0% of Municipal Drainage Fund revenues			
WATER & SEWER FUND				
Water Income	Direct Population based increase (DP), and North Texas Municipal Water District	9.00%	5.00%	4.00%
Water Taps	Indirect Economy based increase (IE)	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%
Sewer Income	Direct Population based increase (DP), and North Texas Municipal Water District	3.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Water & Sewer Penalties	Direct Population based increase (DP)	1.20%	0.60%	0.40%
Water Meters	Indirect Economy based increase (IE)	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%
Construction Water	Indirect Economy based increase (IE)	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%
Service Connect Fee	Indirect Economy based increase (IE)	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%
Backflow Testing	Indirect Economy based increase (IE)	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%
Sewer Tie-On	Indirect Economy based increase (IE)	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%
Pre-Treatment Permits	Indirect Economy based increase (IE)	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%
Interest Earnings	Based on historical actuals & ending working bal.			
Misc. Income	Indirect Economy based increase (IE)	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%
CONVENTION & TOURISM FUND				
Hotel/Motel Receipts	Direct Economy based increase (DE)	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Civic Center Fees	Direct Economy based increase (DE)	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Miscellaneous	Constant			
Interest Earnings	Based on historical actuals & ending working bal.			
SUSTAINABILITY & ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES FUND				
Commercial Franchise	Direct Economy based increase (DE)	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Special Refuse Collection	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
Residential Collection	Direct Population based increase (DP)	1.20%	0.60%	0.40%
BFI, Inc.	Direct Economy based increase (DE)	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Recycling	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
Sale of Landscape Bags	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
Tipping Fee	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
Contributions via Utility Billing	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
Sale of Compost	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
Miscellaneous	Indirect Economy based increase (IE)	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%
Disposal Reimbursements	Direct Economy based increase (DE)	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
MUNICIPAL DRAINAGE FUND				
Residential Class Fees	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
Commercial Class Fees	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
Interest Earnings	Based on historical actuals & ending working bal.			
MUNICIPAL GOLF COURSE FUND				
Golf Fees	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
Concessions	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
Miscellaneous	Constant			

Budget Assumption Matrix Revenues and Expenses 2013-14 thru 2015-16				
		Projected		
ASSUMPTION		2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
Interest Earnings	Based on historical actuals & ending working bal.			
RECREATION REVOLVING FUND				
Recreation Fees	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
Contributions	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
Sundry	Indirect Population based increase (IP)	0.60%	0.30%	0.20%
Interest	Based on historical actuals & ending working bal.			
<u>Expenses:</u>				
Inflation				
2013-14	Increase 2.0% (Based on CPI by US Dept. Of Labor)	2.0%		
2014-15	Constant		2.0%	
2015-16	Constant			2.0%
Salaries, Wages & Benefits				
Salaries (Civil & Non-Civil Service)				
2013-14	Increase 0.0% (Management projections)	0.00%		
2014-15	Increase 0.0% (Management projections)		0.00%	
2015-16	Increase 0.0% (Management projections)			0.00%
RSP				
2013-14	Increase to 3.28% of salary (RSP Board)			
2014-15	Remain constant at 3.28% of salary (RSP Board)			
2015-16	Remain constant at 3.28% of salary (RSP Board)			
Life Insurance				
2013-14	Remain constant at 1.00% of salary (Calculation)			
2014-15	Remain constant at 1.00% of salary (Calculation)			
2015-16	Remain constant at 1.00% of salary (Calculation)			
Disability				
2013-14	Increase to 0.08% of salary (Calculation)			
2014-15	Remain constant at 0.08% of salary (Calculation)			
2015-16	Remain constant at 0.08% of salary (Calculation)			
Medicare				
2013-14	Remain constant at 1.45% of salary (Calculation)			

Budget Assumption Matrix Revenues and Expenses 2013-14 thru 2015-16				
		Projected		
ASSUMPTION		2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
2014-15	Remain constant at 1.45% of salary (Calculation)			
2015-16	Remain constant at 1.45% of salary (Calculation)			
TMRS				
2013-14	Increase to 18.75% of salary (Full TMRS Phase in Rate)			
2014-15	Remain constant at 18.75% of salary (Full TMRS Phase in Rate)			
2015-16	Remain constant at 18.75% of salary (Full TMRS Phase in Rate)			
Health Insurance				
2013-14	Remain constant			
2014-15	Remain constant			
2015-16	Remain constant			
OPEB				
2013-14	\$2,244 (Human Resources)			
2014-15	Remain constant at \$2,244			
2015-16	Remain constant at \$2,244			
Attrition				
2013-14	3.0% for General Fund and 1.0% for other Funds			
2014-15	3.0% for General Fund and 1.0% for other Funds			
2015-16	3.0% for General Fund and 1.0% for other Funds			
Depreciation				
2013-14	Method remains constant each year (Historical & ERF)			
2014-15	Method remains constant each year (Historical & ERF)			
2015-16	Method remains constant each year (Historical & ERF)			
Municipal Garage Charges				
2013-14	Increase 5.0% (Equip. Svcs, gas and oil price inc.)	5.00%		
2014-15	Increase 5.0% (Equip. Svcs, gas and oil price inc.)		5.00%	
2015-16	Increase 5.0% (Equip. Svcs, gas and oil price inc.)			5.00%
Postage				
2013-14	Increase 2.0%	2.00%		
2014-15	Increase 2.0%		2.00%	
2015-16	Increase 2.0%			2.00%

Budget Assumption Matrix Revenues and Expenses 2013-14 thru 2015-16				
ASSUMPTION		Projected		
		2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
Electricity				
2013-14	Increase to 2.0% (Dept. Of Energy)	2.00%		
2014-15	Remain constant (Dept. Of Energy)		0.00%	
2015-16	Remain constant (Dept. Of Energy)			0.00%
Natural Gas				
2013-14	Increase to 7.0% (Dept. Of Energy)	7.00%		
2014-15	Remain constant (Dept. Of Energy)		0.00%	
2015-16	Remain constant (Dept. Of Energy)			0.00%
Capital Outlay				
2013-14	\$1,000,000 per year for library books (Historical)			
2014-15	\$1,000,000 per year for library books (Historical)			
2015-16	\$1,000,000 per year for library books (Historical)			
Existing Expenditures				
2013-14	Remain Constant	0.00%		
2014-15	Remain Constant		0.00%	
2015-16	Remain Constant			0.00%
North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD)				
Water				
2013-14	Increase \$0.18 per 1,000 gal to \$1.88	9.94%		
2014-15	Increase \$0.18 per 1,000 gal to \$2.06		9.57%	
2015-16	Increase \$0.18 per 1,000 gal to \$2.24			8.74%
Wastewater				
2013-14	Increase \$0.08 per 1,000 gal to \$1.55	5.44%		
2014-15	Increase \$0.06 per 1,000 gal to \$1.61		3.87%	
2015-16	Increase \$0.05 per 1,000 gal to \$1.66			3.11%
Upper East Fork Interceptor System				
2013-14	Increase \$0.03 per 1,000 gal to \$0.85	3.66%		
2014-15	Increase \$0.04 per 1,000 gal to \$0.89		4.71%	
2015-16	Increase \$0.03 per 1,000 gal to \$0.92			3.11%
EWS-Regional Landfill				
2013-14	Price per ton to increase to \$41.47	3.49%		
2014-15	Price per ton to increase to \$42.94		3.54%	
2015-16	Price per ton to increase to \$43.65			1.65%
GENERAL FUND TRANSFERS				
Capital Reserve				
2013-14	Transfer \$15,000,000 (Based on Capital Reserve Policy)			

Budget Assumption Matrix Revenues and Expenses 2013-14 thru 2015-16				
ASSUMPTION		Projected		
		2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
2014-15	Transfer \$17,200,000 (Based on Capital Reserve Policy)			
2015-16	Transfer \$19,500,000 (Based on Capital Reserve Policy)			
Economic Dev. Incentive Fund				
2013-14	Transfer \$5,178,488 (2 cents on tax rate)			
2014-15	Transfer \$5,289,673 (2 cents on tax rate)			
2015-16	Transfer \$5,454,866 (2 cents on tax rate)			
Technology Fund				
2013-14	Total transfer to remain constant @ \$1.4 million a year, divided among Funds who contribute: (Calculation)			
2014-15	General Fund = \$1,000,000			
2015-16	Water & Sewer Fund = \$300,000			
	Sustainability & Env. Svcs. Fund = \$60,000			
	Municipal Drainage Fund = \$20,000			
	Convention & Tourism Fund = \$20,000			
PTN Fund				
2013-14	Transfer \$250,000 (Calculation)			
2014-15	Transfer \$250,000 (Calculation)			
2015-16	Transfer \$250,000 (Calculation)			
Property & Liability Loss				
2013-14	Transfer \$3,300,672 (Calculation)			
2014-15	Transfer \$3,300,672 (Calculation)			
2015-16	Transfer \$3,300,672 (Calculation)			

General Fund**Recurring Revenue Vs. Recurring Expenditures**

	2011-12	2012-13	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
	Actual	Budget	Re-Est.	Projected	Projected	Projected
Recurring Revenue						
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$78,358,760	\$81,449,338	\$81,449,338	\$84,178,050	\$86,808,623	\$90,514,493
Sales Tax	69,868,331	59,036,697	61,103,635	61,103,635	61,103,635	61,103,635
Franchise Fees	21,895,025	23,258,033	22,519,114	23,019,825	23,019,825	23,019,825
Fines & Forfeits	7,808,267	7,528,935	7,888,945	7,891,063	7,914,736	7,930,565
Building & Development	4,817,946	4,388,502	4,486,577	4,486,577	4,486,577	4,486,577
Licenses & Permits	3,142,321	3,266,410	3,333,348	3,348,829	3,357,384	3,363,105
Fees & Charges for Services	11,129,743	10,573,538	10,990,332	11,079,845	11,157,897	11,278,372
Intergovernmental	1,020,171	1,176,526	1,152,833	1,152,833	1,152,833	1,152,833
Interest Income	525,308	600,000	600,000	600,000	606,000	612,060
Transfers In	18,173,637	18,560,214	18,982,659	19,485,305	19,875,189	20,244,119
CIP Coming On-Line	0	0	0	0	50,000	97,000
Other	2,402,201	2,438,385	2,584,938	2,585,025	2,602,245	2,618,831
Total Recurring Revenue	\$219,141,710	\$212,276,578	\$215,091,719	\$218,930,986	\$222,134,943	\$226,421,415
Recurring Expenditures						
Salaries & Wages	\$145,972,124	\$156,607,912	\$155,534,810	\$159,830,541	\$160,162,211	\$160,310,805
Supplies & Services	44,755,912	51,387,041	53,346,912	51,786,889	52,012,047	52,253,242
Reimbursements	(\$2,394,114)	(\$2,457,350)	(\$2,457,350)	(\$2,457,350)	(\$2,457,350)	(\$2,457,350)
CIP Coming On-Line	0	0	0	1,960,496	3,277,362	5,168,047
Capital Outlay	1,271,121	1,243,000	1,824,430	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Total Recurring Expenditures	\$189,605,043	\$206,780,603	\$208,248,802	\$212,120,576	\$213,994,270	\$216,274,744
Transfers Out	21,375,369	23,968,451	23,968,451	24,729,160	27,040,345	29,505,538
Fund Balance - Beginning	\$44,362,353	\$35,571,885	\$52,523,651	\$35,398,117	\$17,479,366	\$17,588,570
Total Recurring Revenue	\$219,141,710	\$212,276,578	\$215,091,719	\$218,930,986	\$222,134,943	\$226,421,415
Total Recurring Expenditures	\$189,605,043	\$206,780,603	\$208,248,802	\$212,120,576	\$213,994,270	\$216,274,744
Less: Transfers Out	\$21,375,369	\$23,968,451	\$23,968,451	\$24,729,160	\$27,040,345	\$29,505,538
Fund Balance - Ending	\$52,523,651	\$17,099,409	\$35,398,117	\$17,479,366	(\$1,420,305)	(\$1,770,297)
Required 30 Day Balance				\$17,434,568	\$17,588,570	\$17,776,006
Add'l Revenues or Program Reductions to Meet 30 Days					\$19,008,876	\$19,546,303
Days of Operation			62	30	30	30
Total Assessed Property Value			\$25,647,504,913	\$26,153,979,962	\$26,715,519,762	\$27,549,830,157
Tax Split:						
Debt	0.1737	0.1694	0.1694	0.1652	0.1622	0.1587
Operations	0.3149	0.3192	0.3192	0.3234	0.3264	0.3299
	0.4886	0.4886	0.4886	0.4886	0.4886	0.4886
Operating Tax Rate to be Transferred from Debt Equivalent Amount				0.0042	0.0030	0.0035
				\$1,098,467	\$801,466	\$964,244

The **General Fund** is the City's largest single fund, and serves as the primary operating fund. All general tax revenues and other receipts that are not allocated by law or contractual agreement to other funds are accounted for in the General Fund. The sources of revenue that comprise the General Fund are described below:

Operating Revenue Sources:

Ad Valorem Tax

Ad valorem taxes are levied against the tangible assessed valuation of real and personal property within the city. The property is assessed by both the Central Appraisal Districts of Collin and Denton County at 100% of estimated market value and certified by the Appraisal Review Board.

Sales Tax

The City authorizes a 1% local sales and use tax on the receipts from the retail sale of all taxable items within the city. Local sales and use tax revenue is collected by the Comptroller of the State of Texas.

Mixed Drink Tax

The City receives a portion of the State of Texas tax on mixed beverages sold by private clubs within the city limits.

Bingo Gross Receipts Tax

The City authorizes a 2% collection of gross receipts resulting from conduct of bingo games by an authorized organization in any calendar month. The first \$2,500 of gross receipts each month are exempted.

Franchise Fees

Franchise fees are assessments, based upon gross receipts, for electric, telephone, fiber optics, gas, and cable television.

Fines & Forfeits

This category of revenue includes court fines and forfeitures, traffic fines, and library fines.

Licenses & Permits

Licenses and permits include revenue for building & development related, food handlers, restaurant plan review, animal, alarm, fire protection plan review, grease trap, and pool inspections.

Fees & Charges for Services

Fees and charges for services include revenue for animal adoption, ambulance service, 911, false alarm response, charges for parks and recreation programs, contractor registration, engineering inspection, re-inspection, tree trimming, food handler training, and child safety.

Intergovernmental Resources

These resources are comprised of revenues received from other governmental entities.

Other

Miscellaneous receipts include revenues such as interest income, rents, and insurance collections.

Other Financing Sources:

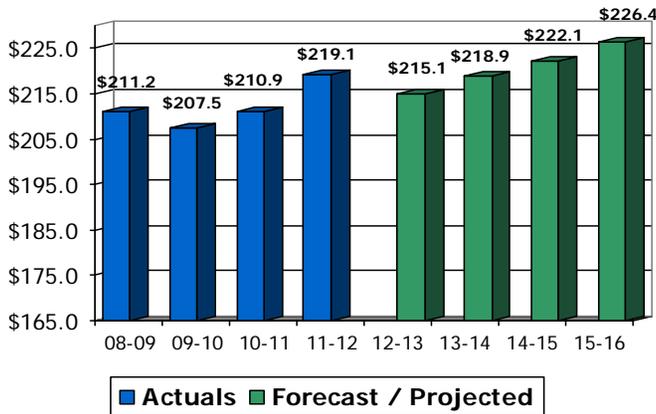
Operating Transfers In

Transfers from other City funds.

Operating Revenues

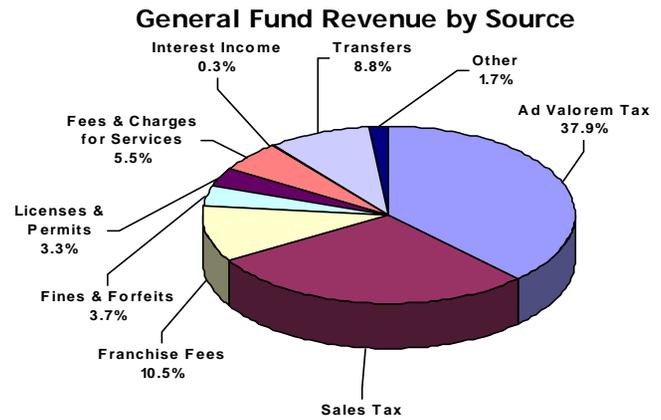
The General Fund accounts for most financial resources except those required for debt or specifically attributable to the enterprise funds. Resources are generated by property (ad valorem) and other taxes, franchise fees, fines & forfeits, licenses & permits, and fee & charges for services.

Total General Fund Revenue
(in millions)



The graph above shows the historical trends and projections for all General Fund revenues. As illustrated, revenues in the General Fund in 2008-09 were strong, specifically sales tax and building and development related revenues. However, 2009-10 saw an overall decrease as compared to the previous fiscal year as a result of the economic recession but a stabilization can be seen in 2010-11 and 2012-13. The improving local and national economy and the projected slight increases in existing property values coupled with anticipated new property growth are all factors contributing to projected overall increases in revenues during the three-year forecast period. By 2015-16, total General Fund revenues are estimated to be \$226.4 million.

The major sources that make up the General Fund revenues for 2012-13 include: Ad Valorem Tax (37.9%), Sales Tax (28.4%), Franchise Fees (10.5%), Fines & Forfeits (3.7%), Licenses & Permits (3.3%), Fees & Charges for Services (5.5%), Interest Income (0.3%), Transfers (8.8%), and Other (1.7%). A description of each source as well as a discussion of the outlook over the next three years follows.

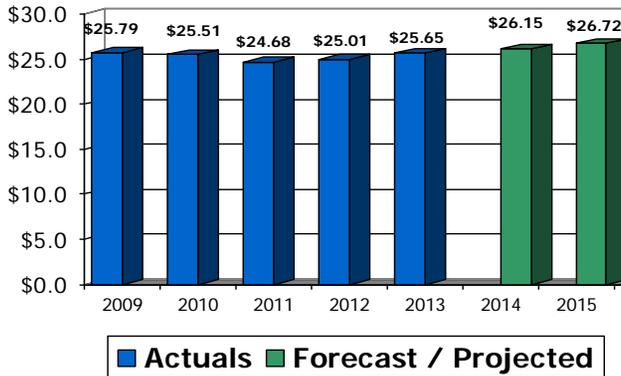


Ad Valorem Taxes

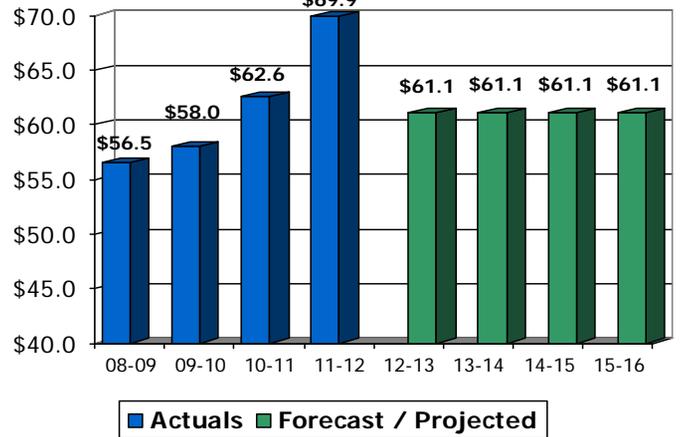
Ad valorem (property) taxes are the City's largest revenue source. Ad valorem tax revenue is determined by two major factors: the total assessed value established by both the Central Appraisal Districts of Collin County and Denton County plus the tax rate established by the City Council. In 2009-10, the City Council approved a 1.51 cent tax rate increase for a total tax rate of 48.86 cents per \$100 of assessed valuation. This same rate is maintained throughout the forecast, and the amount allocated between debt and operations is adjusted accordingly.

Ad valorem tax revenue is based on maintaining the current tax rate of 48.86 cents per \$100 valuation for the next 3 years and assumes a 99.0% collection rate. At no time during the forecast period does the change in distribution between operation and debt exceed the 8.0% rollback operating limit. Due to a projected increase in assessed property values, decline in the size of debt issuances in the forecast period and payoff of existing debt, the debt allocation of the tax rate will decline. Throughout the forecast period, a total of \$0.0107 cents (\$0.0042 in 2013-14, \$0.0030 in 2014-15 and \$0.0030 in 2015-16) will be transferred back from the General Obligation (G.O.) Debt Fund to fund General Fund Operations.

Assessed Property Valuations (in billions)



Sales Tax Receipts (in millions)



Based on projections attained by both Central Appraisal Districts, existing property values are projected to increase 1% in both 2013-14 and 2014-15, and then increase 2.0% in 2015-16. New growth is projected at \$250.0 million in 2013-14 and then at \$300.0 million in 2014-15 and 2015-16.

Sales Tax

Sales tax receipts, the General Fund's second largest source of revenue, are re-estimated for 2012-13 at \$61.1 million, up from the initial 2012-13 budgeted amount of \$59.0 million. Based on a revised City Council policy, sales tax projections will be based on the past three year average of sales tax collections net any audit adjustments. The \$61.1 million represents the latest three-year average. Any amount collected over the \$61.1 million can be used to purchase one-time expenditures, assigned to the fund balance to be used for offsets in the next fiscal year or can be transferred to the Capital Reserve Fund. For purposes on this forecast, all three forecast years are projected at the same amount of \$61.1 million, even though a positive trend has developed and the City has the potential to collect more than our forecasted amount. With that in mind, we still need to be cognizant of the volatility of this revenue source and factors such as higher fuel prices, the increasing loss of retail market share to surrounding communities and the increasing amount of business to business sales tax collections.

The graph above shows the historical trends and projections for sales tax receipts.

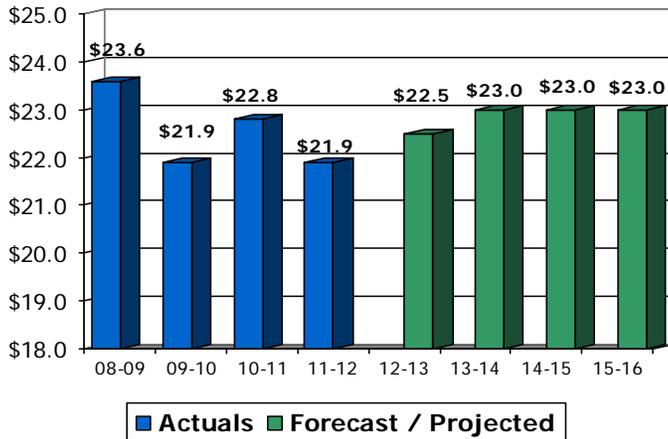
Franchise Fees

Franchise fees for 2012-13 are expected to total \$22.5 million, or 10.5% of the total General Fund revenue. Franchise fees are collected from assessments, based upon gross receipts, for electric, telephone, fiber optics, gas, and cable television.

Telephone, Fiber Optics, and Cable Television franchise fees are all projected to remain relatively constant for the forecast period. Telephone franchise fees are re-estimated for 2012-13 at \$4.1 million; Fiber Optics franchise fees are re-estimated for 2012-13 at \$31,903; and Cable Television franchise fees are re-estimated for 2012-13 at \$4.0 million.

Electrical franchise fees are re-estimated for 2012-13 at \$12.1 million and are projected to increase at the indirect economy-based rate for 2013-14 and then remain constant in the last 2 years of the forecast period. Gas franchise fees are re-estimated down for 2012-13 to \$2.3 million, due to a very mild winter season and lower natural gas prices. Gas franchise fees are projected to increase by 15% for 2013-14 and then remain constant in the last 2 years of the forecast period. Even though franchise fee revenues from all sources are either remaining stable or increasing slightly, the expenditures charged cities for these services is assumed to be constant for the entire forecast period, with the exception of Electricity which assumes a 2% increase in 2013-14 only and Natural Gas which assumes a 7% increase in 2013-14 only, as projected by the Department of Energy.

Franchise Fees (in millions)



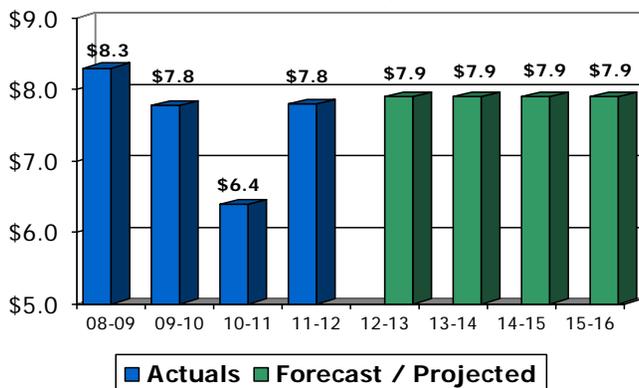
The graph above shows the historical trends and projections for franchise fee revenue. By 2015-16, this revenue source is estimated to reach \$23.0 million, a 5.1% increase over 2011-12 revenues.

Fines & Forfeits

Fines and forfeits for 2012-13 are expected to increase to \$7.9 million, up \$80,678 from 2011-12 actuals due primarily to an increase in municipal court fines collected. It is anticipated that municipal court fines will remain at this level next year, and then increase by the indirect population-based rate in 2014-15 and 2015-16. This category of revenue includes court fines and forfeitures, traffic fines, and library fines.

Other fines and forfeits are projected to increase at the indirect population-based rate of 0.6% in 2013-14, 0.3% in 2014-15, and 0.2% in 2015-16.

Fines & Forfeits (in millions)



The graph above shows the historical trends and projections for fines and forfeits revenue. By 2015-16, this revenue source is estimated to reach \$7.9 million, a 1.6% increase over 2011-12 revenues.

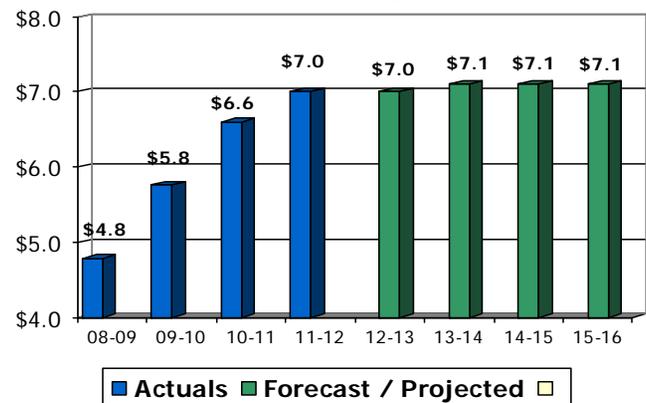
Licenses & Permits

Licenses and permits for 2012-13 are expected to total \$7.0 million, or 3.3% of the total General Fund revenue. Included within the licenses and permits category are food handlers permits, grease trap permits, animal licenses, alarm permits, most building & development related revenues, and various other permits.

Due to an improving local housing and retail construction market, all building & development related revenues are projected to remain constant at the 2012-13 re-estimated level.

Most other licenses and permits revenues are projected to increase at the indirect population-based rate of 0.6% in 2013-14, 0.3% in 2014-15, and 0.2% in 2015-16.

Licenses & Permits (in millions)



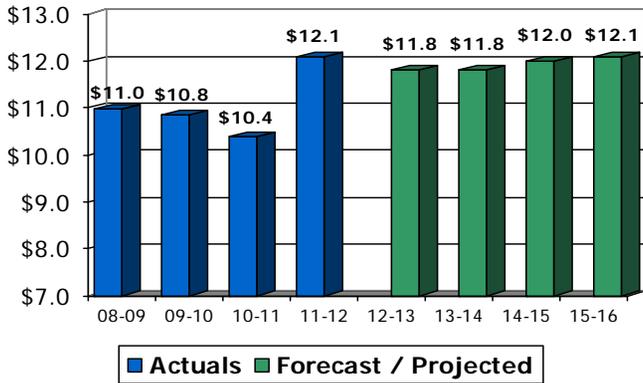
The graph above shows the historical trends and projections for licenses and permits revenue. By 2015-16, this revenue source is estimated to be \$7.1 million, a 1.5% increase over 2011-12 revenues.

Fees & Charges for Services

Fees and charges for services for 2012-13 are expected to total \$11.8 million, or 5.5% of the total General Fund revenue. Included within the fees and charges for services category are ambulance service fees, emergency 911 fees, false alarm fees, recreation user fees, tennis center fees, engineering inspection fees, re-inspection fees, and various other fees.

Overall, most fees and charges for services are projected to increase at the indirect population-based rate of 0.6% in 2013-14, 0.3% in 2014-15, and 0.2% in 2015-16. Any building & development related revenues within this category are projected to remain constant at the 2012-13 re-estimated level.

Fees & Charges for Services (in millions)



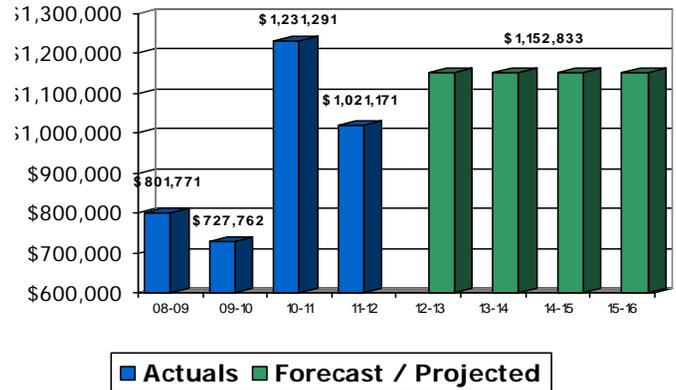
The graph above shows the historical trends and projections for fees and charges for services revenue. By 2015-16, this revenue source is estimated to reach \$12.1 million, a 0.3% increase over 2011-12 revenues.

Intergovernmental Resources

Intergovernmental resources for 2012-13 are expected to total \$1.2 million. These resources are comprised of revenues received from other governmental entities such as payments from Frisco I.S.D. and Plano I.S.D. for School Liaison Officers. Also included are Plano-Richardson Police training facility receipts and Interlocal Radio System Access revenue.

Intergovernmental resources are projected to remain constant throughout the forecast period at \$1.2 million.

Intergovernmental Resources



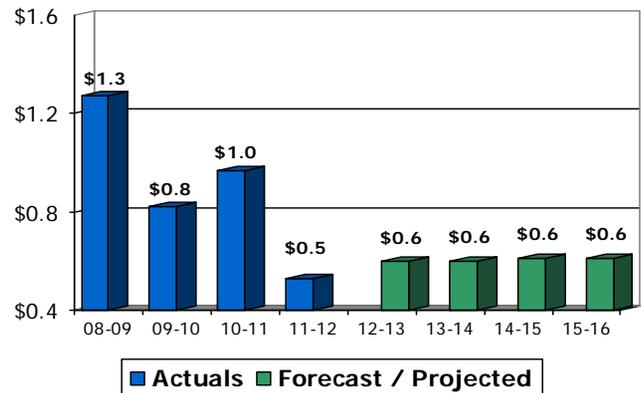
The graph above shows the historical trends and projections for intergovernmental revenue.

Other

Miscellaneous revenues for 2012-13 are expected to total \$1.9 million. Miscellaneous receipts include revenues such as interest income, rents, and insurance collections.

Interest income is projected to be \$600,000 in 2013-14 and then increase slightly by 1.0% throughout the remaining forecast period assuming sustained favorable interest rates.

Interest Income (in millions)



The graph above shows the historical trends and projections for interest income. By 2015-16, this revenue source is estimated to be \$612,060.

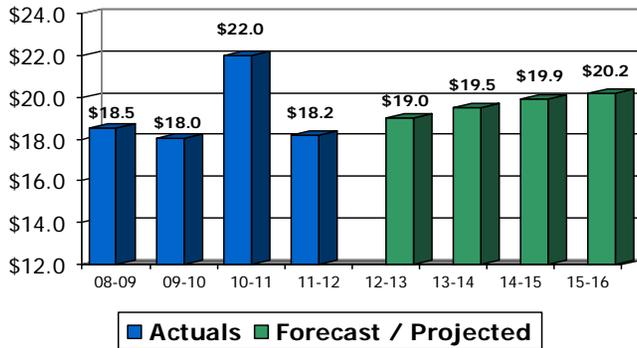
Other Financing Sources:

Operating Transfers In

Transfers in for 2012-13 are expected to total \$19.0 million, or 8.8% of the total General Fund revenue. Transfers in include intra-fund transfers from the

Water & Sewer Fund, the Sustainability & Environmental Services Fund, the Recreation Revolving Fund, the Municipal Golf Course Fund, the Convention & Tourism Fund, and the Municipal Drainage Fund. All transfers are based on a percentage allocation of revenues received in each of these funds. Therefore, the revenues received in future years depend on revenues generated in each of these funds over the next three years.

Transfers In
(in millions)



The graph above shows the historical trends and projections for transfers in. By 2015-16, this revenue source is estimated to reach \$20.2 million, an 11.4% increase over 2011-12 revenues.

CIP Coming On-Line

Additional revenues anticipated in the future as a result of new facilities coming on-line include the Oak Point Recreation Center expansion. In 2014-15, \$40,000 in additional revenue is anticipated for a full year operation at the expanded Oak Point Recreation Center. Also included in 2014-15 is \$10,000 in additional swimming fees as a result of the Jack Carter Pool renovation. Finally, in 2015-16, \$35,000 in additional revenue is included for a full year operation at the expanded Carpenter Recreation Center and \$10,000 is included in additional tennis fees as a result of the High Point Tennis Center renovation.

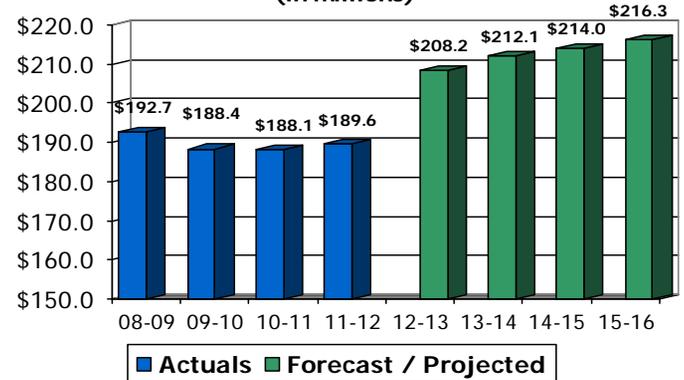
Operating Expenditures

Four decades of rapid growth stimulated local business and development activity and created generous municipal revenues and opportunities. The community, in turn, placed demands on the City to maintain and/or enhance the services provided for citizens. Careful financial planning and budgeting are integral to the budget process as it is known today.

The following graph shows the historical trends and projections for all General Fund expenditures. As can be seen from the graph, both 2009-10 and 2010-11 showed a continued decrease in overall expenditures. This decrease was necessitated by the economic downturn. In 2011-12, a slight increase in expenditures occurred which was representative of the slow-improving economy.

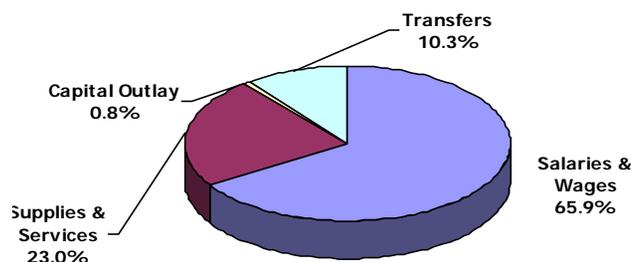
Beginning with the 2012-13 Budget, expenditures show a more significant increase. This increase is in part due to the restoration of services to maintain the quality of services that citizens have come to expect, addressing deferred maintenance of City assets, the inclusion of a salary increase for both civil service and non-civil service employees and the hiring of 15 Fire Rescue Specialist to man Fire Station #13.

Total General Fund Expenditures
(in millions)



The major expenditures that make up the General Fund by category for 2012-13 include: Salaries & Wages (65.9%), Supplies & Services (23.0%), Capital Outlay (0.8%), and Transfers (10.3%). A description of each expenditure category as well as a discussion of the outlook over the next three years follows.

General Fund Expenditures by Category



Salaries, Wages and Employee Benefits

No salary increases have been included for either Civil Service or Non-Civil Service employees in the forecast. In addition, attrition is projected at 3.0% for the General Fund. The health insurance rate is expected to remain constant throughout the forecast as Plano's self-funded insurance fund currently has a stable fund balance. TMRS is projected at our full phased-in rate of 18.75% while the RSP rate is expected to remain the same through 2015-16. Other benefit rates are expected to remain constant.

Supplies & Services

Supplies & services costs are projected to remain constant throughout the forecast period. Municipal garage charges are projected to increase 5.0% through the forecast period due to anticipated rising fuel costs. Postage charges are projected to increase 2.0% in each of the three forecast periods due to the projected increases announced by the Federal Post Office. Finally, electricity charges are projected to increase 2% and natural gas 7% in 2013-14 then remain constant throughout the forecast period.

Capital Outlay

Capital outlay is projected at \$1,000,000 per year for library books. No other new capital is provided for in the General Fund with the exception of capital outlay related to CIP projects coming on-line.

Transfers

The Capital Reserve Fund policy aims to allocate 75.0% of the annual depreciation to be transferred from the General Fund. The transfer to the Capital Reserve Fund is projected to increase from \$12.5 million in 2012-13 to \$17.0 million in FY 2015-16 based on the recently updated Capital Reserve Policy.

The Property & Liability Loss Fund transfer is projected based on a three-year average of General Fund losses. The transfer is projected at approximately \$3.3 million in each of the forecast periods. This transfer is necessary to pay Workers Compensation and Judgments & Damages claims.

A transfer to the Technology Fund in the amount of \$1.0 million in all forecast periods is representative of the General Fund's proportionate share for technology related expenses.

The transfer to the PTN Fund was resumed in 2012-13 at \$250,000 and is forecasted at this same amount for each year of the forecast period.

In 2006-07, the City Council approved a 2.00 cent tax rate increase to be dedicated solely for economic development incentives and redevelopment purposes. The forecast includes the transfer to include \$5.2 million in 2013-14; \$5.3 million in 2014-15; and \$5.5 million in 2015-16. These forecasted amounts represent only the actual two-cent property tax revenue and does not include supplemental funding from the General Fund.

Detailed information regarding specific transfers is provided in the Appendix section: *Three-Year Financial Forecast – Transfers*.

Community Investment Program Impacts

Included in this forecast are new project costs associated with Community Investment Projects coming on-line during the forecast period totaling over \$5.2 million. These projects include hiring 9 Fire Rescue Specialists and 6 Lieutenants to develop and implement a Fire Rescue Squad, an expansion of the Oak Point Recreation Center, addition of a pool at Carpenter Park Recreation Center, the Senior Center expansion and additional Park Improvements. Please refer to *Projected General Fund O&M Expenses – Community Investment Program* in the Appendix Section of this document for a detailed list.

Outlook & Analysis

Financial policies adopted by City Council stipulate that the General Fund must maintain a working balance of 30 days. Based on this current forecast, this requirement is met for 2013-14 with the General Fund sitting at exactly 30 days. However, beginning in 2014-15, the General Fund will fall short of this Council goal. Specifically, the General Fund will need an additional \$17.6 million in additional revenues, reduced expenditures, or a combination of both to reach the 30 day working balance requirement.

In an effort to help soften the anticipated 2014-15 budget shortfall, we will continue to search for additional potential cost reductions. Part of this process will also include identifying and evaluating any impacts or outcomes that would result from these additional cost reductions and what direct impacts it would have on service level delivery.

The **General Obligation Debt Service Fund** accounts for the accumulation of monies set aside to pay principal and interest on debt incurred through sale of bonds and other debt instruments. These tax bonds finance long-term community investment projects such as streets, parks, buildings, and technology infrastructure projects.

Operating Revenue Sources:

Ad Valorem Tax

Ad valorem taxes are levied against the tangible assessed valuation of real and personal property within the city. The property is assessed by the Central Appraisal Districts of Collin County and Denton County at 100% of estimated market value and certified by the Appraisal Review Board.

Other

Miscellaneous receipts include revenues such as interest income and reimbursements from the other member city (Richardson) for a portion of the debt on the shared Police Academy.

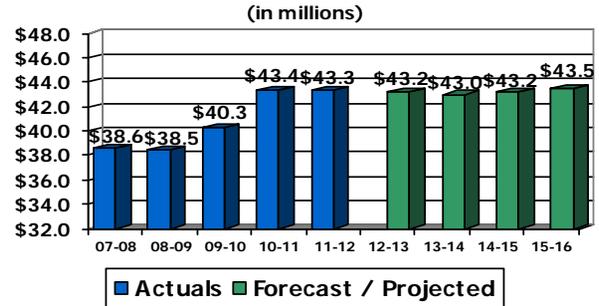
Other Financing Sources:

Operating Revenues

Ad valorem taxes necessary to be collected in the General Obligation (G.O.) Debt Service Fund are determined by using the projected assessed value for each year, and appropriating the funds required for principal and interest payments on existing and new debt. All additional revenue that is collected in the General Obligation (G.O.) Debt Service Fund, such as interest earnings and reimbursements for Police Academy debt, helps offset the amount of ad valorem tax revenue required to keep the ending fund balance at 2.5% of current taxes.

The graph below shows the historical trends and projections for all General Obligation Debt Service Fund revenues.

Total General Obligation Debt Service Fund Revenue



The 2013-14, 2014-15 and 2015-16 total General Obligation (G.O) Debt Service Fund revenues are estimated at \$43.3, \$43.2 and \$43.5 million concurrently.

Ad Valorem Taxes

The existing tax rate is used for projections throughout the three-year period. After the debt portion of the tax rate is determined, the remaining amount is available for operations. Due to an increase in assessed property values, decline in the size of debt issuances in the forecast period and payoff of existing debt, the debt allocation of the tax rate is projected to decline from .1694 to .1587 during this forecast period. According to preliminary estimates provided by the Central Appraisal Districts of Collin County and Denton County, the total assessed property value projected for 2013-14 is \$26.2 billion which is an increase of 2.0% compared to \$25.6 billion in 2011-12. Adjustments are made for both TIF Districts and the 380 Agreements.

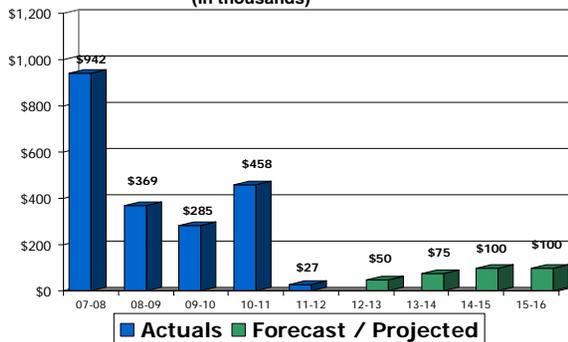
Ad valorem tax revenue is based on maintaining the 2012-13 tax rate of 48.86 cents per \$100 valuation for the next 3 years and assumes a 99.0% collection rate. At no time during the forecast period does the change in distribution between operation and debt exceed the 8.0% rollback operating limit. In FY 2012-13, the 2007 Tax Notes will be paid off and combined with projected growth of in assessed valuation; \$0.0042 is projected to be transferred back from the General Obligation (G.O.) Debt Fund to General Fund Operations. 2008 and 2009 Tax Notes will be paid off in FY 2014-15 and FY 2015-16.

Other

Miscellaneous revenues for 2011-12 have been re-estimated at a total of \$200,597 and are comprised of interest income and transfers.

Interest income is projected down by \$300,000 to \$50,000 in 2012-13 compared to the original \$350,000 due to low interest rates generating less interest earnings. In January 2012, the Federal Reserve announced they will keep the target range for the federal funds rate at 0 to ¼ percent through 2014. Interest rate earnings are projected to rise to \$75,000 for FY 2013-14 and then rise and remain at \$100,000 in FY 2014-15 and 2015-16.

Interest Income Revenue
(In thousands)



Other Financing Sources:

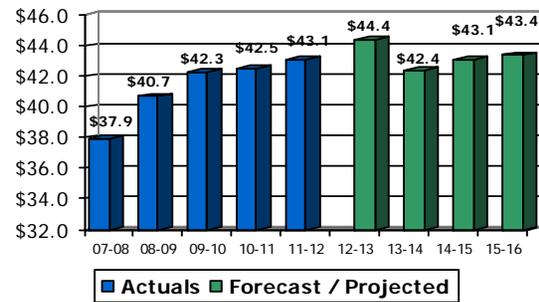
Operating Transfers In

The Police Academy reimbursement for 2012-13 totals \$150,597 and is scheduled to be received through 2025 when the Police Academy debt is paid off.

Operating Expenditures

Expenses in this fund are exclusively for support of principal and interest payments on long-term general obligation debt. The following graph shows the historical trends and projections for all General Obligation (G.O.) Debt Service Fund expenditures.

**Total General Obligation Debt
Service Fund Expenditures**
(in millions)



Existing bond authority will be used to fund community investment projects into 2015-16 from the \$72.8 million in remaining authority provided by the voters on May 9, 2009 and \$98.3 million if approved by Plano voters in the upcoming May 11, 2013 Bond Referendum Election. Based on the FY 2012-13 Community Investment Program, additional bond authority for street improvement projects will be needed in FY 2013-14.

Plano's last bond sale was conducted on March 5, 2013, and included \$24.8 million in new money using 2009 authority and \$43.0 million in advanced refunding. For the purpose of this forecast, a \$30 million bond sale is scheduled in FY 2013-14, and \$40 million bond sales are scheduled in each remaining fiscal year for the forecast period. The new General Obligation (G.O.) debt forecast issues use an average interest rate of 4.65% and each issuance is projected on mid-year sales with only one interest payment included in the first year.

Primary factors affecting the projections include changes in economic conditions, interest rates, structuring of debt payments and actual amounts of the annual bond sale.

Water & Sewer Fund

Recurring Revenue Vs. Recurring Expenditures

	2011-12	2012-13	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
	Actual	Budget	Re-Est.	Projected	Projected	Projected
Recurring Revenue						
Water Income	\$61,280,861	\$66,166,883	\$66,886,137	\$71,695,703	\$76,505,269	\$81,314,834
Sewer Income	49,904,690	52,070,000	\$49,934,717	\$51,098,793	\$52,366,769	\$53,500,205
Water Taps	76,438	85,282	85,282	86,135	86,996	87,866
Water & Sewer Penalties	1,343,323	1,388,436	1,388,436	1,405,097	1,413,528	1,419,182
Water Meters	293,939	217,457	274,580	277,326	280,099	282,900
Construction Water	230,092	211,530	242,243	244,665	247,112	249,583
Service Connect Fee	191,150	187,983	202,380	204,404	206,448	208,512
Backflow Testing	454,065	446,760	462,785	467,413	472,087	476,808
Sewer Tie-On	26,825	25,324	25,750	26,008	26,268	26,530
Pre-Treatment Permits	40,550	41,514	40,550	40,956	41,365	41,779
Interest Earnings	176,155	150,000	150,000	120,000	110,000	100,000
Educational Building	157,239	0	157,239	157,239	0	0
Sale of Land to TIF II	1,631,652	0	0	0	0	0
W & S Reserve Fund	0	0	0	0	0	2,500,000
Misc. Income	497,816	500,000	500,000	505,000	510,050	515,150
Total Recurring Revenue	\$116,304,795	\$121,491,168	\$120,350,099	\$126,328,737	\$132,265,991	\$140,723,350
Recurring Expenditures						
						\$799,458
Salaries & Benefits	\$8,921,095	\$9,323,502	\$9,401,160	\$9,703,360	\$9,711,957	\$9,720,553
Supplies & Services	15,067,813	8,179,628	7,602,314	7,597,604	7,650,532	7,705,877
NTMWD	59,002,349	69,685,956	69,685,956	75,922,531	82,044,972	88,090,313
Retirement of NTMWD Debt	813,498	820,560	820,560	823,075	819,950	824,600
Reimbursements	655,643	810,435	810,435	836,450	837,203	837,956
Capital Outlay	144,530	26,500	66,952	0	0	0
Total Recurring Expenditures	\$84,604,928	\$88,846,581	\$88,387,377	\$94,883,020	\$101,064,613	\$107,179,299
Transfers Out	35,905,974	35,050,982	35,397,260	35,133,495	34,299,436	34,704,053
Fund Balance - Beginning	\$28,657,405	\$19,458,052	\$24,451,298	\$21,016,760	\$17,328,982	\$14,230,923
Total Recurring Revenue	\$116,304,795	\$121,491,168	\$120,350,099	\$126,328,737	\$132,265,991	\$140,723,350
Total Recurring Expenditures	\$84,604,928	\$88,846,581	\$88,387,377	\$94,883,020	\$101,064,613	\$107,179,299
Less: Transfers Out	\$35,905,974	\$35,050,982	\$35,397,260	\$35,133,495	\$34,299,436	\$34,704,053
Fund Balance - Ending	\$24,451,298	\$17,051,657	\$21,016,760	\$17,328,982	\$14,230,923	\$13,070,922
Days of Operation			87	67	51	45

The **Water & Sewer Fund**, an enterprise fund, provides for the administration, operation, and maintenance of the City's water and wastewater system, billing, and collection activities. The services provided by the Water & Sewer Fund are financed through utility customer fees. Common sources of revenue that comprise the Water & Sewer Fund are described below:

Operating Revenue Sources:

Water Income

Monthly service fees charged for potable water, designed to recover customer costs based on customer class, metered water consumption per thousand gallons and meter line size.

Sewer Income

Monthly service fees charged for wastewater collection, transmission, and treatment services. Sewer fees are based on customer class, metered gallons of water consumed, and use a rolling three year Winter Quarter Average.

Water Taps

Fee charged for water line installation and connection from the customer's service line to the meter and the municipal water main.

Water & Sewer Penalties

A late fee charged for failure to pay the utility bill by the 25th day after billing date.

Water Meters

Fee charged for the installation of water meters. All meters remain the property of the City.

Construction Water

Fee charged for consumption of water using temporary fire hydrant meters, usually for temporary water connections during construction.

Service Connect Fee

Fee charged to turn on water service, and for any transfer of service from one name or address to another where no service call is required.

Backflow Testing

Periodic fee to test the integrity of water system backflow prevention devices to assure that no cross connection has occurred during the installation or

relocation of water lines, sprinkler systems, fire suppression service lines and meters on private property.

Sewer Tie-On

Fee charged for connection to an existing sanitary sewer line.

Pre-Treatment Permits

Fee charged for any significant industrial or commercial user which discharges non-domestic waste into the sanitary sewer system.

Miscellaneous Income

Includes revenues such as interest income related to the fund balance, sewer taps, disconnect and reconnect fees, rental income, insurance collections, and other miscellaneous sources.

Other Financing Sources:

Operating Transfers In

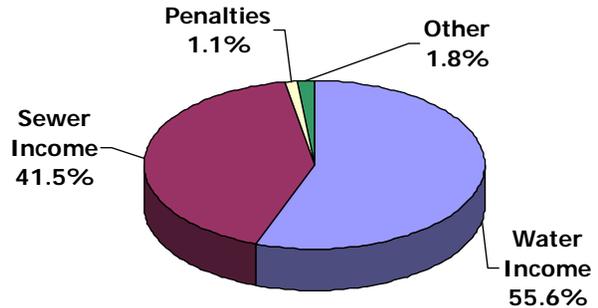
Direct transfers from water and sewer reserve funds and other sources on an as needed/if available basis.

Operating Revenues

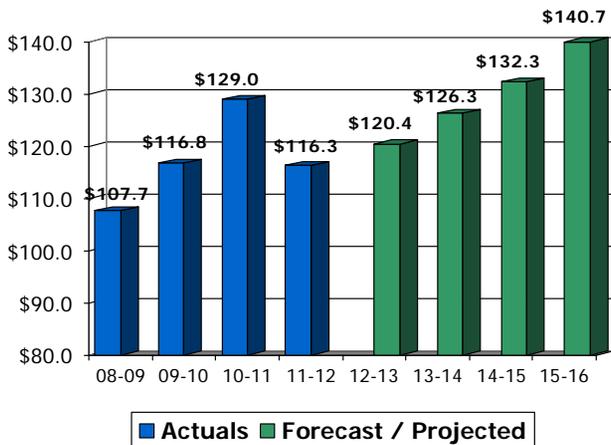
Changes to annual water consumption volumes, whether increasing or decreasing, precipitation or population-driven, dramatically influence the Water and Sewer Fund. The City of Plano procures water supply and sewer services through a contract with the North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD). Most of the water supply comes from a regional man-made reservoir, Lake Lavon. The district also provides the City with the facilities required for wastewater treatment (sewage). In turn, Plano residents and commercial customers purchase these services from the City. Customer service rates and fee structures are reviewed annually with the purpose of generating the operating revenues required to fulfill the contractual obligations with the water district, as well as compensate for the building and replacement of water and sewer delivery lines, storage tanks, and other infrastructure. Operating costs also include maintaining delivery lines, equipment, supply expenses and the personnel required to deliver water and sanitary sewer services to the customers.

model is periodically used to ensure that water revenues collected support water costs and sewer revenues support sewer costs; and major sewer and water delivery line repairs. The City has also experienced a change in water consumption patterns directly related to water conservation efforts, including the City’s Sustainability or “green” programs.

2012-13 Water & Sewer Fund Revenue by Source



Total Water & Sewer Fund Revenue (in millions)



The graph above shows historical revenue data and future revenue projections for the Water & Sewer Fund. In the past, wholesale water and sewer rate increases have been passed through to customers incrementally, only in the amount required to provide the revenues needed to support both water and sewer operations, with the goal of keeping the water revenues paying for the water related programs and projects, and sewer doing the same.

Other factors influencing revenues include: Winter Quarter Averaging for sewer charges based on metered water consumption during the winter months; updates to the Water & Sewer rate model (a rate

The 2012-13 Water and Sewer Fund re-estimated recurring revenues total \$120,350,099. By category this includes: Water Income (55.6%), Sewer Income (41.5%), Penalties (1.1%), and Other (1.8%). A description of each source as well as a discussion of the outlook over the next three years follows. Overall, Water & Sewer Fund revenues have been decreased by 0.9%, or \$1.1 million in the 2012-13 re-estimate. Water revenues have been increased by \$719,254 while the sewer revenues have been decreased by \$2.1 million. Sewer revenues have been adjusted downwards because the rate increase that was planned for 2012-13 will not be enacted until the NTMWD reviews the City’s actual 2012-13 wastewater inflows and they reach a decision regarding volume adjustments to the City’s annual billing. Also, the revenue changes are directly related to changes in consumption patterns. Revenues reflect a second year of drought and the related water use restrictions, and also include a slight decrease in sewer revenues related to Winter Quarter Averaging (reflecting decreased water usage in the winter months stemming from the water restrictions).

Water Income

Water & Sewer Fund’s largest revenue source is water income. Water revenues are based directly on the type of customer (residential or nonresidential/commercial), meter size, and

consumption or metered gallons. Usage is billed monthly per thousand gallons. Plano purchases water from the NTMWD at a rate based on a 1,000 gallon basis, subject to a 26.7 billion gallon minimum annual purchase. The “unused” gallons of water from the minimum required purchase inflates the total wholesale water expenditures to the City. Conversely, when the annual minimum usage requirement is exceeded, that amount becomes the new annual minimum purchase required of the City. The NTMWD minimum gallon purchase requirement was last increased/met during 2001-02, based on the usage. Prior to about 2006, the most influential water revenue factors for Plano were new construction activity and the related population increases. In recent years, new issues have developed and present several challenges to forecasting both revenues and wholesale water expenditures.

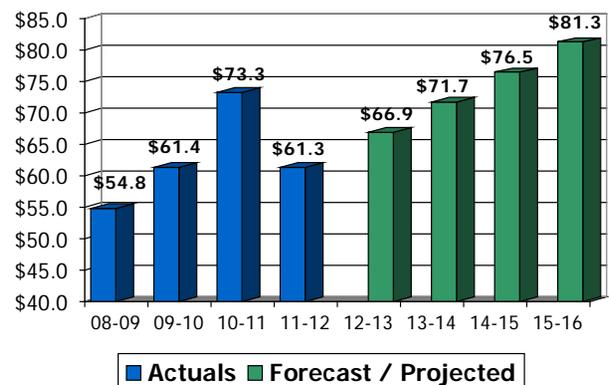
After reaching the peak usage of 26.7 billion gallons, water purchased from NTMWD usually averages about 22.8 billion gallons per year. The last decade experienced erratic precipitation amounts while the population continued to increase, although at a significantly slower rate than previously experienced in Plano. During years 2002-2003-2004, the region experienced above normal rainfall. 2005 and 2006 brought drought and extreme heat, severely impacting area lake levels. (Man-made reservoirs, or lakes, are the single most important commercial source of all water for the region.) During late 2006 and 2007, the weather pattern reversed, yielding above normal rainfall, and the water purchased from NTMWD dropped to a little over 19 billion gallons, a very noticeable 15% consumption reduction. During 2007, water usage had returned to a more normal 22.8 billion gallons per year, until the current drought began in 2010. It continues to affect the raw or untreated water supply.

Enter the current forecast period, which has the City almost “built out” with water usage remaining fairly stable (with the exception of drought years, when usage typically increases, although limited due to mandatory watering restrictions). While the City is contractually obligated to purchase 26.7 billion gallons of water, the City usually sells only 22 to 23 billion gallons. This “gap” costs the City millions of dollars in unsold water each year. Combine normal consumption with the continuation of a record state drought, and add a zebra mussel infestation in Lake Texoma. (Texoma normally supplies about 30% of the water used by the district, and is pumped through

Lake Lavon to the treatment facility. Texoma water cannot be transported into the treatment facility at Lake Lavon because of the federal regulations concerning zebra mussels). To meet current and future demands, NTMWD must improve or increase treatment capacity and raw water supplies, requiring a significant amount of cash for capital outlay to make these improvements. The increased capital outlays at NTMWD require considerable water rate increases for several years into the future. Couple these factors with a campaign to persuade consumers to conserve and reduce water consumption, include landscape watering restrictions which include non-compliance fines and penalties, add a limited raw water supply and impending increases to water delivery costs, and it all becomes a challenge to manage.

Plano ended the contract “water year” of August 1, 2011 – July 31, 2012 using 21.2 billion gallons. Current water restrictions were imposed during the summer of 2011, for the second time in six years, and are projected to continue. Restrictions are now at Stage 2 and will be re-evaluated by April 1, 2013. Restrictions include various limitations to landscape watering and other uses and details can be found on the City’s website at www.plano.gov. Based on current long-range weather forecasts, the region could experience drought conditions for a period of five to ten years.

**Water Income
(in millions)**



Future water revenue projections are based on the assumption that fiscal years 2013-14 through 2015-16 return to a more normal weather pattern with an averaged water volume of approximately 22 to 23 billion gallons per year. The 2012-13 water income is currently re-estimated at \$66.9 million, a 1.1% increase from the original Budget. Water rates were

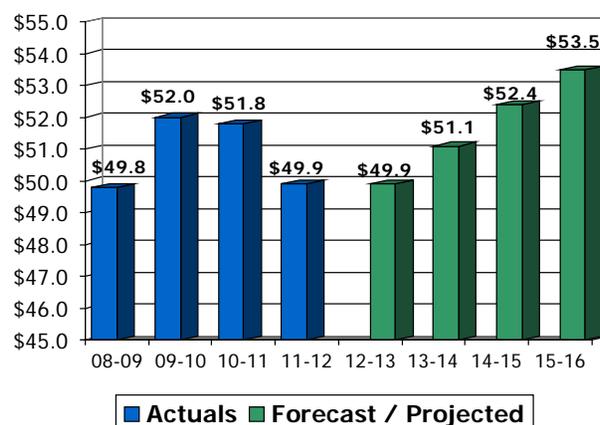
adjusted in November 2012 to allow for the pass-through of a rate increase from NTMWD. The prior rate increase occurred in November 2010. No rate increase was required for Fiscal Year 2011-12 due to a stable fund balance.

The water income graph illustrates historical trends and projections for water income. By 2015-16, water revenues are expected to reach \$81.3 million. Wholesale water cost increases of 10.6% for 2013-14, 9.6% for 2014-15, and 8.7% for 2015-16 are factored into the expenditure section of this forecast, and additional analysis will be performed during the summer budget process to determine the appropriate water rate increase(s) to be passed on to customers for 2013-14.

Sewer Income

Sewer income represents the Water & Sewer Fund's second largest revenue source, and is based on a Winter Quarter Averaging method. Projected sewer revenues reflect the use of Winter Quarter Averaging to annually re-set the monthly sewer rates for customers. This method uses the water consumption for each customer based on their December, January, February, and March billings. These billings are typically based on November, December, January, and February actual water consumptions. The highest month of consumption of these four billing periods is disregarded, and the remaining three months are averaged. This quarter average is then averaged with the prior two years Winter Quarter Averages to establish the sewer usage charge for billing over the next 12-monthly billing periods. Once the new annual sewer usage rate is established, this amount is billed for the next 12 months. The advantage of the Winter Quarter Averaging program for residents is that lawn watering and other outdoor water usage during the warmer months does not impact the monthly sewer charges.

**Sewer Income
(in millions)**

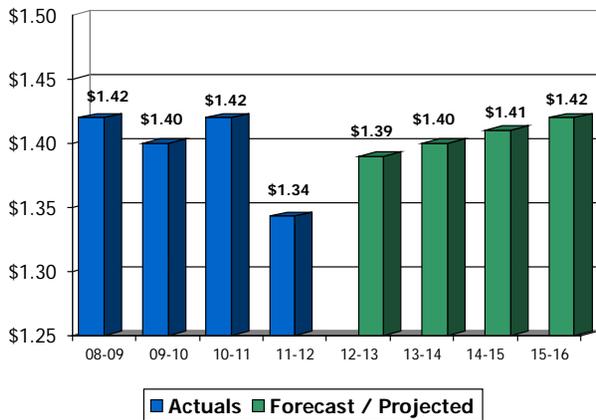


The sewer income graph indicates both the historical trends and projections for sewer income. Using 3-year winter quarter averages for water consumption, the 2012-13 Sewer revenues are re-estimated at \$49.9 million, down -4.1% from the adopted Budget. (Sewer rates were last increased March 1, 2009.) Sewer revenue projections do not include the anticipated treatment and transmission cost increases from NTMWD, but do reflect population driven increases of 1.2% for 2013-14, and 0.6% for 2014-15 and 0.4% for 2015-16. Sewer program revenues are estimated to reach \$53.5 million by 2015-16.

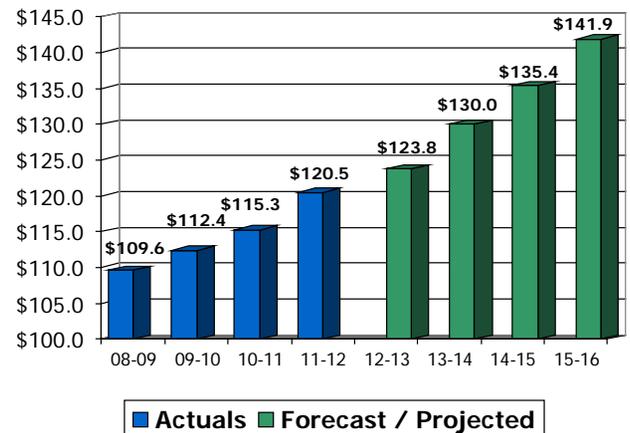
Water & Sewer Penalties Income

Water & Sewer Penalties usually trend slightly upwards based on economic conditions, population growth and rate increases. Also, weather patterns that increase consumption, combined with water restrictions that force a decrease in consumption, affect the penalty revenues. A penalty is assessed for failure to pay the monthly water and sewer billing by the 25th day after the billing date. Water & Sewer penalties are projected at the original budget of \$1.39 million for the 2012-13 Re-Estimate, with very slight increases over the forecast period. The graph below shows the historical trends and projections for Water & Sewer Penalties, reaching \$1.42 million in revenues by 2015-16.

**Water & Sewer Penalties
(in millions)**



**Water & Sewer Fund Expenditures
(in millions)**



Other

Miscellaneous revenues for 2012-13 are re-estimated at \$2.1 million, or 1.8% of total Water & Sewer Fund Revenues. Miscellaneous sources include revenues such as interest income, water and sewer taps, water meters, transfers in, service connect fees, connection fees, backflow testing, and other miscellaneous sources. Interest income remains unchanged, at \$150,000 for 2012-13, with optimism. Annual interest earnings are affected by the monthly fund balance and the historically low returns on investments due to current federal economic controls and market conditions. Charges and fees related to customer deposits, service call fees, after hour charges, and day of appointment time modification fees were reviewed and slightly modified by ordinance updates in November 2012. The City is no longer collecting water and sewer impact fees related to infrastructure, the City Ordinance was modified to discontinue the program in August 2009. Other miscellaneous fund revenue projections have been reviewed and include small projection changes related to current economic trends.

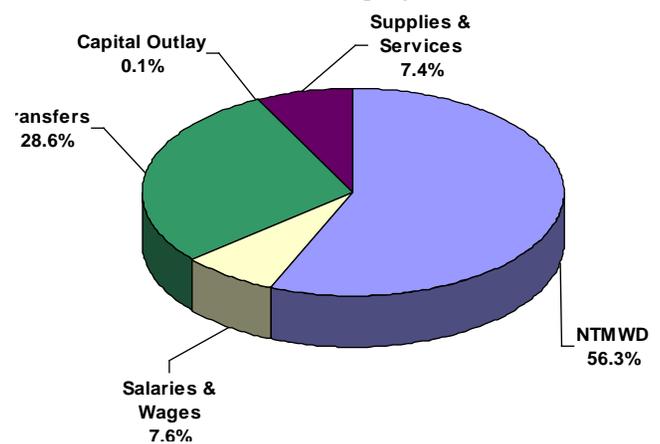
Operating Expenditures

The following graph shows the historical trends and forecast period projections for Water & Sewer Fund operating expenditures and transfers.

Total Water & Sewer expenditures for 2015-16 are expected to increase by \$21.4 million, or 17.7% over the 2011-12 actual expenditures. The majority of the increase is tied to the escalating costs of water purchased from NTMWD, with very slight increases for wastewater treatment, garage charges, and postage. No program enhancements, additions or reductions have been included in this forecast.

Major expenditures in the Water & Sewer Fund for the 2012-13 Re-Estimate total \$123.8 million and include: Salaries & Wages, 7.6%; Supplies & Services, 7.4%; NTMWD, 56.3%; Capital Outlay, 0.1%; and Transfers, 28.6%.

**Water & Sewer Fund Expenditures by
Category**



Salaries, Wages and Employee Benefits

Salary, Wage and Benefit expenses are projected to increase by \$799,458 or 9.0% for the entire five year period from the 2011-12 actual expenditures

compared to 2015-16 projected expenditures. Salary, wage and benefit predictions include salaries for all approved positions with 1.0% attrition. No salary or merit increases, no new positions and no program enhancements have been included in this forecast.

Future benefits expenditure projections include no increases to health insurance or OPEB and increases TMRS to the full phase-in rate of 18.75%. No changes to other benefit costs have been included during the forecast period.

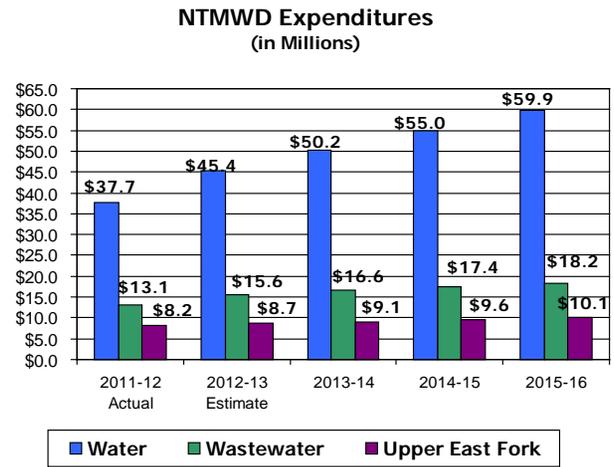
Supplies & Services

Supplies & services include materials, supplies, contracts, fuel, repairs, utilities, sundry and reimbursements to other cost centers. Municipal garage charges are programmed to increase by 5% for all years of the forecast. Electricity (for water and wastewater pumping) rates are not projected to increase in the Water & Sewer portion of this forecast due to efficiencies in replacement pumps and the City’s participation in the Texas Coalition for Affordable Power (TCAP) contracted electricity rates.

The Fixed Network Project has been completed, replacing approximately 81,500 meters. The Fixed Network Project replaced the previous electronic meters, accessing the City’s wireless Moto Mesh system, and periodically and automatically uploads consumption data from each meter, saving fuel and labor costs while increasing billing accuracy over the previous Automated Meter Reading system.

North Texas Municipal Water District

The following graph outlines the anticipated payments to NTMWD expenditures over the three-year forecast period for Water, Wastewater, and the Upper East Fork Wastewater Interceptor System.



Projected increases from the NTMWD for water and sewer service treatment and delivery during the forecast period total \$29.1 million, a 49.3% total increase over the 2011-12 NTMWD expenditures. Projections for Water and Wastewater treatment costs from NTMWD continue to experience a steady incline.

Proposed NTMWD wholesale water rates include assumptions that the current drought conditions and supply shortage persists through 2016 and includes major additional capital expenditures to increase the water supply and provide for the safe, efficient delivery of water.

During the period of 2001-02 to 2012-13, wholesale water rates increased from \$0.72 per thousand gallons to \$1.70 per thousand. This forecast projects wholesale water costs at \$1.88 per thousand gallons, an increase of 10.6% over the current rate. If the rate of \$1.88 is adopted by NTMWD in late September 2013, it will represent a cumulative 161.1% increase in water rates to the city from the district since October 1, 2001.

Fiscal year 2014-15 and 2015-16 water costs are projected at \$2.06 and \$2.24 per thousand gallons, representing cost increases of 9.6% and 8.7% respectively. Several capital projects have been planned by NTMWD to ensure the availability of water, meet federal and state regulations, and meet the District member cities supply requirements.

Wastewater treatment costs are projected to increase by 6.4% in 2013-14, 5.1% for 2014-15 and 4.3% for 2015-16. Upper East Fork Interceptor Wastewater System costs are projected to increase 4.9% in 2013-14, increase by 5.1% in 2014-15 and 2015-16. These numbers will most likely be adjusted

downwards by the District during the City's budget process this summer (due to a wastewater treatment gallon or volume over-estimate in their 2012-13 projections).

Retirement of NTMWD debt for the water transmission facilities follows the District's loan amortization schedule of \$823,075 for 2013-14, \$819,950 for 2014-15 and \$824,600 for 2015-16.

Capital Outlay

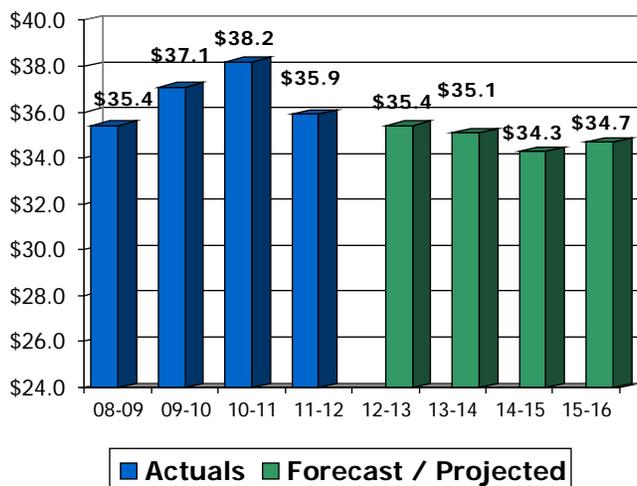
Capital outlay is re-estimated at \$66,952 for 2012-13, for improvements to facilities, upgrades to rolling stock, and computer hardware. No other capital costs have been included for all three future years of this forecast.

Transfers

Expenditure transfers included in the forecast are to other City of Plano funds for services received, for the payment of Water & Sewer Debt, for planned Water & Sewer Capital Improvements, for projects included in the Capital Reserve Fund, for Technology-related service enhancements, and for Sustainability Educational Programs.

The graph below shows the historical trends and projections for all Water & Sewer Fund transfers to other City funds. Total Transfers decrease \$1.2 million or -3.3% from the 2011-12 actual transfers when compared to 2015-16 projected transfers.

Transfers
(in millions)



A transfer of \$3.0 million in 2010-11 and \$3.0 million in 2011-12 have been set aside as Water & Sewer Fund Reserves to offset the severe impacts to the fund during periods of extreme weather patterns and reduce the impacts of escalating costs from NTMWD. This Forecast includes reserving an additional \$3.0 million in 2012-13, and \$2.0 million in 2013-14, for a total Reserve of \$11.0 million. A prior Reserve Fund balance was completely depleted during 2006-07 when those funds were used to offset a sharp water revenue decline caused by a decrease in consumption related to excess rainfall (precipitation) as well as for expenditures related to a catastrophic sewer line failure in the City. Water & Sewer Fund balance fluctuations have been experienced during periods of extreme weather conditions such as the severe drought and excessive rainfalls previously mentioned. By keeping a Reserve, the City has contained and stabilized the rates charged to Plano's water customers. This forecast includes the partial use of those reserved funds during 2015-16 in the amount of \$2.5 million to help stabilize the water and sewer rates and hold the fund balance at 45 days working capital.

In addition, a second reserve has been established within the Water & Sewer Funds for future Meter and Fixed Network Replacement. The 2012-13 re-estimate includes \$1.5 million, 2013-14 includes an additional \$1.5 million, and both 2014-15 and 2015-16 include \$1.0 million, for a projected total Meter and Fixed Network Replacement Reserve balance of \$5.0 million by 2015-16.

Water & Sewer Fund transfers to the General Fund are based on a percentage of projected Water & Sewer revenues, indirect cost allocations, and an amount in lieu of property taxes (based on total assets). These factors are reviewed each year during the budget process, and the transfer amount is calculated. The annual amount remains fairly stable in this forecast and the transfer to the General Fund for 2015-16 of \$18.2 million is projected to increase by only \$1.8 million or 11.1% over the 2011-12 actual transfer.

The complete retirement of the existing Water & Sewer Debt is projected to occur in 2012-13, using the Water & Sewer Debt Fund balance to make the final payment estimated at \$379,600. No transfer from the Water & Sewer Fund to the Debt Service Fund is required for the final payment.

The Water & Sewer Fund finances Community Investment Projects (CIP) by the “Pay-As-You-Go” method. Transfers for the forecast period from 2013-14 through 2015-16 total \$25.7 million and are based on a schedule of probable repairs and improvements to the City’s aging water & sewer infrastructure and delivery system.

Forecast transfers also include a total of \$9.0 million for the 3-year forecast period to the Capital Reserve Fund for other projects related to Water & Sewer service.

The transfer to the Property & Liability Loss Fund transfer has been projected at \$668,609 for all years of this forecast as the Water & Sewer Fund’s projected share of estimated expenditures from the Property & Liability Loss Fund.

A transfer in the amount of \$300,000 to the Technology Fund is included for each year of the forecast, and is representative of the fund’s share of technology improvements and upgrades to the City information infrastructure, in accordance with the City’s Technology Plan. The transfer is re-evaluated each year during the regular budget process, based on the Technology Fund balance and future projects.

Detailed information regarding specific transfers is provided in the Appendix section: *Three-Year Financial Forecast - Transfers*.

Outlook & Analysis

Based on the projections in this forecast, the return to an average of 22 to 23 billion gallons per year water consumption usage and a continuation of existing service levels, this forecast produces enough working capital to meet the goal of 45 days of operating expenses as established by City Council for all periods.

With recent fluctuations to rainfall in the area and the anticipated cost increases from NTMWD, the Water & Sewer Fund continues to require vigilant monitoring of the water and sewer rates and sales volume.

Sustainability & Environmental Services Fund

Recurring Revenue Vs. Recurring Expenditures

	2011-12	2012-13	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
	Actual	Budget	Re-Est.	Projected	Projected	Projected
Recurring Revenue						
Commercial Franchise	\$6,498,108	\$6,903,270	\$6,903,270	\$7,041,335	\$7,182,162	\$7,325,805
Residential Collection	12,524,494	12,658,584	12,658,584	12,810,487	12,887,350	12,938,899
Special Refuse Collection	72,130	53,680	53,680	54,002	54,164	54,272
Recycling	653,706	713,080	713,080	717,358	719,511	720,950
Sale of Compost	1,551,979	1,474,684	1,474,684	1,483,532	1,487,983	1,490,959
Sale of Landscape Bags	34,922	249,621	249,621	251,119	251,872	252,376
Allied Waste, Inc.	90,092	81,072	81,072	82,693	84,347	86,034
Tipping Fees	839,137	829,723	829,723	834,701	837,205	838,880
Contributions via Utility Billing	9,908	11,646	11,646	11,716	11,751	11,775
Other	605,982	653,328	653,328	661,583	668,198	674,880
Sustainability Program Transfer	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Total Recurring Revenue	\$22,980,458	\$23,728,688	\$23,728,688	\$24,048,527	\$24,284,544	\$24,494,830
Recurring Expenditures						
Salaries & Wages	\$6,139,567	\$6,284,005	\$6,489,581	\$6,590,851	\$6,596,159	\$6,601,467
Supplies & Services	7,893,442	8,255,517	8,485,932	8,426,749	8,606,543	8,795,326
NTMWD	7,398,953	7,569,187	7,370,779	7,553,044	7,742,320	7,791,798
Capital Outlay	285,539	147,000	295,000	0	0	0
Total Recurring Expenditures	\$21,717,501	\$22,255,709	\$22,641,292	\$22,570,644	\$22,945,022	\$23,188,591
Transfers Out	1,423,402	1,285,330	1,442,569	1,454,176	1,302,382	1,306,033
Fund Balance - Beginning	\$2,918,899	\$2,319,565	\$2,758,454	\$2,403,281	\$2,426,988	\$2,464,128
Total Recurring Revenue	\$22,980,458	\$23,728,688	\$23,728,688	\$24,048,527	\$24,284,544	\$24,494,830
Total Recurring Expenditures	\$21,717,501	\$22,255,709	\$22,641,292	\$22,570,644	\$22,945,022	\$23,188,591
Less: Transfers Out	\$1,423,402	\$1,285,330	\$1,442,569	\$1,454,176	\$1,302,382	\$1,306,033
Fund Balance - Ending	\$2,758,454	\$2,507,214	\$2,403,281	\$2,426,988	\$2,464,128	\$2,464,334
Days of Operation			39	39	39	39

*The **Sustainability & Environmental Services Fund**, an enterprise fund, provides for the administration, operation, and maintenance of the City's environmental waste system. Commercial Franchise and Residential Collection fees finance the greatest portion of the services provided by the Environmental Waste Division. All sources of revenue that comprise the Sustainability & Environmental Services Fund are described below:*

Operating Revenue Sources:

Commercial Franchise

A franchise agreement between the City and Allied Waste Systems, Inc., whereby Allied Systems has exclusive franchise for collection and disposal of solid waste for commercial customers located within the City of Plano and a non-exclusive franchise for collection of recyclable materials from commercial customers located in the City of Plano.

The City receives 5% of gross receipts collected monthly which includes: revenues for monthly service, rental on roll-off containers, delivery charges, fees for late payment and additional collections. Allied Systems also reimburses the City all costs associated with the commercial disposal of solid waste.

Residential Collection

Fee charged for once a week collection and disposal of solid waste and yard debris, bi-weekly collection of recyclable, monthly collection of bulky waste, on-call collection of household hazardous waste, collection of litter along medians, operation of composting and household hazardous waste facilities, Keep Plano Beautiful program, Commercial Diversion program, and all education/public awareness programs.

Special Refuse Collection

Fee charged for collections in addition to the regular weekly collection schedule. Each household is granted one special refuse collection per fiscal year at no charge. After the first collection, a fee is charged for subsequent collections.

Recycling

The City receives 80% of revenues from current recycling processing contractor after paying processing fees.

Sale of Compost

Proceeds from the sale of compost and compost-related products.

Sale of Landscape Bags

Proceeds from the sale of boxes of biodegradable refuse bags.

Tipping Fees

Fee charged to commercial landscapers for disposal of yard debris waste.

Other

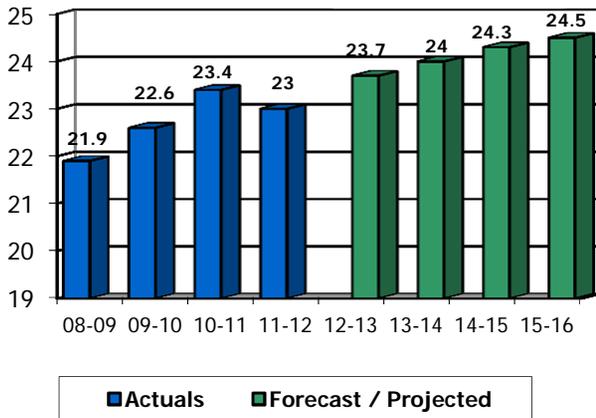
Miscellaneous receipts include revenues such as interest income, contributions and insurance collections.

The Sustainability & Environmental Services Fund, an enterprise fund, provides for administration, operation, and maintenance of the City's environmental waste collection & disposal, recycling, collection & sales, as well as the incorporation of sustainable practices into City operations.

Operating Revenues

The City of Plano contracts for services with the North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD), whereby NTMWD agrees to provide a solid waste disposal system for the benefit of the City of Plano and other cities. Each participating city agrees to pay its share of an annual requirement for the operating expenses and debt service of NTMWD to be calculated in the same manner as the wastewater contract. The Sustainability & Environmental Services Fund accounts for the provision of solid waste collection and disposal services to customers who are billed monthly at a rate sufficient to cover the cost of providing such services.

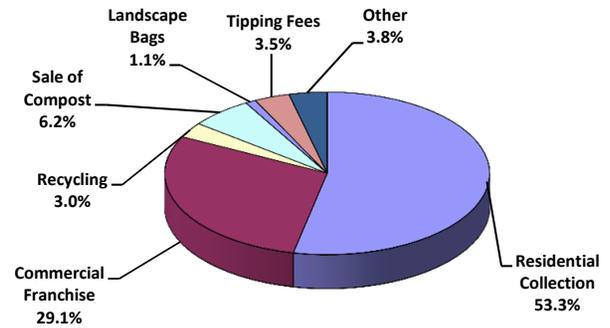
Sustainability & Environmental Revenue
(in millions)



The graph above shows the historical trends and projections for Sustainability Fund revenues. The last change to residential collection rates occurred in October 2008, when rates were increased by \$1.25 per month to \$15.10 for the 95-gallon container while the annual contract amount paid to NTMWD has fluctuated annually based on tonnage interred by NTMWD.

By 2015-16, total Sustainability Fund revenues are estimated to reach \$24.5 million. The major sources that make up the Sustainability & Environmental Services Fund revenues for 2012-13 include: Residential Collection (53.3%), Commercial Franchise (29.1%), Recycling (3.0%), Sale of Compost (6.2%), Sale of Landscape Bags (1.1%), Tipping Fees (3.5%), and Other (3.8%). A description of each source as well as a discussion of the outlook over the next three years follows.

Sustainability & Environmental Services Revenue
by Source

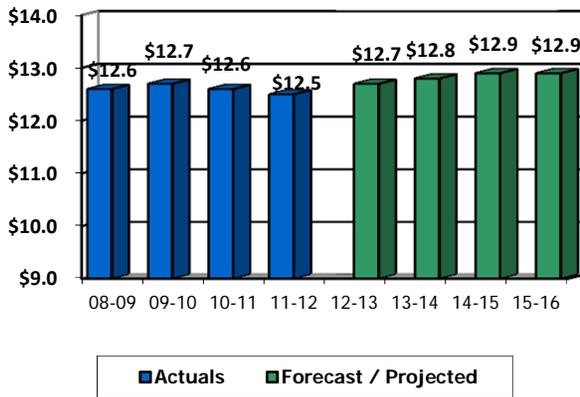


Residential Collection

Residential collection revenues represent the Sustainability & Environmental Services Fund's largest revenue source. Customers who wish to use a 68-gallon refuse cart pay a monthly rate of \$11.25 and customers who choose to use the 95-gallon cart pay a monthly rate of \$15.10. The variable rates continue to allow the City to implement environmental programs that will reduce NTMWD disposal tonnage costs and encourage waste minimization and recycling.

As of March 2013, there are approximately 71,618 single family units billed monthly for residential refuse collection services. Residential collection revenue is projected to increase 1.2% in 2013-14, 0.6% in 2014-15 and 0.4% in 2015-16. The amounts indicated in the revenue forecast assume no future changes in the rate structure and projection estimates with the two customer variable rates, based on container size.

Residential Collection
(in millions)



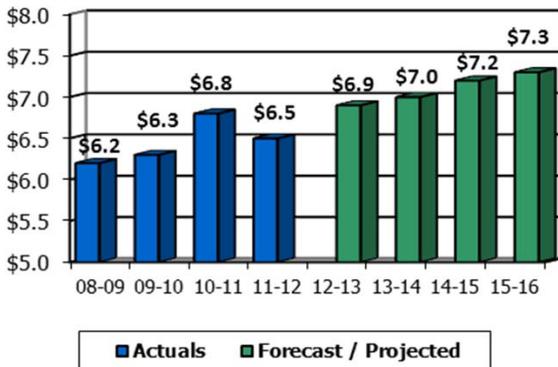
The graph shows the historical trends and projections for residential collection revenue. By 2015-16, this revenue source is estimated to reach \$12.9 million.

Commercial Franchise

Commercial franchise revenue represents the Sustainability & Environmental Service Fund’s second largest revenue source, currently re-estimated at \$6.9 million for 2012-13. This revenue source consists of a franchise agreement between the City of Plano and Allied Waste Systems, Inc.

Commercial franchise revenue, based on anticipated direct economic growth, is estimated to increase by 2.0% in 2013-14, 2014-15 and 2015-16. The accompanying graph shows the historical trends and projections for commercial franchise revenue. By 2015-16, this revenue source is estimated to reach \$7.3 million.

Commercial Franchise
(in millions)

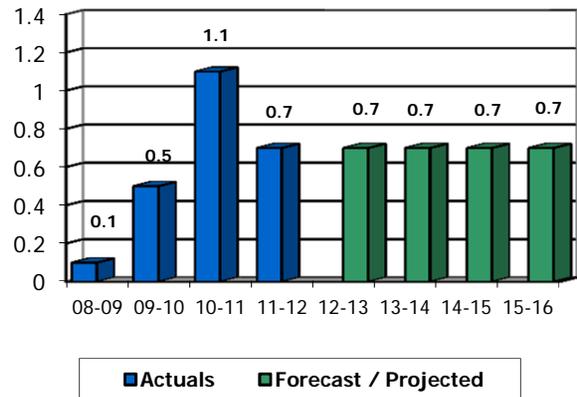


Recycling

Contracted recycling revenue is tied to market prices for individual recycling commodities. As an industry, the per ton value of the recycling materials fluctuates greatly by both season and year to year, depending on supply of current recycling materials and market demand. The City receives 80% of revenues from its current recycling processing contracts after paying processing fees.

Recycling revenues are currently projected at \$713,000 in the 2012-13 re-estimate budget, and are expected to continue moving slightly upwards over the next three years along with Plano’s population. That said, recycling revenues can be extremely volatile and are dramatically affected by global market fluctuations in demand for materials.

Recycling
(in millions)

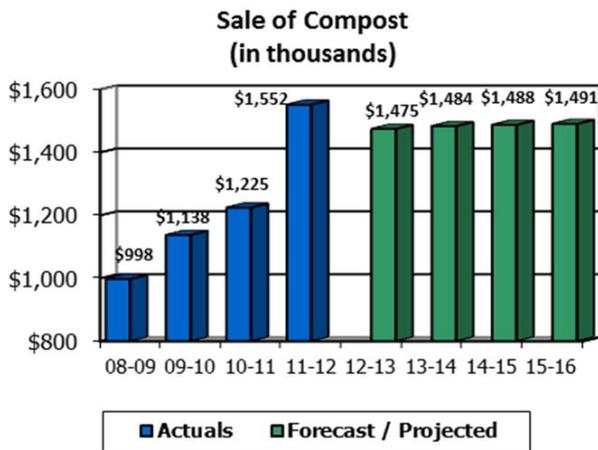


By 2015-16, annual recycling revenues are projected to be \$719,511, down from their high of \$1.3 million in 2007-08. The graph above shows the historical trends and projections for recycling revenue.

Sale of Compost

Market demands for quality compost products are increasing annually. The City retains proceeds from the sale of compost and compost-related products, while diverting an estimated 72,500 tons of waste from the landfill, which in turn, creates an estimated 79,000 cubic yards of commercial product.

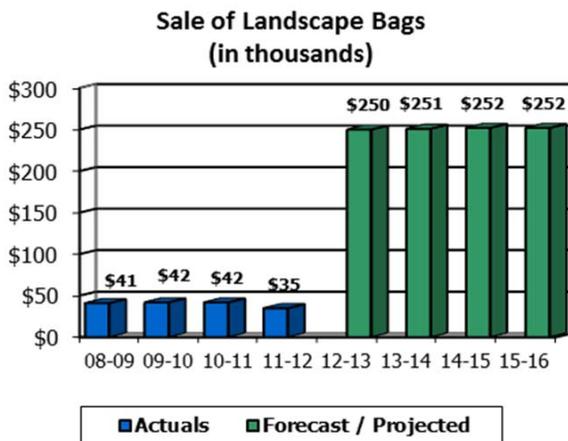
Sale of compost revenue is projected to increase .6% in 13-14 and 0.3% in 2014-15, and 0.2% in 2015-16 based on indirect population-based increases.



The graph above shows the historical trends and projections for sale of compost revenues. By 2015-16, this revenue source is estimated to reach \$1,490,959.

Sale of Landscape Bags

A program closely tied to composting is the sale of landscape waste collection bags.



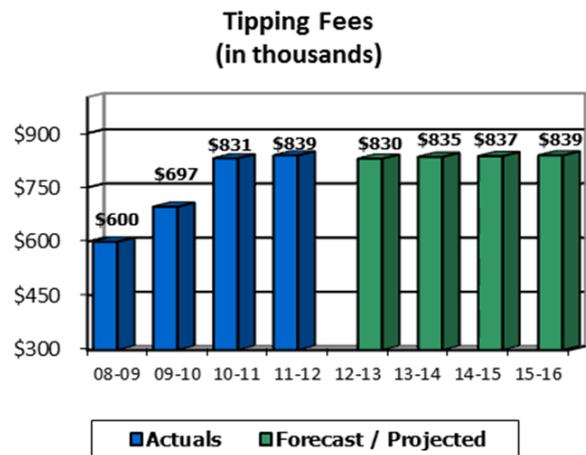
The City received \$34,922 in 2011-12 from biodegradable compost and mulch bag sales. Collection vehicles pick these parcels up at each residential waste collection site for use in the compost operation. Landscape bag revenues are currently re-estimated at \$249,621 in 2012-13 to reflect expanded efforts in expanding this revenue source, which has seen a large amount of capital expenditures budgeted in FY 2012-13 for increased bagging capacity. Increases in future years are expected to be 0.6% in 2013-14, and 0.3% in 2014-15 and 0.2% in 2015-16, based on indirect population-based increases.

The Sale of Landscape Bags graph shows the historical trends and projections for sale of landscape bags revenues. By 2015-16, this revenue source is anticipated to reach \$252,376.

Tipping Fees

Tipping fees consist of revenue received from commercial landscapers for disposal of yard debris waste. The City began charging tipping fees during 2003-04.

Tipping fee revenue is currently projected to remain consistent in the near future, increasing by 0.6% in 2013-14 and then by 0.3% in 2014-15 and 0.2% in 2015-16, in line with indirect population growth.

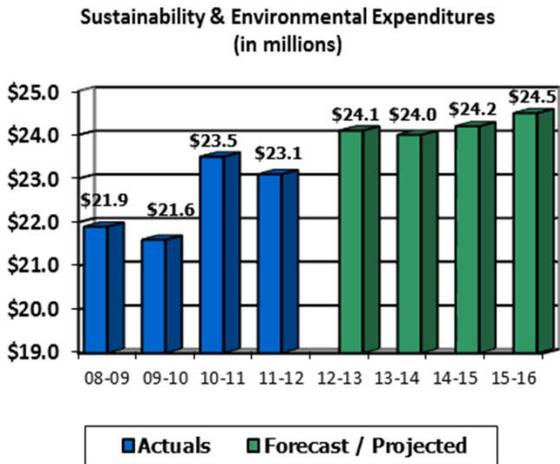


The graph above shows the historical trends and projections for tipping fee revenue. By 2015-16, this revenue source is estimated to reach \$838,880.

Other

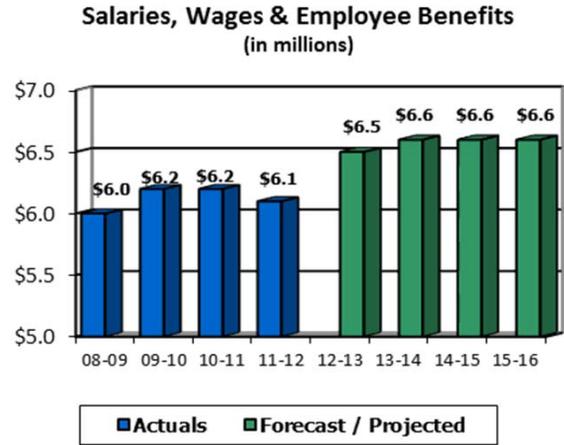
Miscellaneous revenues for 2012-13 are expected to total \$653,328 or 3.8%, of the total Sustainability & Environmental Services Fund Revenues. Miscellaneous revenues are comprised of several varied sources and include reimbursement from the Water & Sewer Fund for personnel and operating expenses related to water conservation, \$172,131; Special Refuse Collection fees \$53,680; Citizen and Commercial Contributions, \$29,146; and Other Sources including reimbursements from other city departments as well as other miscellaneous revenues, \$255,957. Additionally, the Sustainability & Environmental Services fund will also receive a transfer of \$100,000 from the Water & Sewer Fund for expenditures related to the Sustainability program.

Operating Expenditures



The graph above shows the historical trends and projections for the Sustainability & Environmental Services Fund. Expenditure increases can fluctuate from year-to-year mainly due to the cost of fuel and capital outlay expenditures.

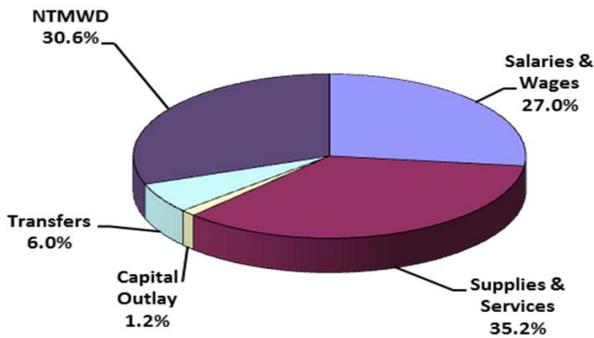
also expected to remain constant throughout the forecast as Plano's self-funded insurance fund currently has a stable fund balance. TMRS is set to be funded at the full phased in rate of 18.75%, while the other benefit rates are expected to remain constant.



Supplies & Services

Supplies & services costs are projected to stay flat across all three years of this financial forecast. Municipal Garage charges are projected to increase 5.0% in 2013-14, 2014-15 and 2015-16.

Sustainability & Environmental Services Expenditures by Category



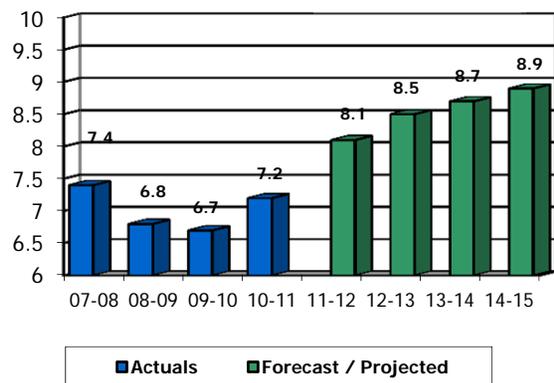
The major expenditures that make up the Sustainability Fund by category for 2012-13 include: Salaries & Wages (27.0%), Supplies & Services (35.2%), NTMWD (30.6%), Capital Outlay (1.2%), and Transfers (6.0%). A description of each expenditure category as well as a discussion of the outlook over the next three years follows.

The following Supplies & Services graph shows historical trends and estimates for supplies & services. By 2015-16, operating expenditures for supplies and services are projected at \$8.8 million.

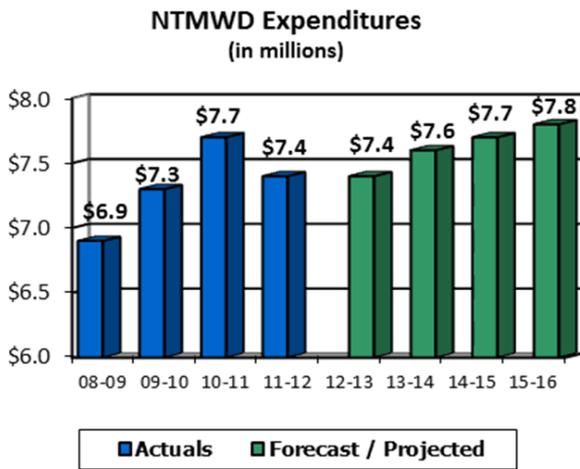
Salaries, Wages & Employee Benefits

Salary projections assume no salary increases or attrition throughout the forecast period, and assume that the current staffing levels remain constant over the next three years. The health insurance rate is

Supplies & Services (in millions)



NTMWD landfill contracted expenditures are projected to increase to \$7.8 million during the forecast period.



Outlook & Analysis

The Sustainability & Environmental Services Fund is required to have a fund balance equal to 15 days of operations according to Plano's Financial Policies. The current forecast projects this requirement to be met through the end of FY 2015-16; however, rates will continue to be examined annually to insure ample revenue continues to be collected to support this enterprise fund.

Capital Outlay

No additional funding for capital outlay has been included for the three-year forecast period.

Transfers

The transfers to the General Fund for services received are based on Residential Collection fees, Special Collection fees, and Sale of Landscape Bags revenue. The transfer is based on 7.0% of the total of these revenue sources. The transfer amount increases each year of the forecast period with projected increases in revenues.

A \$60,000 transfer to the Technology Fund is included in each year of the forecast, representative of the fund share of technology improvements and provide funding for improvements and upgrades to City information infrastructure, in accordance with the City's Technology Plan.

A final transfer of \$157,239 from Sustainability to the Water & Sewer Fund is scheduled for FY 2013-14. This amount pays off a five-year loan that was used for the construction of the Environmental Education Building.

The Property/Liability Loss Fund transfer is representative of the Sustainability Fund's proportionate share of anticipated expenses related to Judgments, Damages and Workers' Compensation claims. The 2012-13 transfer is projected at \$317,998 and is projected to increase to \$318,845 over the forecast period's three years.

Municipal Drainage Fund

Recurring Revenue Vs. Recurring Expenditures

	2011-12	2012-13	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
	Actual	Budget	Re-Est.	Projected	Projected	Projected
Recurring Revenue						
Residential Class Fees	\$2,749,810	\$2,770,791	\$3,261,540	\$3,805,130	\$3,810,837	\$3,818,459
Commercial Class Fees	2,458,165	2,475,297	2,858,028	3,453,886	3,829,581	3,837,240
Interest Income	29,346	40,900	40,900	40,900	26,735	28,264
Other	8,505	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Total Recurring Revenue	\$5,245,826	\$5,292,988	\$6,166,468	\$7,305,916	\$7,673,153	\$7,689,963
Recurring Expenditures						
Salaries & Wages	\$1,235,784	\$1,325,734	\$1,340,502	\$1,415,984	\$1,417,311	\$1,418,639
Supplies & Services	1,005,514	1,093,510	1,116,253	1,103,878	1,114,763	1,126,194
Reimbursements	300,944	317,896	317,896	317,896	317,896	317,896
Capital Outlay	3,347	0	981	0	0	0
Total Recurring Expenditures	\$2,545,589	\$2,737,140	\$2,775,632	\$2,837,758	\$2,849,970	\$2,862,729
Transfer to General Fund	\$361,076	\$367,226	\$428,370	\$508,131	\$534,829	\$535,899
Transfer to Technology Fund	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Transfer to Revenue Debt	2,909,614	2,913,352	2,913,352	3,189,952	3,656,833	3,775,875
Transfers Out	3,290,690	3,300,578	3,361,722	3,718,083	4,211,662	4,331,774
Fund Balance - Beginning	\$3,996,522	\$1,740,414	\$3,406,069	\$1,943,844	\$2,693,920	\$3,305,440
Total Recurring Revenue	\$5,245,826	\$5,292,988	\$6,166,468	\$7,305,916	\$7,673,153	\$7,689,963
Total Recurring Expenditures	\$2,545,589	\$2,737,140	\$2,775,632	\$2,837,758	\$2,849,970	\$2,862,729
Less: Transfers Out	\$3,290,690	\$3,300,578	\$3,361,722	\$3,718,083	\$4,211,662	\$4,331,774
Less: Est Reserve Requirement			\$1,491,339			
Fund Balance - Ending	\$3,406,069	\$995,684	\$1,943,844	\$2,693,920	\$3,305,440	\$3,800,901
Days of Operation			256	346	423	485

The **Municipal Drainage Fund**, an enterprise fund, provides for the administration, operation, and maintenance of the City's storm water management program, in compliance with EPA storm water runoff and treatment requirements. The services provided by the Municipal Drainage Fund are financed primarily by Commercial and Residential fees.

Operating Revenue Sources:

Drainage Fees

Drainage fees are charged upon municipal water customers to provide funding for compliance with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's enforcement of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System – a program for storm water runoff monitoring and management.

Operating Revenues

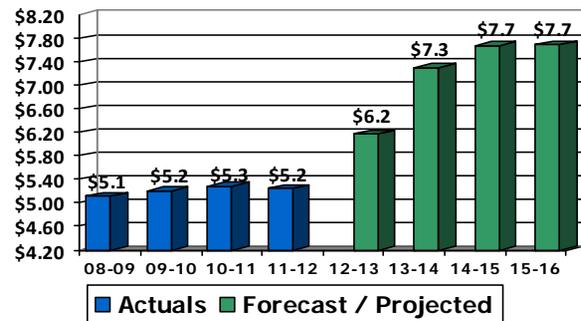
Drainage Fees

Drainage fees are the Municipal Drainage Fund's primary revenue source. Drainage fees are divided into residential class fees and commercial class fees. Updated rates are expected to go into effect April 1, 2013 to provide sufficient working capital and maintain revenue reserve requirements prescribed in the bond covenants.

The Community Investment Program has been adjusted to include additional projects through 2016-17 and the debt service needed to finance these projects. The program did not require an issuance of new debt this year. Projected new debt in the amount of \$11.7 million will be needed in FY 2013-14 to support scheduled future projects.

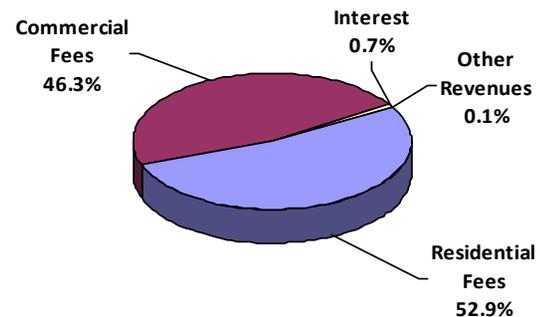
Drainage fees are usually projected to increase based on indirect population increases; however, the implementation of a new residential and commercial rate structure through FY 2014-15 causes drainage fee revenues to increase considerably in this forecast. The revenue garnered is projected to increase 38.4% from budget 12-13 revenues in 2013-14, 5.3% in 2014-15 and 0.20% in 2015-16. These additional revenues are expected to provide sufficient revenues to maintain revenue reserve requirements prescribed in the bond covenants. The Budget Department will continue to evaluate rates in the Drainage Rate Model to insure appropriate rates are in place to meet all of the requirements associated with operating a high quality municipal drainage system.

Drainage Fund Revenue
(in millions)



The graph above shows the historical trends and projections for drainage fees, while the graph below shows the Re-Estimated 12-13 Revenues by Source.

Municipal Drainage Fund
Revenues by Source



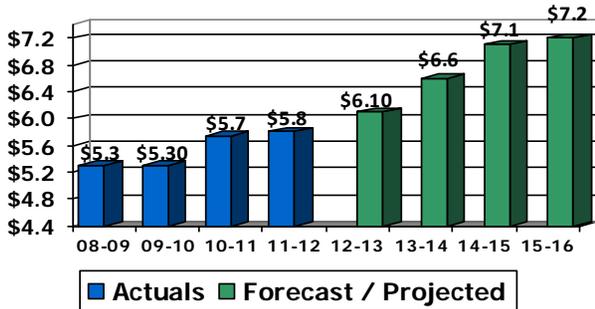
Other

Miscellaneous revenues for 2012-13 are expected to total \$46,900. Miscellaneous revenues are comprised mostly of interest income. Interest income is projected at \$40,900 for all three years of the forecast based on projected increase in fund balance offset by low market interest rates.

Operating Expenditures

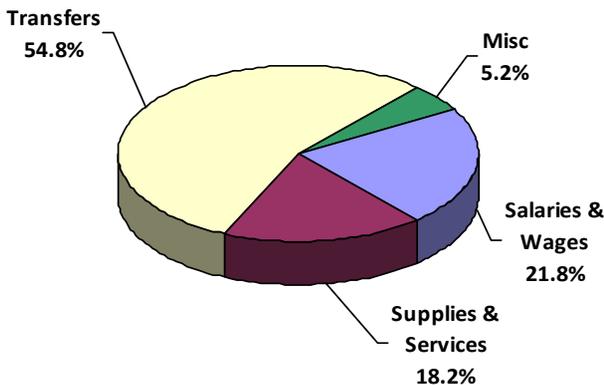
The following graph shows the historical trends and projections for all Municipal Drainage Fund expenditures. Expenditure increases can fluctuate from year-to-year mainly due to one-time expenditures and transfers to debt service for CIP projects.

Municipal Drainage Fund Expenditures (in millions)



The major expenditures that make up the Municipal Drainage Fund by category for 2012-13 include: Salaries & Wages (21.8%), Supplies & Services (18.2%), Reimbursements (5.2%) and Transfers (54.8%). A description of each expenditure category as well as a discussion of the outlook over the next three years follows.

Municipal Drainage Fund Expenditures by Category



Salaries, Wages and Employee Benefits

Salary projections assume no salary increase throughout the forecast period. Benefit expenditure projections assume no increase in health insurance

cost for all periods of the forecast and an increase to TMRS phase-in rate of 18.75% for all years of the forecast. Other benefit rate calculations remain constant.

Supplies & Services

Supplies & services are budgeted with no inflation increases throughout the forecast period. Municipal garage charges are forecast to increase 5% in 2013-14, 2014-15 and 2015-16. In 2013-14, an \$11.7 million drainage revenue bond sale is scheduled to support the municipal drainage infrastructure projects. The issuance is projected to occur mid-year with one interest payment included in the first year.

Capital Outlay

This forecast includes no new capital outlay items in the Municipal Drainage Fund from 2013-14 through 2015-16.

Transfers

Transfers from the Municipal Drainage Fund total \$12.3 million for the three-year forecast period and is divided into the separate funds. The transfer to the General Fund is based on a percentage of the total Municipal Drainage revenue and totals approximately \$1.6 million for the three-year period.

The Municipal Drainage Fund transfer for revenue debt for the three forecast years totals \$10.6 million. Total debt expenditures increase in each of the three years of the forecast due to anticipated bond issues in each year forecast. Additionally, the city received a Triple AAA Bond Rating from Standard and Poor’s in the last two drainage issuances (2009 and 2010).

The technology transfer is approximately \$20,000 per year for future hardware and software purchases and improvements. This transfer totals \$60,000 for the three-year period.

Outlook & Analysis

It is necessary for the Municipal Drainage Fund to maintain a significant fund balance due to revenue requirements associated with issuing revenue bonds for capital drainage projects. This forecast projects that the Municipal Drainage Fund will meet these requirements in the next three years. This fund will continue to be closely monitored, and further rate studies will be conducted if a decrease in fund balance appears possible.

Convention & Tourism Fund**Recurring Revenue Vs. Recurring Expenditures**

	2011-12	2012-13	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
	Actual	Budget	Re-Est.	Projected	Projected	Projected
Recurring Revenue						
Hotel/Motel Receipts	\$4,669,257	\$4,905,020	\$4,905,020	\$5,123,120	\$5,426,583	\$5,535,114
Civic Center Fees	1,809,578	1,846,996	1,994,460	2,034,349	2,075,036	2,116,537
Interest Income	22,593	30,000	15,000	20,000	30,000	30,000
Other	3,102	1,030	1,030	1,040	1,051	1,061
Total Recurring Revenue	\$6,504,530	\$6,783,046	\$6,915,510	\$7,178,510	\$7,532,670	\$7,682,713
Recurring Expenditures						
Salaries & Wages	\$2,581,894	\$2,718,963	\$2,710,059	\$2,785,741	\$2,787,761	\$2,790,837
Supplies & Services	2,230,109	3,101,350	3,164,686	3,073,598	3,074,232	3,074,896
Support of the Arts	685,153	735,583	735,583	768,468	813,987	830,267
Historic Preservation	685,153	735,583	735,583	768,468	813,987	830,267
Special Events	139,089	157,190	162,945	157,190	160,334	163,540
Capital Outlay	25,530	10,000	10,000	0	0	0
Total Recurring Expenditures	\$6,346,928	\$7,458,669	\$7,518,856	\$7,553,466	\$7,650,302	\$7,689,808
Transfers Out	349,319	359,153	365,776	378,925	396,633	404,136
Fund Balance - Beginning	\$2,620,893	\$1,999,339	\$2,429,176	\$1,460,054	\$706,173	\$628,792
Total Recurring Revenue	\$6,504,530	\$6,783,046	\$6,915,510	\$7,178,510	\$7,532,670	\$7,682,713
Total Recurring Expenditures	\$6,346,928	\$7,458,669	\$7,518,856	\$7,553,466	\$7,650,302	\$7,689,808
Less: Transfers Out	\$349,319	\$359,153	\$365,776	\$378,925	\$396,633	\$404,136
Fund Balance - Ending	\$2,429,176	\$964,563	\$1,460,054	\$706,173	\$191,907	\$217,561
Required 30 Day Balance				\$620,833	\$628,792	\$632,039
Add'l Revenues or Program Reductions to Meet 30 Days					\$436,885	\$414,478
Days of Operation				71	34	30

The **Convention & Tourism Fund**, an enterprise fund, accounts for the administration, operation, and maintenance of the Plano Centre and the Convention & Visitors Bureau. The fund is supported by the Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax, which is restricted by State law to tourism promotion, capital construction, the operation of recreation facilities, and the funding of cultural activities.

Operating Revenue Sources:

Hotel/Motel Tax Receipts

Hotel/Motel taxes are levied upon the cost of occupancy of any sleeping room furnished by a hotel or motel in the city. The current rate is 7.0% of taxable receipts.

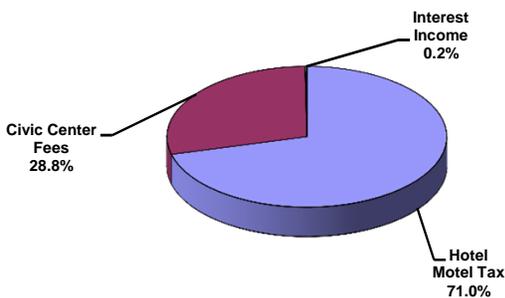
Civic Center Fees

Plano Centre administers various service charges and fees for the following items: room rentals, concessions, catering, equipment rentals, and miscellaneous.

Operating Revenues

The major sources that make up the Convention & Tourism Fund revenues for 2012-13 include: Hotel/Motel Tax Receipts (71.0%), Civic Center Fees (28.8%), and Interest Income (0.2%). A description of each source as well as a discussion of the outlook over the next three years follows.

Convention & Tourism Fund Revenue by Source



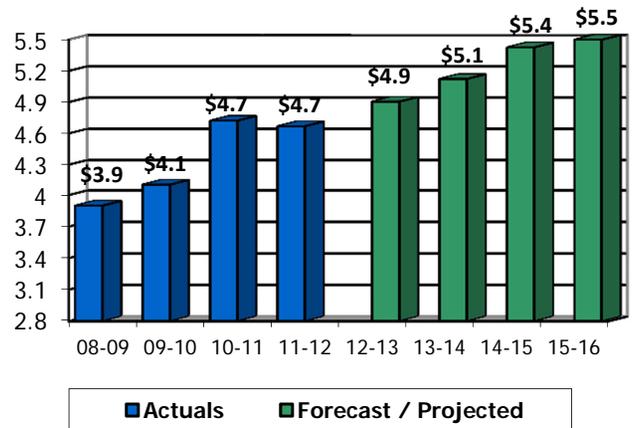
Hotel/Motel Tax Receipts

Hotel/Motel tax receipts are the Convention & Tourism Fund’s largest revenue source. The North Texas region continues to experience an upswing in the travel-related industry last fiscal year, which has led to increases in Hotel/Motel tax receipts. In addition, we are expecting several new hotels to open within

the forecast period including a brand new Hilton Hotel with 293 rooms and 30,000 square feet of meeting rooms in the Fall of 2014.

Hotel/Motel receipts are estimated to remain the same for the 2012-13 Re-Estimate. Based on the addition of new hotel rooms during the forecast period and direct economic growth, Hotel/Motel receipts are projected to increase 4.5% in 2013-14; 5.9% increase in 2014-15 and 2.0% increase in 2015-16.

Hotel/Motel Tax Revenue (in millions)

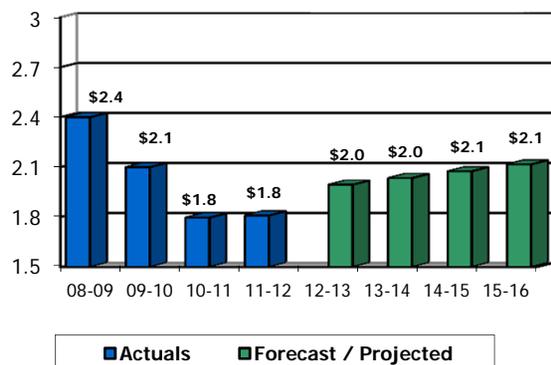


The graph above shows the historical trends and projections for Hotel/Motel tax receipts. By 2015-16, this revenue source is estimated to reach \$5.5 million.

Civic Center Fees

Civic Center fees have shown a moderate uptick due to a slight increase in room rentals and catering events. An increase of \$147464 for the 2012-13 Re-Estimate is included in this forecast based on actual revenues received. Civic Center fees are projected to increase 2.0% annually in each of the three years forecast to reflect direct economic growth in Plano.

Civic Center Fee Revenue
(in millions)



The graph above shows the historical trends and projections for Civic Center fees. In 2015-16, this revenue source is estimated to generate approximately \$2.1 million.

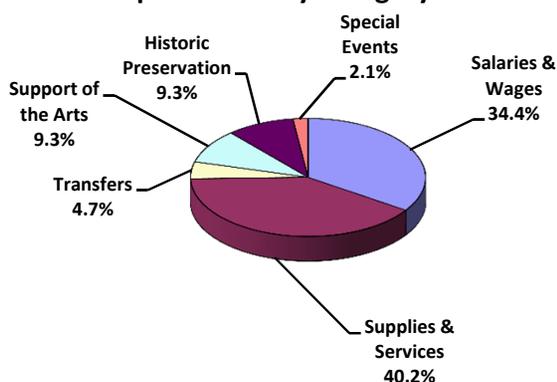
Other

Miscellaneous revenues for 2012-13 are expected to total \$16,030. Miscellaneous revenues are comprised mostly of interest income.

Operating Expenditures

The major expenditures that make up the Convention & Tourism Fund by category for 2012-13 include: Salaries & Wages (34.4%), Supplies & Services (40.2%), Support of the Arts (9.3%), Historic Preservation (9.3%), Special Events (2.1%), and Transfers (4.7%). A description of each expenditure category as well as a discussion of the outlook over the next three years follows.

Convention & Tourism Fund
Expenditures by Category



Salaries, Wages and Employee Benefits

Salary projections assume no salary increases or attrition throughout the forecast period, and assume that the current staffing levels remain constant over the next three years. The health insurance rate is also expected to remain constant throughout the forecast as Plano's self-funded insurance fund currently has a stable fund balance. TMRS is set to be funded at the full phased in rate of 18.75%, while the other benefit rates are expected to remain constant.

Supplies & Services

Supplies & services costs are projected to remain constant in each of the three years forecast. Municipal garage charges are projected to increase 5.0% throughout the forecast period. Also, electricity charges are projected to increase 2.0% in 2013-14 and remain flat in each of the following years forecast.

Support of the Arts

Historic Preservation

Special Events

Hotel/Motel tax is utilized for the promotion of local arts and historic preservation. The amount allocated to each of these areas is based on Hotel/Motel tax receipts, and as these revenues rise, funding to local arts and historic preservation groups will as well in each year forecast. Special Events includes funding for the Plano Balloon Festival.

Capital Outlay

No new capital outlay is projected for the forecast period. All discretionary expenditure items will be examined on their individual merit during the budget development process in each year.

Transfers

The transfer to the General Fund is based on 5.0% of total revenues and the amount projected for 2012-13 equals \$365,776.

A transfer to the Technology Fund in the amount of \$20,000 in 2012-13 is representative of the Convention & Tourism Fund's proportionate share of technology related expenditures. This amount is projected to remain constant for the remainder of the forecast.

Outlook & Analysis

Based on projections, the Convention & Tourism Fund is forecasted to maintain at least 30 days of operating funds through 2013-14. During the following year, 2014-15, the fund is forecasted to drop below 30 days of working capital. Historically Plano Centre and Convention & Visitors Bureau management has been able to successfully respond to scarce financial resources by altering service levels with minimal impact to end customers.

Golf Course Fund**Recurring Revenue Vs. Recurring Expenditures**

	2011-12	2012-13	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
	Actual	Budget	Re-Est.	Projected	Projected	Projected
Recurring Revenue						
Golf Fees	\$871,504	\$931,395	\$931,395	\$936,983	\$939,794	\$941,674
Concessions	52,732	30,000	54,062	54,386	54,549	54,658
Interest Income	0	500	300	1,000	1,500	2,000
Other	9,297	0	0	0	0	0
Total Recurring Revenue	\$933,533	\$961,895	\$985,757	\$992,369	\$995,843	\$998,332
Recurring Expenditures						
Salaries & Wages	\$507,801	\$524,673	\$542,252	\$543,845	\$544,306	\$544,768
Supplies & Services	325,754	312,930	327,277	327,970	328,843	329,759
Capital Outlay	4,681	0	0	0	0	0
Total Recurring Expenditures	\$838,236	\$837,603	\$869,529	\$871,814	\$873,149	\$874,527
Transfers Out	48,025	48,095	49,288	49,618	49,792	49,917
Fund Balance - Beginning	(\$13,258)	\$61,220	\$34,014	\$100,954	\$171,890	\$244,792
Total Recurring Revenue	\$933,533	\$961,895	\$985,757	\$992,369	\$995,843	\$998,332
Total Recurring Expenditures	\$838,236	\$837,603	\$869,529	\$871,814	\$873,149	\$874,527
Less: Transfers Out-Transfers In	\$48,025	\$48,095	\$49,288	\$49,618	\$49,792	\$49,917
Fund Balance - Ending	\$34,014	\$137,417	\$100,954	\$171,890	\$244,792	\$318,680
Days of Operation			42	72	102	133

The Municipal Golf Course fund, an enterprise fund, provides for the administration, operation and maintenance of the City's golf course - Pecan Hollow. All costs are financed through fees charged to patrons.

Operating Revenue Sources:

Golf Fees

Golf fees are charged for the use of the City's municipal golf course.

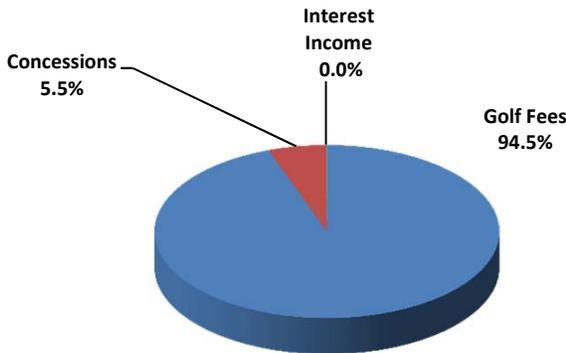
Concessions

The Municipal Golf Course Fund receives the greater of 5% of gross sales from the Pro Shop and Pecan Hollow Grille or \$30,000.

Operating Revenues

The major sources that make up the Municipal Golf Course Fund revenues for 2012-13 include: Golf Fees (94.5%), Concessions (5.5%), Interest Income (0.0%). A description of each source as well as a discussion of the outlook over the next three years follows.

Golf Fund Revenue by Source

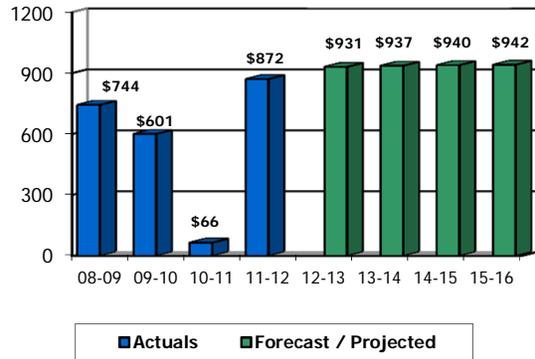


Golf Fees

Golf fees are the Municipal Golf Course Fund's largest revenue source. Since the re-opening of Pecan Hollow Golf Course during FY 2011-12 from redevelopment, golf fees were up significantly. Competition from surrounding golf courses, and the national economy has had an effect on golf participation, but since the re-opening revenues have been very strong with new golfers wanting to play the redesigned course. It is anticipated that the new course will continue to attract more golfers and receive more rounds of play.

Golf fees are projected to increase 0.6% to \$936,983 for 2013-14, and 0.3% for 2014-15 and 0.2% for 2015-16. These projections assume a stable demand for golf rounds and normal weather patterns over the years forecast.

Golf Fee Revenue
(in Thousands)



The graph above shows the historical trends and projections for golf fees. During 2010-11 the course was closed for major renovation. By 2015-16, this revenue source is estimated to reach \$941,674.

**Concessions
Room Rental Fees**

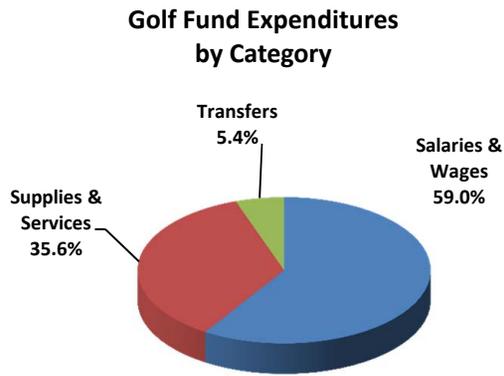
Based on the current agreement with the golf course pro, the City receives concession and room rental fee revenues. Combined concession and room rental fee revenues are projected at \$54,062 for the 2012-13 Re-Estimate and are forecasted to increase slightly for the next three years.

Other

Miscellaneous revenues for 2012-13 are re-estimated to be \$300 and are projected to increase to \$2,000 in the remaining years forecast.

Operating Expenditures

The following graphs show the historical trends and projections for all Municipal Golf Course Fund expenditures. Expenditure increases can fluctuate from year-to-year mainly due to one-time expenditures for capital equipment or extensive repairs.



The major expenditures that make up the Municipal Golf Course Fund by category for 2011-12 include: Salaries & Wages (59.0%), Supplies & Services (35.6%), and Transfers (5.4%). A description of each expenditure category as well as a discussion of the outlook over the next three years follows.

Salaries, Wages and Employee Benefits

Salary projections assume no salary increases or attrition throughout the forecast period, and also assume that the current staffing levels remain constant over the next three years. The health insurance rate is also expected to remain constant throughout the forecast as Plano's self-funded insurance fund currently has a stable fund balance. TMRS is set to be funded at the full phased in rate of 18.75%, while the RSP rate is expected to remain the same through 2015-16. Other benefit rates are expected to remain constant.

Supplies & Services

Supplies & services costs are projected to increase slightly for each year of the three-year forecast. Municipal garage charges are projected to increase 5.0% in 2013-14, 5.0% in 2014-15, and 5.0% in 2015-16. Electric charges are projected to increase 2.0% in 2013-14 and remain flat throughout the remaining forecast period.

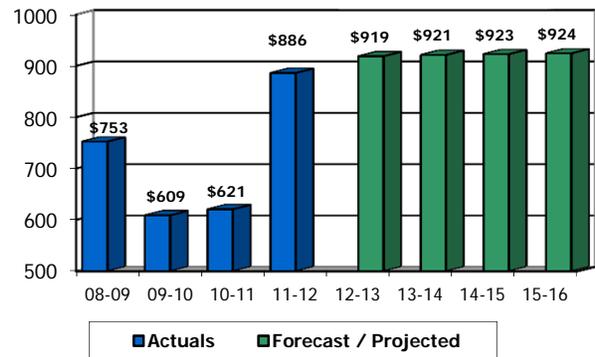
Capital Outlay

No new capital outlay is projected for this forecast. All discretionary expenditure items will be examined on their individual merit during the budget development process in each year.

Transfers

The transfer to the General Fund is based on 5.0% of total revenues and the amount projected for 2012-13 equals \$49,288. This transfer compensates the General Fund for expenses related to the administration of the Municipal Golf Course.

Golf Fund Expenditures (in Thousands)



Outlook & Analysis

Based on projections, the Municipal Golf Course Fund is forecasted to maintain a healthy fund balance through fiscal year 2015-16.

Recreation Revolving Fund

Recurring Revenue Vs. Recurring Expenditures

	2011-12	2012-13	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
	Actual	Budget	Re-Est.	Projected	Projected	Projected
Recurring Revenue						
Recreation Fees	\$3,801,670	\$3,473,955	\$3,750,000	\$3,772,500	\$3,783,817	\$3,791,385
Contributions	8,786	13,950	13,950	14,034	14,076	14,104
Interest Income	16,311	17,700	18,250	20,500	22,000	24,000
Other	60,026	40,400	40,400	40,642	40,764	40,846
Total Recurring Revenue	\$3,886,793	\$3,546,005	\$3,822,600	\$3,847,676	\$3,860,658	\$3,870,335
Recurring Expenditures						
Salaries & Wages	\$1,246,070	\$1,393,025	\$1,418,449	\$1,421,000	\$1,421,462	\$1,421,924
Supplies & Services	1,991,871	2,052,946	2,067,324	2,053,207	2,053,481	2,053,768
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Recurring Expenditures	\$3,237,941	\$3,445,971	\$3,485,773	\$3,474,207	\$3,474,943	\$3,475,692
Transfers Out	177,693	177,300	191,130	192,384	193,033	193,517
Fund Balance - Beginning	\$668,665	\$707,230	\$1,139,824	\$1,285,521	\$1,466,606	\$1,659,289
Total Recurring Revenue	\$3,886,793	\$3,546,005	\$3,822,600	\$3,847,676	\$3,860,658	\$3,870,335
Total Recurring Expenditures	\$3,237,941	\$3,445,971	\$3,485,773	\$3,474,207	\$3,474,943	\$3,475,692
Less: Transfers Out	\$177,693	\$177,300	\$191,130	\$192,384	\$193,033	\$193,517
Fund Balance - Ending	\$1,139,824	\$629,964	\$1,285,521	\$1,466,606	\$1,659,289	\$1,860,415
Days of Operation			135	154	174	195

The **Recreation Revolving Fund**, an enterprise fund, accounts for the recreational programs and activities that are offered to groups and individuals on a fee basis.

Operating Revenue Sources:

Recreation Fees

Recreation fees are charged for participation in Parks & Recreation classes, sessions and events. These fees are used to cover the cost of instruction, materials and supplies. Also included are user fees for the use of the City's public facilities to aid in recovery of the cost of facility maintenance and upkeep.

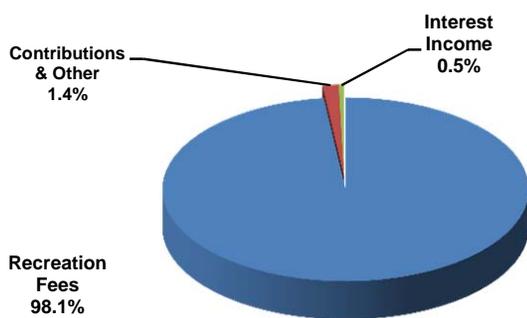
Contributions

The City of Plano accepts monetary contributions from businesses, organizations, institutions and individuals which are usually earmarked for specific programs.

Operating Revenues

The major sources that make up the Recreation Revolving Fund re-estimated revenues for 2012-13 include: Recreation Fees (98.1%), Interest Income (0.5%), Contributions and Other (1.4%). A description of each source as well as a discussion of the outlook over the next three years follows.

Recreation Revolving Fund Revenue by Source



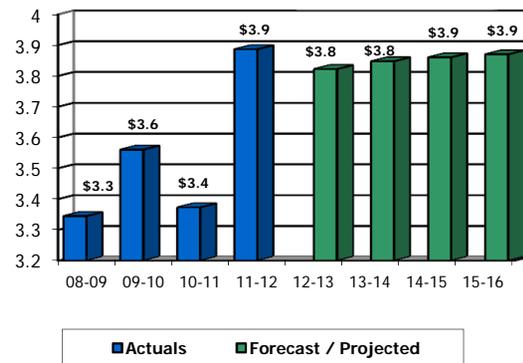
Recreation Fees

Recreation fees are the Recreation Revolving Fund's main revenue source. Program fees are constantly reviewed to adequately cover expenditures and allow for continued program growth in the future. Thus, program expenditures are directly correlated to the fees charged for courses and programs.

The Recreation Revolving Fund has remained consistent over the past few years as population growth has slowed and multiple fitness venues have entered the Plano market. Due to strong utilization of offered programs and activities, the 2012-13 recreation fees are forecasted to increase by \$276,045 from the original budget based on the additional revenues.

Recreation courses, class, and facility demands are influenced by population growth and the increases in revenues reflect the current popularity of the programs available through the recreation centers.

Recreation Revolving Fund Revenue
(in millions)



The graph above shows the historical trends and projections for recreation fees. In 2015-16, this revenue source is expected to be \$3.9 million.

Contributions

The Recreation Revolving Fund enjoys a dependable flow of contribution revenue from the community. Contribution revenue is projected to remain fairly constant, at slightly around \$14,000 per year over the three-year period forecast.

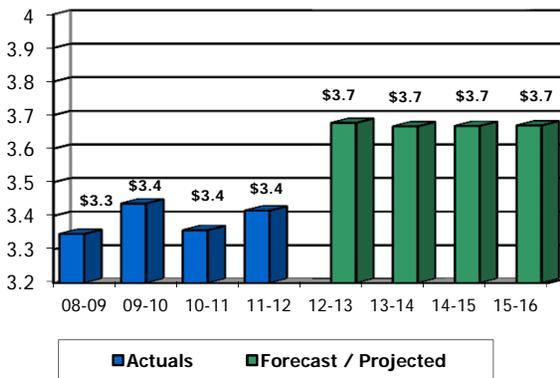
Other

Miscellaneous revenues for 2012-13 are re-estimated at \$58,650. Interest income comprises \$18,250 of that amount and is projected to rise over the three-year forecast period to \$24,000 in 2015-16.

Operating Expenditures

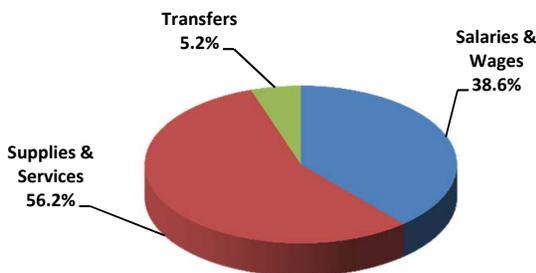
Recreation program expenditures are directly correlated to the fees charged for courses and programs. The following graph shows the historical trends and projections for all Recreation Revolving Fund expenditures. Expenditure increases can fluctuate from year-to-year mainly due to one-time expenditures.

Recreation Revolving Fund Expenditures
(in millions)



The major expenditures that make up the Recreation Revolving Fund by category for 2012-13 include: Salaries & Wages (38.6%), Supplies & Services (56.2%), and Transfers (5.2%). A description of each expenditure category as well as a discussion of the outlook over the next three years follows.

Recreation Revolving Fund Expenditures by Category



Salaries, Wages and Employee Benefits

Salary projections assume no salary increases or attrition throughout the forecast period, and also assume that the current staffing levels remain constant over the next three years. The health insurance rate is also expected to remain constant

throughout the forecast as Plano’s self-funded insurance fund currently has a stable fund balance. TMRS is set to be funded at the full phased in rate of 18.75%, while the other benefit rates are expected to remain constant.

Supplies & Services

Supplies & services costs are projected to remain the same in future years due to low population growth, while Municipal garage charges are projected to increase 5.0% in 2013-14, 5.0% in 2014-15 and 5.0% in 2015-16.

Capital Outlay

No new capital outlay is projected for the forecast period. All discretionary expenditure items will be examined on their individual merit during the budget development process in each year.

Transfers

The transfer to the General Fund is based on 5.0% of total revenues each year of the forecast period. The amount projected for 2012-13 is \$191,130. This transfer reimburses the General Fund for expenses incurred in the administration of the Recreation Revolving Fund and programs.

Outlook & Analysis

Based on projections, the Recreation Revolving Fund is forecasted to maintain a positive fund balance through fiscal year 2015-16.

Combined Budget

	Actuals 2011-12	Budget 2012-13	Re-Est 2012-13	Projected 2013-14	% Change 2013-14
BEGINNING BALANCES					
Operating Funds:					
General Fund	\$44,362,353	\$35,571,885	\$52,523,651	\$35,398,117	-0.5%
Water & Sewer Fund	28,657,405	19,458,052	24,451,298	21,016,760	8.0%
Sustainability & Env. Svc. Fund	2,918,899	2,319,565	2,758,454	2,403,281	3.6%
Convention & Tourism Fund	2,620,893	1,999,338	2,429,176	1,460,054	-27.0%
Municipal Drainage Utility Fund	3,996,522	1,740,414	3,406,069	1,943,844	11.7%
Recreation Revolving Fund	668,665	707,230	1,139,824	1,285,521	81.8%
Municipal Golf Course Fund	-13,258	61,220	34,014	100,954	64.9%
PTN Fund	438,558	246,097	784,862	363,087	47.5%
TOTAL OPERATING FUNDS	\$83,650,037	\$62,103,801	\$87,527,348	\$63,971,619	3.0%
Debt Service Funds:					
General Obligation	\$2,035,641	\$2,183,037	\$2,224,739	\$1,048,172	-52.0%
Water & Sewer Revenue	340,240	389,859	387,918	0	-100.0%
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	\$2,375,881	\$2,572,897	\$2,612,657	\$1,048,172	-59.3%
TOTAL BEGINNING BALANCES	\$86,025,918	\$64,676,698	\$90,140,005	\$65,019,791	0.5%
REVENUES & TRANSFERS IN					
Operating Funds:					
General Fund	\$219,141,710	\$212,276,578	\$215,091,719	\$218,930,986	3.1%
Water & Sewer Fund	116,304,795	121,491,168	120,350,099	126,328,737	4.0%
Sustainability & Env. Svc. Fund	22,980,458	23,728,689	23,728,688	24,048,527	1.3%
Convention & Tourism Fund	6,504,530	6,783,046	6,915,510	7,178,510	5.8%
Municipal Drainage Utility Fund	5,245,826	5,292,988	6,166,468	7,305,916	38.0%
HUD Grant Fund	1,741,795	1,318,704	1,469,173	1,397,869	6.0%
Recreation Revolving Fund	3,886,793	3,546,005	3,822,600	3,847,676	8.5%
Municipal Golf Course Fund	933,533	961,895	985,757	992,369	3.2%
PTN Fund	1,180,234	1,290,808	1,283,996	1,285,156	-0.4%
TOTAL OPERATING FUNDS	\$377,919,674	\$376,689,881	\$379,814,009	\$391,315,746	3.9%
Debt Service Funds:					
General Obligation	\$43,315,679	\$43,516,973	\$43,216,973	\$43,000,513	-1.2%
Water & Sewer Revenue	405,478	5,848	5,000	0	-100.0%
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	\$43,721,157	\$43,522,821	\$43,221,973	\$43,000,513	-1.2%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS IN	\$421,640,831	\$420,212,702	\$423,035,982	\$434,316,258	3.4%
Less: Interfund Transfers	18,976,056	19,060,214	19,482,659	19,985,305	4.9%
NET BUDGET REVENUE	\$402,664,775	\$401,152,488	\$403,553,324	\$414,330,953	3.3%
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	\$488,690,693	\$465,829,187	\$493,693,329	\$479,350,744	2.9%
APPROPRIATIONS & TRANSFERS OUT					
Operations:					
General Fund	\$210,980,412	\$230,749,054	\$232,217,253	\$236,849,736	2.6%
Water & Sewer Fund	120,510,902	123,897,563	123,784,637	130,016,515	4.9%
Sustainability & Env. Svc. Fund	23,140,903	23,541,039	24,083,861	24,024,820	2.1%
Convention & Tourism Fund	6,696,247	7,817,821	7,884,632	7,932,392	1.5%
Municipal Drainage Utility Fund	5,836,279	6,037,718	6,137,354	6,555,840	8.6%
HUD Grant Fund	1,741,795	1,318,704	1,469,173	1,397,869	6.0%
Recreation Revolving Fund	3,415,634	3,623,271	3,676,903	3,666,591	1.2%
Municipal Golf Course Fund	886,261	885,698	918,817	921,433	4.0%
PTN Fund	833,930	1,393,171	1,705,771	1,451,340	4.2%
TOTAL OPERATIONS	\$374,042,363	\$399,264,039	\$401,878,400	\$412,816,537	3.4%

	Actuals 2011-12	Budget 2012-13	Re-Est 2012-13	Projected 2013-14	% Change 2013-14
Debt Service Funds:					
General Obligation	\$43,126,581	\$44,147,296	\$44,393,540	\$42,415,153	-4.1%
Water & Sewer Revenue	357,800	395,707	392,918	0	-100.0%
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	\$43,484,381	\$44,543,003	\$44,786,458	\$42,415,153	-5.0%
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS & TRANSFERS OUT	\$417,526,744	\$443,807,042	\$446,664,858	\$455,231,690	2.6%
Less: Interfund Transfers	18,976,056	19,060,214	19,482,659	19,985,305	4.9%
NET BUDGET APPROPRIATIONS	\$398,550,688	\$424,746,828	\$427,182,200	\$435,246,384	2.5%
ENDING BALANCES					
Operating Funds:					
General Fund	\$52,523,651	\$17,099,409	\$35,398,117	\$17,479,366	2.2%
Water & Sewer Fund	24,451,298	17,051,657	21,016,759	17,328,982	1.6%
Sustainability & Env. Svc. Fund	2,758,454	2,507,215	2,403,281	2,426,988	-3.2%
Convention & Tourism Fund	2,429,176	964,563	1,460,054	706,173	-26.8%
Municipal Drainage Utility Fund	3,406,069	995,684	1,943,844	2,693,920	170.6%
Recreation Revolving Fund	1,139,824	629,964	1,285,521	1,466,606	132.8%
Municipal Golf Course Fund	34,014	137,417	100,954	171,889	25.1%
PTN Fund	784,862	143,734	363,087	196,903	37.0%
TOTAL OPERATING FUNDS	\$87,527,348	\$39,529,644	\$63,971,618	\$42,470,828	7.4%
Debt Service Funds:					
General Obligation	\$2,224,739	\$1,552,714	\$1,048,172	\$1,633,532	5.2%
Water & Sewer Revenue	387,918	0	0	0	-100.0%
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	\$2,612,657	\$1,552,715	\$1,048,172	\$1,633,532	5.2%
TOTAL ENDING BALANCES	\$90,140,005	\$41,082,359	\$65,019,790	\$44,104,359	7.4%
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS & ENDING BALANCES	\$488,690,693	\$465,829,185	\$492,201,990	\$479,350,744	2.9%

General Fund

	Actual 2011-12	Budget 2012-13	Re-Est 2012-13	Projected 2013-14	% Change 2013-14
UNAPPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE	\$44,362,353	\$35,571,885	\$50,386,953	\$35,398,117	-0.5%
Encumbrance Adjustment			2,136,698		
Revenues					
Taxes	\$149,447,935	\$141,598,867	\$143,832,358	\$146,548,024	3.5%
Franchise Fees	21,895,025	23,258,033	22,519,114	23,019,825	-1.0%
Fines & Forfeits	7,808,267	7,528,935	7,888,945	7,891,063	4.8%
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,706,665	1,925,553	1,905,553	1,918,686	-0.4%
Licenses & Permits	6,976,695	6,992,156	7,049,906	7,065,387	1.0%
Charges for Services	12,113,315	11,236,294	11,760,351	11,849,864	5.5%
Intergovernmental Revenue	1,020,171	1,176,526	1,152,833	1,152,833	-2.0%
Subtotal Revenues	\$200,968,073	\$193,716,364	\$196,109,060	\$199,445,681	3.0%
Intragovernmental Transfers	18,173,637	18,560,214	18,982,659	19,485,305	5.0%
TOTAL REVENUES & TRANSFERS	\$219,141,710	\$212,276,578	\$215,091,719	\$218,930,986	3.1%
TOTAL RESOURCES	\$263,504,063	\$247,848,463	\$267,615,370	\$254,329,102	2.6%
APPROPRIATIONS					
Operating Expense					
Salaries & Wages	\$145,972,124	\$156,607,912	\$155,534,810	\$159,830,541	2.1%
Materials & Supplies	5,383,883	7,139,103	7,873,898	7,145,865	0.1%
Contractual	38,326,614	42,500,935	43,657,100	42,889,321	0.9%
Community Services Agencies	263,500	263,500	263,500	268,200	1.8%
Sundry	781,915	1,483,503	1,552,414	1,483,503	0.0%
CIP Coming On-Line	0	0	0	1,960,496	100.0%
Reimbursements	(2,394,114)	(2,457,350)	(2,457,350)	(2,457,350)	0.0%
Subtotal	\$188,333,922	\$205,537,603	\$206,424,372	\$211,120,576	2.7%
Capital Outlay	1,271,121	1,243,000	1,824,430	1,000,000	-19.5%
TOTAL OPERATIONS	\$189,605,043	\$206,780,603	\$208,248,802	\$212,120,576	2.6%
Capital Reserve	\$10,500,000	\$12,875,000	\$12,875,000	\$15,000,000	16.5%
Property & Liability Loss Fund	4,788,225	3,300,672	3,300,672	3,300,672	0.0%
Technology Fund	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	0.0%
PTN Fund	150,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	0.0%
Economic Development Incentive Fund	4,937,144	6,542,779	6,542,779	5,178,488	-20.9%
TOTAL TRANSFERS	\$21,375,369	\$23,968,451	\$23,968,451	\$24,729,160	3.2%
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	\$210,980,412	\$230,749,054	\$232,217,253	\$236,849,736	2.6%
UNAPPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE	\$52,523,651	\$17,099,409	\$35,398,117	\$17,479,366	2.2%
Days of Operation				30	

General Fund Revenue by Source

	Actual 2011-12	Budget 2012-13	Re-Est 2012-13	Projected 2013-14	% Change 2013-14
SOURCE OF INCOME					
Taxes					
Ad Valorem Taxes:					
Current	\$77,412,520	\$80,221,336	\$80,221,336	\$82,909,320	3.4%
Delinquent	493,543	818,668	818,668	845,820	3.3%
Penalty & Interest	452,697	409,334	409,334	422,910	3.3%
Sales Tax	69,868,331	59,036,697	61,103,635	61,103,635	3.5%
Mixed Drink Tax	1,061,390	953,544	1,099,971	1,106,571	16.0%
Bingo Gross Receipts Tax	80,383	80,216	80,216	80,697	0.6%
Excess Proceeds on Taxes	79,071	79,071	99,198	79,071	-0.0%
TOTAL TAXES	\$149,447,935	\$141,598,867	\$143,832,358	\$146,548,024	3.5%
Franchise Fees					
Electrical Franchise	\$12,195,765	\$12,108,633	\$12,108,633	\$12,229,719	1.0%
Telephone Franchise	4,062,394	4,073,362	4,107,565	4,107,565	0.8%
Fiber Optics Franchise	31,904	31,903	31,903	31,903	0.0%
Gas Franchise	2,629,673	3,140,619	2,263,673	2,603,224	-17.1%
Cable TV Franchise	2,975,289	3,903,515	4,007,340	4,047,413	3.7%
TOTAL FRANCHISE FEES	\$21,895,025	\$23,258,033	\$22,519,114	\$23,019,825	-1.0%
Fines & Forfeits					
Municipal Court	\$7,445,878	\$7,176,000	\$7,536,010	\$7,536,010	5.0%
Library Fines	362,389	352,935	352,935	355,053	0.6%
TOTAL FINES & FORFEITS	\$7,808,267	\$7,528,935	\$7,888,945	\$7,891,063	4.8%
Miscellaneous Revenue					
Interest Earnings	\$525,308	\$600,000	\$600,000	\$600,000	0.0%
Sale/Rental of Property	469,902	491,391	471,391	471,391	-4.1%
Insurance Collections	250,326	328,322	328,322	341,455	4.0%
Sundry	461,129	505,840	505,840	505,840	0.0%
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$1,706,665	\$1,925,553	\$1,905,553	\$1,918,686	-0.4%
Licenses and Permits					
Food Handlers Permits	\$588,920	\$568,036	\$588,975	\$592,509	4.3%
Land / Burning / Liquid Waste	24,970	24,412	24,412	24,558	0.6%
Grease Trap Permits	40,750	40,958	40,958	41,204	0.6%
Fire Inspection Fees	216,035	300,000	256,365	256,365	100.0%
Rental Registration Fees	233,986	274,898	274,898	276,547	0.6%
Animal Licenses	132,952	133,939	133,939	134,743	0.6%
Restaurant Plan Review	30,000	31,848	31,848	32,039	0.6%
Alarm Permits	1,414,445	1,418,427	1,418,427	1,426,938	0.6%
Filing Fees	275,017	261,827	246,712	246,712	-5.8%
Fire Protection Plan Review	241,476	267,391	267,391	267,391	0.0%
Building Permits	2,645,075	2,546,659	2,546,659	2,546,659	0.0%
Electrical Permits	95,305	97,200	97,200	97,200	0.0%
Plumbing Permits	273,759	285,789	285,789	285,789	0.0%
Heating & A/C Permits	138,267	142,014	134,173	134,173	-5.5%
Fence Permits	39,000	38,489	38,489	38,489	0.0%
Swimming Pool Permits	34,637	33,247	39,533	39,533	18.9%
Pool Inspection	62,602	66,491	66,491	66,890	0.6%
Irrigation Permits	55,133	50,682	55,682	55,682	9.9%
Day Laborer Fees	13,870	14,600	14,600	14,600	0.0%
Sign Permits	126,111	124,836	127,318	127,318	2.0%
Reoccupancy Permits	138,200	130,402	130,403	130,403	0.0%
Misc. Licenses & Permits	156,185	140,010	229,645	229,645	64.0%
TOTAL LICENSES & PERMITS	\$6,976,695	\$6,992,156	\$7,049,906	\$7,065,387	1.0%
Fees & Service Charges					
Animal Pound & Adoption Fee	\$228,643	\$232,806	\$232,806	\$234,203	0.6%

	Actual 2011-12	Budget 2012-13	Re-Est 2012-13	Projected 2013-14	% Change 2013-14
Ambulance Service	3,749,187	3,450,187	3,450,187	3,470,888	0.6%
False Alarm Response	234,203	252,757	252,757	254,274	0.6%
Emergency 911	958,003	958,926	1,036,825	1,043,046	8.8%
Contractor Registration Fee	209,906	203,832	215,138	215,138	5.5%
Engineering Inspection Fee	553,326	250,000	350,000	350,000	40.0%
Residential Building Plan Review	48,240	44,295	51,415	51,415	16.1%
Reinspection Fee	91,125	94,519	78,356	78,356	-17.1%
File Searches	40,681	41,608	41,608	41,858	0.6%
Same Day Inspection Fee	80,975	70,110	75,110	75,110	7.1%
Convenience Copiers	11,515	13,923	10,568	10,631	-23.6%
Lease Fees	162,122	150,000	162,122	162,122	8.1%
Recreation User Fee	548,180	605,733	570,968	574,394	-5.2%
Recreation Rental Fee	169,749	170,646	170,646	171,670	0.6%
Swimming Fees	807,832	799,599	799,599	804,397	0.6%
Recreation Membership Card Fee	2,520,297	2,280,276	2,580,276	2,580,276	13.2%
Tennis Center Fee	203,938	212,397	212,397	213,671	0.6%
Food Manager/Handler Training	64,929	61,648	61,649	62,019	0.6%
Tree Trimming Assessments	84,040	82,512	116,592	117,292	42.2%
Child Safety Fees	109,068	103,316	114,127	114,812	11.1%
Sundry	1,237,356	1,157,204	1,177,205	1,224,293	5.8%
TOTAL FEES & SVC CHARGES	\$12,113,315	\$11,236,294	\$11,760,351	\$11,849,864	5.5%
Intergovernmental Revenue					
FISD School Liaisons	107,917	112,320	107,917	107,917	-3.9%
PISD School Liaisons	554,448	577,170	554,448	554,448	-3.9%
Plano-Richardson Trng. Ctr. / Misc.	156,554	285,784	285,784	285,784	0.0%
Interlocal Radio System Access	201,252	201,252	204,684	204,684	1.7%
TOTAL INTERGOVT'L REVENUE	\$1,020,171	\$1,176,526	\$1,152,833	\$1,152,833	-2.0%
TOTAL REVENUE	\$200,968,073	\$193,716,364	\$196,109,060	\$199,445,681	3.0%
Intragovernmental Transfers					
Intra-Fund Transfers From:					
Water & Sewer Fund	\$16,367,049	\$16,721,109	\$17,067,387	\$17,477,927	4.5%
Sustain. & Environ. Services Fund	890,475	907,332	907,332	918,093	1.2%
Recreation Revolving Fund	177,693	177,300	191,130	192,384	8.5%
Golf Course Fund	48,025	48,095	49,288	49,618	3.2%
Convention & Tourism Fund	329,319	339,152	339,152	339,152	0.0%
Municipal Drainage Fund	361,076	367,226	428,370	508,131	38.4%
TOTAL INTRAGOV'T'L TRANSFERS	\$18,173,637	\$18,560,214	\$18,982,659	\$19,485,305	5.0%
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	\$219,141,710	\$212,276,578	\$215,091,719	\$218,930,986	3.1%

General Obligation Debt Service

	Actual 2011-12	Budget 2012-13	Re-Est 2012-13	Projected 2013-14	% Change 2012-13
UNAPPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE	\$2,035,641	\$2,183,037	\$2,224,739	\$1,048,172	-52.0%
Revenues					
Property Tax					
Current	\$42,699,878	\$42,408,120	\$42,408,120	\$42,170,026	-0.6%
Delinquent	244,463	434,469	434,469	432,064	-0.6%
Penalty & Interest	193,565	173,787	173,787	172,825	-0.6%
Fund Interest Income	27,176	350,000	50,000	75,000	-78.6%
Police Academy Reimbursement	150,597	150,597	150,597	150,597	0.0%
TOTAL REVENUES	\$43,315,679	\$43,516,973	\$43,216,973	\$43,000,513	-1.2%
TOTAL RESOURCES	\$45,351,320	\$45,700,010	\$45,441,712	\$44,048,685	-3.6%
APPROPRIATIONS					
Bond and Certificates					
Principal	\$23,010,000	\$23,885,000	\$23,885,000	\$23,828,189	-0.2%
Interest	13,123,866	12,680,132	13,502,976	12,937,179	2.0%
Transfer to Tech Infrastructure & Public Art	284,376	283,000	283,000	281,412	-0.6%
Transfer to Tax Notes Moto Mesh	2,092,600	2,085,200	2,085,200	0	-100.0%
Transfer to Tax Notes MotoMesh&Radio Sys Repl	2,717,869	2,733,469	2,733,469	2,754,578	0.8%
Transfer to Tax Notes Radio Sys Repl	980,644	990,619	990,619	999,919	0.9%
Transfer to CO's Radio Sys Repl	905,476	903,776	903,776	906,876	0.3%
Exchanges Fees & Bond Sale Expense	11,750	9,500	9,500	9,500	0.0%
Subtotal	\$43,126,581	\$43,570,696	\$44,393,540	\$41,717,653	-4.3%
New Debt	0	576,600	0	697,500	21.0%
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	\$43,126,581	\$44,147,296	\$44,393,540	\$42,415,153	-3.9%
UNAPPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE	\$2,224,739	\$1,552,714	\$1,048,172	\$1,633,532	5.2%

Water & Sewer

	Actual 2011-12	Budget 2012-13	Re-Est 2012-13	Projected 2013-14	% Change 2013-14
WORKING CAPITAL	\$28,657,405	\$19,458,052	\$24,451,298	\$21,016,760	8.0%
Revenues					
Water Income	\$61,280,861	\$66,166,883	\$66,886,137	\$71,695,703	8.4%
Sewer Income	49,904,690	52,070,000	49,934,717	51,098,793	-1.9%
Water Taps	76,438	85,282	85,282	86,135	1.0%
Water & Sewer Penalties	1,343,323	1,388,436	1,388,436	1,405,097	1.2%
Water Meters	293,939	217,457	274,580	277,326	27.5%
Construction Water	230,092	211,530	242,243	244,665	15.7%
Service Connect Fee	191,150	187,983	202,380	204,404	8.7%
Backflow Testing	454,065	446,760	462,785	467,413	4.6%
Sewer Tie-On	26,825	25,324	25,750	26,008	2.7%
Pre-Treatment Permits	40,550	41,513	40,550	40,956	-1.3%
Interest Earnings	176,155	150,000	150,000	120,000	-20.0%
Education Building	157,239	0	157,239	157,239	#DIV/0!
Sale of Land to TIF II	1,631,652	0	0	0	#DIV/0!
Misc. Income	497,816	500,000	500,000	505,000	1.0%
TOTAL REVENUES	\$116,304,795	\$121,491,168	\$120,350,099	\$126,328,737	4.0%
TOTAL RESOURCES	\$144,962,200	\$140,949,220	\$144,801,397	\$147,345,497	4.5%
APPROPRIATIONS					
Operating Expense					
Salaries & Wages	\$8,921,095	\$9,323,502	\$9,401,160	\$9,703,360	4.1%
Materials & Supplies	9,541,847	2,018,807	2,073,895	2,026,343	0.4%
Contractual	4,263,633	5,514,698	4,882,050	4,925,138	-10.7%
NTMWD - Water	37,660,182	45,423,675	45,423,675	50,233,241	10.6%
NTMWD - Wastewater	13,148,495	15,581,649	15,581,649	16,581,443	6.4%
NTMWD - Upper E. Fork Interceptor	8,193,672	8,680,632	8,680,632	9,107,847	4.9%
Retirement of NTMWD Debt	813,498	820,560	820,560	823,075	0.3%
Sundry	1,262,333	646,123	646,369	646,123	0.0%
Reimbursements	655,643	810,435	810,435	836,450	3.2%
Subtotal	\$84,460,398	\$88,820,081	\$88,320,425	\$94,883,020	6.8%
Capital Outlay	144,530	26,500	66,952	0	0.0%
TOTAL OPERATIONS	\$84,604,928	\$88,846,581	\$88,387,377	\$94,883,020	6.8%
Transfer to General Fund	\$16,367,049	\$16,721,109	\$17,067,387	\$17,477,927	4.5%
Transfer to Debt Service	402,419	0	0	0	#DIV/0!
Transfer to W & S CIP	9,724,088	7,461,484	7,461,484	7,730,742	3.6%
Transfer to Capital Reserve	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	0.0%
Transfer to Loss Fund	654,555	658,372	658,372	668,609	1.6%
Transfer to Technology Fund	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	0.0%
Transfer to Reserve Fund	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	2,000,000	100.0%
Transfer to Meter/AMR Rep. Fund	0	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	100.0%
Transfer to Technology Services	2,357,863	2,310,017	2,310,017	2,356,217	2.0%
Transfer for Sustainability	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	0.0%
TOTAL TRANSFERS	\$35,905,974	\$35,050,982	\$35,397,260	\$35,133,495	0.2%
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	\$120,510,902	\$123,897,563	\$123,784,637	\$130,016,515	4.9%
WORKING CAPITAL	\$24,451,298	\$17,051,657	\$21,016,760	\$17,328,982	1.6%
Days of Operation				67	

Water & Sewer Debt Service

	Actual 2011-12	Budget 2012-13	Re-Est 2012-13	Projected 2013-14	% Change 2012-13
RESERVE FUND					
WORKING CAPITAL	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.0%
Fund Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Transfer to W&S Debt Service	0	0	0	0	0.0%
TOTAL	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.0%
FUND BALANCE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.0%
SINKING FUND					
UNAPPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE	\$340,240	\$389,859	\$387,918	\$0	-100.0%
Transfer In (W & S Fund)	\$402,419	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.0%
Transfer out (W & S Fund)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.0%
Transfer In (W & S Reserve)	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Transfer to Escrow & Adj.	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Transfer In (Water Impact Fees)	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Transfer In (Sewer Impact Fees)	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Fund Interest Income	3,059	5,848	5,000	0	0.0%
TOTAL	\$405,478	\$5,848	\$5,000	\$0	-100.0%
TOTAL RESOURCES	\$745,718	\$395,707	\$392,918	\$0	-100.0%
APPROPRIATIONS					
Principal	\$330,000	\$365,000	\$365,000	\$0	-100.0%
Interest	27,800	14,600	14,600	0	-100.0%
Fees		0	0	0	0.0%
Subtotal	\$357,800	\$379,600	\$379,600	\$0	-100.0%
Transfer to Water CIP		16,107	13,318	0	0.0%
TOTAL TRANSFERS	\$0	\$16,107	\$13,318	\$0	0.0%
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	\$357,800	\$395,707	\$392,918	\$0	-100.0%
UNAPPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE	\$387,918	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.0%

Sustainability & Environmental Services

	Actual 2011-12	Budget 2012-13	Re-Est 2012-13	Projected 2013-14	% Change 2013-14
WORKING CAPITAL	\$2,918,899	\$2,319,565	\$2,758,454	\$2,403,281	3.6%
Revenues					
Commercial Franchise	\$6,498,108	\$6,903,270	\$6,903,270	\$7,041,335	2.0%
Special Refuse Collection	72,130	53,680	53,680	54,002	0.6%
Residential Collection	12,524,494	12,658,584	12,658,584	12,810,487	1.2%
Allied Waste, Inc.	90,092	81,072	81,072	82,693	2.0%
Recycling	653,706	713,080	713,080	717,358	0.6%
Sales of Landscape Bags	34,922	249,621	249,621	251,119	0.6%
Contributions via Utility Billing	9,908	11,646	11,646	11,716	0.6%
Sale of Compost	1,551,979	1,474,684	1,474,684	1,483,532	0.6%
Tipping Fees	839,137	829,723	829,723	834,701	0.6%
Miscellaneous	449,331	481,197	481,197	486,009	1.0%
Reimbursements	156,651	172,131	172,131	175,574	2.0%
Sustainability Program Transfer	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	0.0%
TOTAL REVENUES	\$22,980,458	\$23,728,688	\$23,728,688	\$24,048,527	1.3%
TOTAL RESOURCES	\$25,899,357	\$26,048,253	\$26,487,142	\$26,451,808	1.5%
APPROPRIATIONS					
Operating Expense					
Salaries & Wages	\$6,139,567	\$6,284,005	\$6,489,581	\$6,590,851	4.9%
Materials & Supplies	388,184	463,592	481,080	463,592	0.0%
Contractual	6,996,691	7,665,627	7,877,814	7,836,859	2.2%
NTMWD	7,398,953	7,569,187	7,370,779	7,553,044	-0.2%
Sundry	378,567	126,298	127,038	126,298	0.0%
Reimbursements	130,000	0	0	0	0.0%
Subtotal	\$21,431,962	\$22,108,709	\$22,346,292	\$22,570,644	2.1%
Capital Outlay	285,539	147,000	295,000	0	-100.0%
TOTAL OPERATIONS	\$21,717,501	\$22,255,709	\$22,641,292	\$22,570,644	1.4%
Transfer to General Fund	\$890,475	\$907,332	\$907,332	\$918,093	1.2%
Transfer to Technology Fund	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	0.0%
Transfer to W&S Fund-Env. Ed. Bldg.	157,239	0	157,239	157,239	0.0%
Transfer to Loss Fund	315,688	317,998	317,998	318,845	0.3%
TOTAL TRANSFERS	\$1,423,402	\$1,285,330	\$1,442,569	\$1,454,176	13.1%
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	\$23,140,903	\$23,541,039	\$24,083,861	\$24,024,820	2.1%
WORKING CAPITAL	\$2,758,454	\$2,507,214	\$2,403,281	\$2,426,988	-3.2%
Days of Operation				39	

Municipal Drainage Utility

	Actual 2011-12	Budget 2012-13	Re-Est 2012-13	Projected 2013-14	% Change 2013-14
WORKING CAPITAL	\$3,996,522	\$1,740,414	\$3,406,069	\$1,943,844	11.7%
Revenues					
Environmental Assessment Fees:					
Residential Class Fees	\$2,749,810	\$2,770,791	\$3,261,540	\$3,805,130	37.3%
Commercial Class Fees	2,458,165	2,475,297	2,858,028	3,453,886	39.5%
Miscellaneous	8,505	6,000	6,000	6,000	0.0%
Interest Income	29,346	40,900	40,900	40,900	0.0%
TOTAL REVENUES	\$5,245,826	\$5,292,988	\$6,166,468	\$7,305,916	38.0%
TOTAL RESOURCES	\$9,242,348	\$7,033,402	\$9,572,537	\$9,249,760	31.5%
APPROPRIATIONS					
Operating Expense					
Salaries & Wages	\$1,235,784	\$1,325,734	\$1,340,502	\$1,415,984	6.8%
Materials & Supplies	285,796	322,532	334,833	322,532	0.0%
Contractual	672,090	768,125	778,542	778,493	1.3%
Sundry	47,628	2,853	2,878	2,853	0.0%
Reimbursements	300,944	317,896	317,896	317,896	0.0%
Subtotal	\$2,542,242	\$2,737,140	\$2,774,651	\$2,837,758	3.7%
Capital Outlay	3,347	0	981	0	0.0%
TOTAL OPERATIONS	\$2,545,589	\$2,737,140	\$2,775,632	\$2,837,758	3.7%
Transfer to General Fund	\$361,076	\$367,226	\$428,370	\$508,131	38.4%
Transfer to Technology Fund	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	0.0%
Transfer to Revenue Debt	2,909,614	2,913,352	2,913,352	3,189,952	9.5%
TOTAL TRANSFERS	\$3,290,690	\$3,300,578	\$3,361,722	\$3,718,083	12.6%
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	\$5,836,279	\$6,037,718	\$6,137,354	\$6,555,840	8.6%
EST. RESERVE REQUIREMENT	0	0	1,491,339	0	0.0%
WORKING CAPITAL	\$3,406,069	\$995,684	\$1,943,844	\$2,693,920	170.6%
Days of Operation				346	

Convention & Tourism

	Actual 2011-12	Budget 2012-13	Re-Est 2012-13	Projected 2013-14	% Change 2013-14
WORKING CAPITAL	\$2,620,893	\$1,999,339	\$2,429,176	\$1,460,054	-27.0%
Revenues					
Hotel/Motel Receipts	\$4,669,257	\$4,905,020	\$4,905,020	\$5,123,120	4.4%
Civic Center Fees	1,809,578	1,846,996	1,994,460	2,034,349	10.1%
Miscellaneous	3,102	1,030	1,030	1,040	0.0%
Interest Income	22,593	30,000	15,000	20,000	-33.3%
TOTAL REVENUES	\$6,504,530	\$6,783,046	\$6,915,510	\$7,178,510	5.8%
TOTAL RESOURCES	\$9,125,423	\$8,782,385	\$9,344,686	\$8,638,564	-1.6%
APPROPRIATIONS					
Operating Expenses					
Convention & Visitors Bureau	\$1,565,440	\$1,861,908	\$1,919,619	\$1,885,980	1.3%
Civic Center Operations	3,115,401	3,473,575	3,470,296	3,523,360	1.4%
Support of the Arts	685,153	735,583	735,583	768,468	4.5%
Historic Preservation	685,153	735,583	735,583	768,468	4.5%
Special Events	139,089	157,190	162,945	157,190	0.0%
Civic Center Equip.Rpl. Charge	131,162	484,830	484,830	450,000	0.0%
Subtotal	\$6,321,398	\$7,448,669	\$7,508,856	\$7,553,466	1.4%
Capital Outlay	25,530	10,000	10,000	0	0.0%
TOTAL OPERATIONS	\$6,346,928	\$7,458,669	\$7,518,856	\$7,553,466	1.3%
Transfer to General Fund	\$349,319	\$339,153	\$345,776	\$358,925	5.8%
Transfer to Technology Fund	0	20,000	20,000	20,000	0.0%
TOTAL TRANSFERS	\$349,319	\$359,153	\$365,776	\$378,925	5.5%
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	\$6,696,247	\$7,817,822	\$7,884,632	\$7,932,392	1.5%
WORKING CAPITAL	\$2,429,176	\$964,563	\$1,460,054	\$706,173	-26.8%
Days of Operation				34	

Golf Course

	Actual 2011-12	Budget 2012-13	Re-Est 2012-13	Projected 2013-14	% Change 2013-14
WORKING CAPITAL	(\$13,258)	\$61,220	\$34,014	\$100,954	0.0%
Revenues					
Golf Fees	\$871,504	\$931,395	\$931,395	\$936,983	0.6%
Concessions	52,732	30,000	54,062	54,386	81.3%
Interest Income	0	500	300	1,000	0.0%
Miscellaneous	9,297	0	0	0	0.0%
Reimbursements	0	0	0	0	0.0%
TOTAL REVENUES	\$933,533	\$961,895	\$985,757	\$992,369	3.2%
TOTAL RESOURCES	\$920,275	\$1,023,115	\$1,019,771	\$1,093,323	6.9%
APPROPRIATIONS					
Operating Expense					
Salaries & Wages	\$507,801	\$524,673	\$542,252	\$543,845	3.7%
Supplies	117,286	137,230	139,177	137,230	0.0%
Contractual Services	206,157	173,940	186,340	188,980	8.6%
Sundry Charges	2,311	1,760	1,760	1,760	0.0%
Subtotal	\$833,555	\$837,603	\$869,529	\$871,815	4.1%
Capital Outlay	4,681	0	0	0	0.0%
TOTAL OPERATIONS	\$838,236	\$837,603	\$869,529	\$871,815	4.1%
Transfer to General Fund	48,025	48,095	49,288	49,618	0.0%
TOTAL TRANSFERS	\$48,025	\$48,095	\$49,288	\$49,618	0.0%
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	\$886,261	\$885,698	\$918,817	\$921,433	4.0%
WORKING CAPITAL	\$34,014	\$137,417	\$100,954	\$171,890	0.0%
Days of Operation				72	

Recreation Revolving

	Actual 2011-12	Budget 2012-13	Re-Est 2012-13	Projected 2013-14	% Change 2013-14
WORKING CAPITAL	\$668,665	\$707,230	\$1,139,824	\$1,285,521	81.8%
Revenues					
Recreation Fees	\$3,801,670	\$3,473,955	\$3,750,000	\$3,772,500	8.6%
Contributions	8,786	13,950	13,950	14,034	0.6%
Interest Income	16,311	17,700	18,250	20,500	15.8%
Miscellaneous	60,026	40,400	40,400	40,642	0.6%
TOTAL REVENUES	\$3,886,793	\$3,546,005	\$3,822,600	\$3,847,676	8.5%
TOTAL RESOURCES	\$4,555,458	\$4,253,235	\$4,962,424	\$5,133,197	20.7%
APPROPRIATIONS					
Operating Expense					
Salaries & Wages	\$1,246,070	\$1,393,025	\$1,418,449	\$1,421,000	2.0%
Materials & Supplies	209,374	229,556	241,260	229,556	0.0%
Contractual	1,758,181	1,784,611	1,786,907	1,784,872	0.0%
Sundry	24,316	38,779	39,157	38,779	0.0%
Subtotal	\$3,237,941	\$3,445,971	\$3,485,773	\$3,474,207	0.8%
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	0	0.0%
TOTAL OPERATIONS	\$3,237,941	\$3,445,971	\$3,485,773	\$3,474,207	0.8%
Transfer to General Fund	\$177,693	\$177,300	\$191,130	\$192,384	8.5%
TOTAL TRANSFERS	\$177,693	\$177,300	\$191,130	\$192,384	8.5%
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	\$3,415,634	\$3,623,271	\$3,676,903	\$3,666,591	1.2%
WORKING CAPITAL	\$1,139,824	\$629,964	\$1,285,521	\$1,466,606	132.8%
Days of Operation				154	

PTN

	Actual 2011-12	Budget 2012-13	Re-Est 2012-13	Projected 2013-14	% Change 2013-14
WORKING CAPITAL	\$438,558	\$246,097	\$784,862	\$363,087	47.5%
Revenues					
Plano Television Network Fee	\$773,496	\$770,308	\$773,496	\$774,656	0.6%
Interest Income	6,441	20,000	10,000	10,000	-50.0%
Transfer In Gen Fund - Franch. Fees	150,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	0.0%
Transfer In Technology Fund	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	0.0%
Miscellaneous	297	500	500	500	0.0%
TOTAL REVENUES	\$1,180,234	\$1,290,808	\$1,283,996	\$1,285,156	-0.4%
TOTAL RESOURCES	\$1,618,792	\$1,536,905	\$2,068,858	\$1,648,243	7.2%
APPROPRIATIONS					
Operating Expense					
Salaries & Wages	\$635,174	\$668,983	\$674,251	\$675,152	0.9%
Materials & Supplies	38,377	62,840	67,928	62,840	0.0%
Contractual	123,271	110,573	161,878	110,573	0.0%
Sundry	698	2,775	2,775	2,775	0.0%
Equipment Reserve	0	350,000	600,000	600,000	71.4%
Subtotal	797,520	1,195,171	1,506,832	1,451,340	21.4%
Capital Outlay	36,410	198,000	198,939	0	0.0%
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	833,930	1,393,171	1,705,771	1,451,340	4.2%
WORKING CAPITAL	\$784,862	\$143,734	\$363,087	\$196,903	37.0%
Days of Operation				50	

Property & Liability Loss

	Actual 2011-12	Budget 2012-13	Re-Est 2012-13	Projected 2013-14	% Change 2013-14
WORKING CAPITAL	\$192,626	\$786,350	\$1,082,298	\$974,243	19.3%
Resources					
General Fund Transfer In	\$4,844,941	\$3,300,672	\$3,300,672	\$3,300,672	0.0%
Water & Sewer Fund Transfer In	654,555	658,372	658,372	668,609	1.5%
Sustain. & Env. Svcs. Fund Transfer In	315,688	317,998	317,998	318,845	0.3%
Claims Recovered	168,084	200,000	200,000	200,000	0.0%
Interest Earned	43,492	50,000	50,000	50,000	0.0%
TOTAL REVENUES	\$6,026,760	\$4,527,042	\$4,527,042	\$4,538,125	0.2%
TOTAL RESOURCES	\$6,219,386	\$5,313,392	\$5,609,340	\$5,512,368	3.6%
APPROPRIATIONS					
Workers' Compensation	\$2,036,165	\$1,600,000	\$1,600,000	\$1,600,000	0.0%
Judgements and Damages	1,091,736	900,000	900,000	900,000	0.0%
Risk Management Operations	2,009,187	1,987,341	2,135,097	2,001,997	0.7%
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	\$5,137,088	\$4,487,341	\$4,635,097	\$4,501,997	0.3%
UNAPPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE	\$1,082,298	\$826,051	\$974,243	\$1,010,371	18.2%

Capital Reserve

	Actual 2011-12	Budget 2012-13	Re-Est 2012-13	Projected 2013-14	% Change 2012-13
WORKING CAPITAL	\$43,451,106	\$21,517,511	\$44,716,341	\$17,560,368	-18.4%
Revenues					
General Fund Transfer In	\$10,500,000	\$12,875,000	\$12,875,000	\$15,000,000	16.5%
Water & Sewer Transfer In	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	0.0%
Fund Interest Earnings	417,422	550,000	400,000	400,000	-27.3%
Rollback Taxes	896,012	150,000	557,942	150,000	0.0%
Miscellaneous	2,325	0	\$0	0	0.0%
Reimbursement from Collin County	0	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,200,000	0.0%
Screening Walls	12,600	0	\$0	0	0.0%
TOTAL REVENUE	\$14,828,359	\$18,075,000	\$18,332,942	\$19,750,000	9.3%
TOTAL RESOURCES	\$58,279,465	\$39,592,511	\$63,049,283	\$37,310,368	-5.8%
APPROPRIATIONS					
Streets & Drainage Projects	\$6,769,891	\$10,100,000	\$24,042,000	\$9,400,000	-6.9%
Park Improvement Projects	3,279,382	6,455,000	9,962,000	4,310,000	-33.2%
Municipal Facilities Projects	3,100,588	2,671,000	10,386,915	2,819,000	5.5%
Water & Sewer Projects	175,724	451,000	1,098,000	451,000	0.0%
Audit Adjustment	237,539	0	\$0	0	
TOTAL OPERATIONS	\$13,563,124	\$19,677,000	\$45,488,915	\$16,980,000	-13.7%
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	\$13,563,124	\$19,677,000	\$45,488,915	\$16,980,000	-13.7%
WORKING CAPITAL	\$44,716,341	\$19,915,511	\$17,560,368	\$20,330,368	2.1%

Budget Calendar

OPERATING BUDGET CALENDAR Fiscal Year 2013-14

Jan. 14 - Feb. 15	Update Departmental Core Business Matrix.	March 25	Budget & Research Department presents FY 2012-13 Status Report and Three-Year Financial Summary to City Council for review and input.
Feb. 1 - March 15	ICMA Performance Measurement Process.	March 27	At Management Team meeting, Budget & Research Department gives overview and distributes instructions, forms, and departmental targets.
February 4	Personnel worksheets issued for verification. Budget & Research Department issues calendar and instructions for requesting the following internal review items: building modifications cellular telephones & communications devices copiers furniture and office equipment G.I.S. software/hardware technology requests leased space microfilming radios, radio systems, and maintenance special mail-outs telecommunications and phone equipment/lines vehicles and major equipment other major capital outlay/specialty items	April 8	Budget & Research Department re-assesses revenue estimates for the current and upcoming year and advises the City Manager of these changes.
February 15	Requests due to service departments for internal review items listed above. Changes to Personnel worksheets due to Budget & Research Department.	April 15 - May 3	Citizen input meetings in community with specific groups, including the Chamber of Commerce and Homeowners Council, as requested.
February 22	Estimated cost list of frequently purchased items due to Budget & Research Department from Purchasing, Public Safety Communications Telecommunications, and Technology Services for inclusion in the Budget Preparation Manual. Various Departments submit indicators to Budget & Research Department for inclusion in the Budget Preparation Manual. Preliminary FY 2013-14 Personnel requests submitted to Technology Services, Human Resources, and City Manager. Equipment Services distributes recommendations for vehicle and rolling stock replacements.	May 3	All departmental Operating Budgets due to area Deputy City Managers.
March 11	Cost information and recommendations due back to Departments on internal review items.	May 10	All departmental Operating Budget requests due in Budget & Research Department.
March 14, 22	Budget & Research Department staff provides training on instructions, forms, automation, supplements, and other issues.	May 11	2013 Bond Referendum Election.
March 18	Budget & Research Department meets with City Manager and Deputy City Managers to present	May 13 - June 14	Budget & Research Department compiles total Operating Budget requests and Community Investment Program requests.
		May 16	Technology Services Steering Committee prioritizes all departmental Technology requests and submits recommendation to the City Manager.
		June 11	Budget & Research Department presents total request to the City Manager with highlights, issues, options and recommendations.
		June 11 12, & 13	City Manager reviews Operating Budgets and Community Investment Program with all department heads.
		July 8	City Manager gives final budget instructions to Budget & Research Department.
		July 10	Budget & Research Department notifies departments of preliminary funded FY 2013-14 requests and/or reductions.
		July 17	Draft Operating Budget and Community Investment Program submitted to City Manager for review.

mid-year revenue and expenditure forecast, review preliminary assumptions, and set budget parameters, targets, and goals. Status of the Community Investment Program is also discussed.

- July 24 City Manager submits FY 2013-14 Recommended Budget and Proposed Community Investment Program to City Council.
- August 7 Grant Funding - City Council Budget Work Session.
- August 12 Presentation of Proposed Community Investment Program to the City Council.
- Public Hearing on Operating Budget and Community Investment Program.
- Approval of Appraisal Roll.
- Vote on proposed tax rate increase, if necessary.
- August 17 City Council/Budget Work Session.
- August 26 1st Public Hearing on tax rate. (If Required)
- Sept. 4 2nd Public Hearing on tax rate. (If Required)
- Sept. 9 City Council adopts Operating Budget, Community Investment Program, and sets Tax Rate.
- October 1 New fiscal year begins.

The Budget & Research Department reserves the right to make changes to this calendar, as required or may be appropriate, to facilitate the timely execution of tasks and required productions of publications.

History of Tax Base

HISTORY OF TAX BASE IN PLANO AND PROJECTION FOR 2012-13, 2013-14 & 2014-15							
As of Jan. 1	Taxable Value	New Property	Existing Tax Base	Change in Total Value \$	Change in Total %	Change in Base \$	Change in Base %
1999	\$13,318,803,313	\$ 973,732,898	\$12,345,070,415	\$1,659,783,922	14.24%	\$ 686,051,024	5.88%
2000	\$14,970,714,724	\$1,075,343,168	\$13,895,371,556	\$1,651,911,411	12.40%	\$ 576,568,243	4.33%
2001	\$16,951,975,217	\$1,209,831,901	\$15,741,143,316	\$1,981,260,493	13.23%	\$ 771,428,592	5.15%
2002	\$18,923,096,351	\$ 952,719,113	\$17,970,377,238	\$1,971,121,134	11.63%	\$1,018,402,021	6.01%
2003	\$20,194,219,506	\$ 913,900,252	\$19,280,319,254	\$1,271,123,155	6.72%	\$ 357,222,903	1.89%
2004	\$20,398,670,327	\$ 434,730,669	\$19,963,939,658	\$ 204,450,821	1.01%	(\$230,279,848)	-1.14%
2005	\$20,869,734,810	\$ 328,684,415	\$20,541,050,395	\$ 471,064,483	2.31%	\$ 142,380,068	0.70%
2006	\$21,649,265,385	\$ 376,517,872	\$21,272,747,513	\$ 779,530,575	3.74%	\$ 403,012,703	1.93%
2007	\$22,829,141,312	\$ 556,469,319	\$22,272,671,993	\$1,179,875,927	5.45%	\$ 623,406,608	2.88%
2008	\$24,511,500,675	\$ 568,050,666	\$23,943,450,009	\$1,682,359,363	7.37%	\$1,114,308,697	4.88%
2009	\$25,785,315,308	\$ 559,678,673	\$25,225,636,635	\$1,273,814,633	5.20%	\$ 714,135,960	2.91%
2010	\$25,507,218,156	\$ 380,409,056	\$25,126,809,100	(\$278,097,152)	-1.08%	(\$658,506,208)	-2.55%
2011	\$24,680,898,705	\$ 262,876,373	\$24,418,022,332	(\$826,319,451)	-3.24%	(\$1,089,195,824)	-4.27%
2012	\$25,014,043,679	\$ 182,400,018	\$24,831,643,661	\$333,144,974	1.35%	\$150,744,956	0.61%
2013	\$25,647,504,913	\$ 228,485,716	\$25,419,019,197	\$633,461,234	2.53%	\$404,975,518	1.62%
2014	\$26,153,979,962	\$ 250,000,000	\$25,903,979,962	\$506,475,049	1.97%	\$256,475,049	1.00%
2015	\$26,715,519,762	\$ 300,000,000	\$26,415,519,762	\$561,539,800	2.15%	\$261,539,800	1.00%
2016	\$27,549,830,157	\$ 300,000,000	\$27,249,830,157	\$834,310,395	3.12%	\$534,310,395	2.00%

Ad Valorem Tax Analysis

Three-Year Financial Forecast Ad Valorem Tax Analysis					
Existing Property Values			1.00%	1.00%	2.00%
New Property Growth			250,000,000	300,000,000	300,000,000
	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2013-14 Projected	2014-15 Projected	2015-16 Projected
Analysis of Tax Rate					
Total Taxable Value	\$25,014,043,679	\$25,647,504,913	\$26,153,519,762	\$26,715,519,762	\$27,549,830,157
Change in Total Value (\$)	333,144,974	633,461,234	506,475,049	561,539,800	834,310,395
Change in Total Value (%)	-3.24%	2.53%	1.97%	2.15%	3.12%
Tax Rate	0.4886	0.4886	0.4886	0.4886	0.4886
Levy	122,218,617	125,313,709	127,788,346	130,532,030	134,608,470
Current Collections	120,112,398	124,060,572	126,510,463	129,226,709	133,262,385
Current Collections Percent	98.3%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Delinquent Collections	738,006	1,253,137	1,277,883	1,305,320	1,346,085
Penalty & Interest	646,262	583,121	595,735	609,328	629,321
Total Collections	121,496,666	125,896,830	128,384,081	131,141,357	135,237,791
Total Current Levy	99.4%	100.5%	100.5%	100.5%	100.5%
Debt Allocation					
Rate	0.1737	0.1694	0.1652	0.1622	0.1587
Current Collections	42,699,878	42,408,120	42,170,026	42,294,962	42,680,080
Delinquent Collections	244,463	434,469	432,064	433,326	437,216
Penalty & Interest	193,565	173,787	172,825	173,330	174,886
General Fund Allocation					
Rate	0.3149	0.3192	0.3234	0.3264	0.3299
Current Collections	77,412,520	80,221,336	82,909,320	85,500,631	89,151,190
Delinquent Collections	493,543	818,668	845,820	871,995	908,869
Penalty & Interest	452,697	409,334	422,910	435,997	454,434
One Cent Equivalent on Tax Rate			\$2,589,244	\$2,644,836	\$2,727,433

Transfers

Three-Year Financial Forecast
Transfers

GENERAL FUND						
	2011-12 Actuals	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Re-Est	2013-14 Projected	2014-15 Projected	2015-16 Projected
Transfers To:						
Capital Reserve	\$10,500,000	\$12,875,000	\$12,875,000	\$15,000,000	\$17,200,000	\$19,500,000
Property & Liability Loss	4,788,225	3,300,672	3,300,672	3,300,672	3,300,672	3,300,672
Technology Fund	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
PTN Fund	150,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Economic Development	4,937,144	6,542,779	6,542,779	5,178,488	5,289,673	5,454,866
Total Transfers	\$21,375,369	\$23,968,451	\$23,968,451	\$24,729,160	\$27,040,345	\$29,505,538

GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT FUND						
	2011-12 Actuals	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Re-Est	2013-14 Projected	2014-15 Projected	2015-16 Projected
Transfers To:						
Tech Infra. & Public Art	\$284,376	\$283,000	\$283,000	\$284,612	\$284,612	\$282,388
Tax Notes - Moto Mesh	2,092,600	2,085,200	2,085,200	0	0	0
Tax Notes - Moto & Radio	2,717,869	2,733,469	2,733,469	2,754,578	2,769,821	0
Tax Notes - Radio Repl.	980,644	990,619	990,619	999,919	1,012,275	1,020,075
Tax Notes - Radio Repl. (C.O.'s)	905,476	903,776	903,776	906,876	906,624	906,000
Total Transfers	\$6,980,965	\$6,996,064	\$6,996,064	\$4,972,785	\$4,973,332	\$2,208,463

WATER & SEWER FUND						
	2011-12 Actuals	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Re-Est	2013-14 Projected	2014-15 Projected	2015-16 Projected
Transfer To:						
General Fund	\$16,376,049	\$16,721,109	\$17,477,927	\$17,477,927	\$17,827,486	\$18,184,035
Debt Service Fund	402,419	0	0	0	0	0
Water & Sewer CIP	9,724,088	7,461,484	7,461,484	7,730,742	9,000,000	9,000,000
Capital Reserve	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Property & Liability Loss	654,555	658,372	658,372	668,609	668,609	668,609
Technology Fund	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Technology Services	2,357,863	2,310,017	2,310,017	2,356,217	2,403,342	2,451,409
Reserve Fund	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	2,000,000	0	0
Meter AMR Repl. Fund	0	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Sustainability	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Total Transfers	\$35,905,974	\$35,050,982	\$35,397,260	\$35,133,495	\$34,299,436	\$34,704,053

SUSTAINABILITY & ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES FUND						
	2011-12 Actuals	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Re-Est	2013-14 Projected	2014-15 Projected	2015-16 Projected
Transfers To:						
General Fund	\$890,475	\$907,332	\$907,332	\$918,093	\$923,537	\$927,188
Technology Fund	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
Property & Liability Loss	315,688	317,998	317,998	318,845	318,845	318,845
W&S - Env. Edu. Bldg.	157,239	0	157,239	157,239	0	0
Total Transfers	\$1,423,402	\$1,285,330	\$1,442,569	\$1,454,176	\$1,302,382	\$1,306,033

MUNICIPAL DRAINAGE FUND						
	2011-12 Actuals	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Re-Est	2013-14 Projected	2014-15 Projected	2015-16 Projected
Transfers To:						
General Fund	\$361,076	\$367,226	\$428,370	\$508,131	\$534,829	\$535,899
Technology Fund	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Revenue Debt	2,909,614	2,913,352	2,913,352	3,189,952	3,656,833	3,775,875
Total Transfers	\$3,290,690	\$3,300,578	\$3,361,722	\$3,718,083	\$4,211,662	\$4,331,774

CONVENTION & TOURISM FUND						
	2011-12 Actuals	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Re-Est	2013-14 Projected	2014-15 Projected	2015-16 Projected
Transfers To:						
General Fund	\$349,319	\$339,153	\$345,776	\$358,825	\$376,633	\$384,136
Technology Fund	0	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Total Transfers	\$349,319	\$359,153	\$365,776	\$378,925	\$396,633	\$404,136

RECREATION REVOLVING FUND						
	2011-12 Actuals	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Re-Est	2013-14 Projected	2014-15 Projected	2015-16 Projected
Transfers To:						
General Fund	\$177,693	\$177,300	\$191,130	\$192,384	\$193,033	\$193,517
Total Transfers	\$177,693	\$177,300	\$191,130	\$192,384	\$193,033	\$193,517

GOLF COURSE FUND						
	2011-12 Actuals	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Re-Est	2013-14 Projected	2014-15 Projected	2015-16 Projected
Transfers To:						
General Fund	\$48,025	\$48,095	\$49,288	\$49,618	\$49,792	\$49,917
Total Transfers	\$48,025	\$48,095	\$49,288	\$49,628	\$49,792	\$49,917

Projected CIP Impact

PROJECTED GENERAL FUND O&M EXPENSES COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM			
	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
<u>CIP O&M EXPENDITURES</u>			
Fire Rescue Squad	1,690,437	563,479	-
Oak Point Park and Nature Preserve	-	200,000	200,000
Oak Point Park (Outdoor Center)	-	-	621,532
Park Maintenance Facility	14,115	42,537	-
Oak Point Recreation Center Expansion	-	170,000	-
Fire Station No. 2 Expansion	11,050	-	-
Fire Station No. 6 Expansion	5,520	-	-
Technology Services Remodel	69,374	-	-
Legacy Trail	20,000	-	-
Special Use Facilities	-	66,850	-
09 Land Acquisitions	150,000	-	-
White Rock Community Park	-	217,000	-
Maintenance Facility Expansion	-	57,000	-
09 Park Improvements	-	-	35,000
Douglas Area Land	-	-	5,000
Archgate Park	-	-	15,000
Carpenter Park Rec Center Pool	-	-	383,622
Senior Center/Wellness Center	-	-	263,576
Jack Carter Pool Renovations	-	-	106,955
High Point Tennis Center	-	-	10,000
Park Improvements	-	-	250,000
Total CIP O&M Expenditures	\$1,960,496	\$1,316,866	\$1,890,685
Tax Rate Impact	0.76	0.50	0.69
<u>Cumulative</u>			
New CIP O&M 2013-14	1,960,496	1,960,496	1,960,496
New CIP O&M 2014-15	-	1,316,866	1,316,866
New CIP O&M 2015-16	-	-	1,890,685
	-	-	-
Total Cumulative O&M	\$1,960,496	\$3,277,362	\$5,168,047
Cumulative Tax Rate Impact	0.76	1.24	1.89



CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY				
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory				
Council Meeting Date:		3/25/2013		
Department:		Budget & Research		
Department Head		Karen Rhodes		
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Matthew Yager, x5220				
CAPTION				
<p>An Ordinance of the City of Plano, Texas, amending Sections 21-1 and 21-2 of Article I, of Chapter 21, Utilities, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano regarding the Municipal Drainage Utility System and related charges; providing a severability clause, a repealer clause, a savings clause, a publication clause and an effective date.</p>				
FINANCIAL SUMMARY				
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR: 2012-13	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	0	5,246,088	0	5,246,088
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0
This Item	0	873,480	0	873,480
BALANCE	0	6,119,568	0	6,119,568
FUND(S): MUNICIPAL DRAINAGE FUND				
<p>COMMENTS: Approval of this item will increase Municipal Drainage Fees by an estimated \$873,480 for the remainder of 2012-13.</p> <p>STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Changes to Municipal Drainage Fees relate to the City's Goal of a Financially Strong City with Service Excellence.</p>				
SUMMARY OF ITEM				
<p>This item modifies existing drainage rates for both residential and non-residential customers that were last changed in September 2002. The additional revenues will be used to ensure compliance with revenue bond covenants and continued maintenance and expansion of Plano's Municipal Drainage system.</p>				
List of Supporting Documents:			Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies	
Drainage Rate Change Ordinance				

An Ordinance of the City of Plano, Texas, amending Sections 21-1 and 21-2 of Article I, of Chapter 21, Utilities, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano regarding the Municipal Drainage Utility System and related charges; providing a severability clause, a repealer clause, a savings clause, a publication clause and an effective date.

WHEREAS, on July 27, 1992, the City Council of the City of Plano, Texas adopted Ordinance Nos. 92-7-41 and 92-7-42 creating a Municipal Drainage Utility System and establishing monthly drainage charges for developed properties discharging water into the City's storm water drainage system, said ordinances being codified as Section 21-1 and 21-2 of Article I of Chapter 21 of the City Code of Ordinances (the "Code Sections"); and

WHEREAS, the City Council previously revised drainage rates effective October 1, 2002 by Ordinance No. 2002-9-12 and revised the Best Management Practices and associated drainage fee credits by Ordinance No. 2006-4-26 on April 24, 2006; and

WHEREAS, the current revenues generated by the present drainage rates are not sufficient to cover the costs associated with the operation and maintenance of the storm drainage system or satisfy the covenants in its Municipal Drainage Revenue Bonds; and

WHEREAS, additional revisions to the Code Sections are necessary to remove outdated references to state law and to re-codify the affected sections accordingly; and

WHEREAS, the City Council further finds and determines that such modifications to the drainage rates and removal of outdated references to state law are in the best interest of the City and its citizens and that the new rates and revisions to the Code Sections should be adopted with this ordinance.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:

Section I. Section 21-1 of Article I, Chapter 21 Utilities of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano is hereby amended, in its entirety, to read as follows:

"Sec. 21-1. – Municipal Drainage Utility System – Established.

- (a) The city council hereby finds it in the public interest to protect the health, safety and welfare of the City of Plano, and the public at large, from loss of life and property caused by surface water overflows, surface water stagnation, and pollution arising from nonsource runoff within the service area.
- (b) The city council further finds:

- (1) The city will establish a schedule of drainage charges against all real property in the service area.
 - (2) The city will provide drainage for all real property in the service area on payment of drainage charges, except real property exempted under State law.
 - (3) The city will offer drainage service on nondiscriminatory, reasonable and equitable terms.
- (c) A Municipal Drainage Utility System is hereby established and declared to be a public utility. The city shall have full authority to operate said Municipal Drainage Utility System.
 - (d) The city council may, by ordinance, adopt rules for the operation and conduct of this system consistent with its authority and state law.
 - (e) Prior to the levy of any drainage charges, the city council shall hold a public hearing on the charges pursuant to state law."

Section II. Section 21-2 of Article I, Chapter 21 Utilities of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano is hereby amended, in its entirety, to read as follows:

"Sec. 21-2. – Same-Charges.

- (a) There shall be a charge on each monthly utility statement for the Municipal Drainage Utility System. The city manager or his designee is authorized to collect such charges.
- (b) Except as otherwise provided herein, billing, charges and collection procedures, including any delinquencies, shall be consistent with that of the water and sewer services and state and local law.
- (c) The drainage fee will be a separate line item on the utility statement and shall be clearly identified as a separate charge.
- (d) The following properties shall be exempt from the drainage charges set forth herein:
 - a. Property with proper construction and maintenance of a wholly sufficient and privately owned drainage system;
 - b. Property held and maintained in its natural state, until such time that the property is developed and all of the public infrastructure constructed has been accepted by the city for maintenance; and

- c. A subdivided lot, until a structure has been built on the lot and a certificate of occupancy has been issued by the city.
- (e) The city manager or his designee(s) may, from time to time, adopt rules for the administration of the drainage charge.
- (f) The following rates are hereby established and shall be collected through the city's public utility billings, effective for bills rendered on and after April 1, 2013:

Residential Customer Class	Size of Impervious Area (in square feet)*	Monthly Fee
R-1	Less than 4,750	\$3.15
R-2	4,750 to 6,450	4.62
R-3	Greater than 6,450	5.95

* Includes footprint of first floor, patio, garage, and a pro rata portion adjustment of three thousand (3,000) square feet for streets, alleys, and sidewalks.

Duplex properties shall have the same monthly fee as R-1, R-2, R-3 (depending on the size of the impervious area), if the duplex is under single ownership. If each side of the duplex is individually metered, the fee for each half shall be one-half, (1/2) the total fee as calculated for the duplex.

For all other properties including but not limited to apartment, commercial, industrial, offices, churches, schools and quasi-governmental entities, the fees shall be based on sixty-eight hundredths cents (\$0.068) per one hundred (100) square feet of total impervious area of each improved property within the city. The total impervious area includes ten (10) percent additional area for the street and sidewalk adjustment. The minimum bill shall be three dollars and fifteen cents (\$3.15) per property.

- (g) In setting the rates for drainage service, the city has based its calculations on an inventory of impervious areas of all improved properties within the service area. The inventory is the city's property management system which is maintained in the office of the city engineer of the City of Plano.

- (h) There shall be a period of time during which the property owner may appeal the assessed drainage fee including the size of the impervious area which was determined by the city. Sufficient documentation must be provided by the owner to verify that the city's impervious calculation is incorrect. Such documentation, in the form of a survey, site plan or other such documents must be presented to the city engineer within sixty (60) days of the owner's request for an appeal. The city engineer shall have thirty (30) days following receipt of the documentation to approve or deny such appeal. During all appeal periods, the property owner shall be responsible for payment of fees. If the appeal warrants a reduction in the impervious area, a credit will be applied to the next month's billing which will be based on the revised impervious area. For new customer accounts, there will be a ninety-day appeal period from the initial billing of the account. When a request for appeal is received later than ninety (90) days after initial billing, approved credits will only be effective forward from the next billing cycle for the property, and will not be allowed for any previous period. The appeal methodology shall be an administrative policy as established by written report maintained in the engineering department of the city.

- (i) Those improved nonresidential properties (including apartments) which practice stormwater management are eligible to receive a credit on their monthly billings. The application for such credit shall follow the procedures for appeal as set forth in subsection (h) above. The credit will be only for the impervious area within the area which receives the stormwater management technique.
 - (1) That area which receives approved street sweeping on a weekly basis will be eligible for up to a five (5) percent credit.

 - (2) That area which drains into an approved best management practice (BMP) will be eligible for a credit equal to the average pollutant removal efficiency of the BMP used. BMPs shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the NCTCOG iSWM Design Manual for Site Development and approved by the city. The average pollutant removal efficiency of the BMPs for use in calculating fee reductions shall be as follows:

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP)	AVERAGE POLLUTANT REMOVAL EFFICIENCY
OIL-GRIT SEPARATOR	0.10
GRASS CHANNEL	0.25
FILTER STRIP	0.27
ENHANCED WET SWALE	0.34
POROUS CONCRETE WITH INFILTRATION	0.35
GREEN ROOF	0.43
DRY DETENTION POND	0.44
ENHANCED DRY SWALE	0.45
STORM WATER WETLAND	0.47
SAND FILTER	0.49
STORM WATER POND	0.49
UNDERGROUND SAND FILTER	0.49
MODULAR POROUS PAVEMENT WITH INFILTRATION	0.50
SUBMERGED GRAVEL WETLAND	0.54
BIORETENTION AREA	0.55
PLANTER BOX	0.58
ORGANIC FILTER	0.61
DOWNSPOUT DRYWELL	0.76
INFILTRATION TRENCH	0.76
SOAKAGE TRENCH	0.76
ALUM TREATMENT	0.77

- (3) In addition to the credit allowed for installation of BMPs, those improved nonresidential properties (including apartments) that reduce the amount of impervious surface area on their site are eligible to receive a proportionate reduction on their monthly drainage fee billings. The reduction shall be calculated by taking the original impervious surface area minus the revised impervious surface area and using this amount to reduce the revised impervious surface area before calculating the monthly drainage fee.
- (4) The credit methodology shall be an administrative policy as established by written report maintained in the engineering department of the city."

Section III. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this Ordinance are severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence, or section of this Ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional or invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality or invalidity shall not affect any other remaining phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance.

Section IV. All provisions of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano, codified or uncodified, in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed, and all other provisions of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano, codified or uncodified, not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

Section V. The repeal of any Ordinance or part of Ordinances effectuated by the enactment of this Ordinance shall not be construed as abandoning any action now pending under or by virtue of such Ordinance or as discontinuing, abating, modifying or altering any penalty accruing or to accrue, or as affecting any rights of the municipality under any section or provisions at the time of passage of this ordinance.

Section VI. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and publication as provided by law.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED this the 25th day of March, 2013.

Phil Dyer, MAYOR

ATTEST:

Diane Zucco, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY				
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory				
Council Meeting Date:		3/25/2013		
Department:		Planning		
Department Head		P. Jarrell		
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Tammy Stuckey, ext 7156				
CAPTION				
Consideration of an Ordinance of the City of Plano, Texas, providing certain Heritage Resources located in the City of Plano, Texas, partial exemption from the current year Ad Valorem Taxation in the amount of \$35,075.55 providing a severability clause and an effective date. Applicant: City of Plano				
FINANCIAL SUMMARY				
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR: 2013-14	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	0	0	0	0
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0
This Item	0	0	-35,076	-35,076
BALANCE	0	0	-35,076	-35,076
FUND(s): GENERAL FUND & GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT FUND				
COMMENTS: This item will result in a loss of 2013-14 Ad Valorem Tax revenue in the estimated amount of \$35,076 for a partial exemption.				
STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Partial Ad Valorem Tax exemptions relate to the City's goal of Great Neighborhoods - 1 st Choice to Live.				
SUMMARY OF ITEM				
See attached memo				
List of Supporting Documents: Memo Ordinance Exhibit "A" Properties Recommended for Approval of the 2013 Tax Exemption Exhibit "B" Properties Recommended for Denial of the 2013 Tax Exemption		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies Heritage Commission		

MEMORANDUM

Date: March 13, 2013

TO: Mr. Bruce D. Glasscock, City Manager
Mr. Frank F. Turner, Deputy City Manager

FROM: Bhavesh Mittal, Heritage Preservation Officer

SUBJECT: 2013 Heritage Tax Exemption Properties

Attached to this memorandum is the proposed ordinance with supporting spreadsheets listing the historic properties eligible to receive the 2013 Historic Structures Property Tax Exemption, which is provided for consideration by the City Council at its March 25, 2013 meeting. The Heritage Commission has reviewed the results of the annual survey of eligible properties, made recommendations regarding necessary repairs, recommended the tax exemptions as stated, and shared this information with the other taxing entities, Collin College District and Collin County. The Plano Independent School District is awaiting Council's action before receiving the information for consideration at their board meeting in April.

Program Information:

The purpose of tax exemption for heritage properties is to promote preservation through ongoing maintenance. The Commission inspects each structure yearly to determine if it is being maintained in accordance with the provisions of the ordinance. Class A Structures (individually designated and used for residential purposes) receive 100% exemption from taxation. Class B Structures (individually designated and used partially or fully for nonresidential purposes) receive 50% exemption. Class C Structures (contributing to a historic district and used for residential purposes) receive 75% exemption. Finally, Class D Structures (contributing to a historic district and used partially or fully for nonresidential purposes) receive 38% exemption. These exemptions are based on the value of the improvements; full taxes are still paid on the land.

During the annual survey, staff and/or Commissioners visit each property, note exterior issues requiring maintenance or repair, and photograph them for reference. All repair items are rated as either a "1" or a "2." A rating of "1" identifies a relatively minor item that may be readily addressed in one year. A "2" rating involves a more complicated and expensive undertaking that allows two years for completion. The Commission and the Council also have the authority to extend an exemption for an additional year if it is determined that extenuating circumstances require another year to complete a particular repair.

A property owner may appeal the recommendation of the Commission to the Council. The notice of appeal must be submitted in the form of a signed letter to the Heritage Preservation Officer within ten business days of the Commission's decision (per the Tax Exemption Ordinance).

Per the Tax Exemption Ordinance, Section 20-55 (a), "the applicant shall be notified of any deficiencies from the above standards and shall correct or restore them within the time frame determined at the time of notification. The Commission shall determine, when applicable, if the applicant has adequately corrected the deficiencies in the required time frame from the previous year in order to certify that the subject property is in compliance. The Commission must also evaluate if the general health, safety and welfare and the public interest is being served in designating and preserving individual and contributing heritage resources."

During 2012, three letters were sent to each property owner noting the repairs required to be addressed by January 15, 2013, in order to retain the tax exemption. Included with each letter were copies of the photographs taken by staff that identified the repair items. Any property owner may contact staff throughout the year with questions about repair items or concerns about completing the work.

2013 Program Results and Heritage Commission Recommendation:

This year, staff surveyed 72 properties; 66 properties were recommended for approval of tax exemptions and six properties were recommended for denial to the Heritage Commission. The Commission, at their regular meeting on February 26, 2013, recommended approval of four of the staff recommended denials, located at 901 E. 16th Street, 901 E. 17th Street, 1004 E. 15th Street, and 1413 E. 15th Street. Therefore, the number of properties recommended for approval increased to seventy (70) and decreased the number of properties denied an exemption to two. The owners of the two properties recommended for tax exemption denial by the Commission have chosen not to appeal the Commission's recommendation.

The property tax exemptions total \$35,075.55 in city receipts and \$157,093.38 for all four taxing entities. This is approximately a 1.3% decrease in city exemptions, as well as a 1.3% decrease in overall exemptions (i.e. for all four participating taxing entities) from 2012. The spreadsheet titled "Properties Recommended for Approval of the 2013 Tax Exemption" (Exhibit A) summarizes the properties recommended for approval and includes information such as exemption percentage applied, property improvement values, and the tax exemption values for each taxing entity. Additionally, the last page summarizes the total tax exemption for each taxing entity. The spreadsheet titled "Properties Recommended for Denial of the 2013 Tax Exemption" (Exhibit B) summarizes similar information.

Staff will be available to make a presentation during the Council meeting regarding this agenda item and respond to any questions the Council may have regarding the 2013 Heritage Structure Tax Exemption Program.

An Ordinance of the City of Plano, Texas, providing certain Heritage Resources located in the City of Plano, Texas, partial exemption from the current year Ad Valorem Taxation in the amount of \$35,075.55 providing a severability clause and an effective date.

WHEREAS, Article 8, Section 1-F of the Texas Constitution and Section 11.24 of the Texas Tax Code enable the City of Plano to exempt from taxation all or part of the assessed value of a structure if the structure is designated as a historically significant site in need of tax relief to encourage its preservation; and

WHEREAS, City of Plano Ordinance No. 84-8-24, as amended, authorizes the City Council of the City of Plano, upon certification and recommendation by the Heritage Commission, to exempt from the current year taxation part or all of the assessed value of a structure if the structure is designated as a historically significant site and in need of tax relief to encourage its preservation; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the structures listed in this ordinance have been certified and recommended by the Heritage Commission and thus should be approved for partial exemption from ad valorem taxes for 2013.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS:

Section I. The historic structures identified in the attached Exhibit "A" have been certified and recommended by the Heritage Commission and are hereby approved by the City Council for partial exemption from ad valorem taxes for the current year (2013) in accordance with the provisions of Ordinance No. 84-8-24, as amended.

Section II. All land shall be assessed for taxation in the same equal and uniform manner as all other taxable property in the City.

Section III. It is the intention of the City Council that this ordinance and every provision hereof shall be considered severable and the invalidity or partial invalidity of any section, clause, or provision of this ordinance should not affect the validity of any other portion of this ordinance.

Section IV. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 25TH DAY OF MARCH, 2013.

Phil Dyer, MAYOR

ATTEST:

Diane Zucco, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

EXHIBIT A - PROPERTIES RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL OF THE 2013 TAX EXEMPTION

RESOURCE	LOCATION	OWNER	ADDRESS	CITY	ST	ZIP	2013 COMMENTS NOTE: Items rated "1" must be completed by 1/15/14; Items rated "2" must be completed by 1/15/15.	Staff Recomm- endation	PERCENT	IMP VALUE	CITY	COUNTY	CCCC	PISD	TOTAL EXEMPTION		
1 Hood House	1211 E. 15th Street	Brandon Chaney	1211 E. 15th Street	Plano	TX	75074	Re-entry into the program for 2013. All of previous years listed repairs complete.	Team 2									
2 Carlisle House	1407 E. 15th Street	Michael and Harriet Linz	1407 E. 15th Street	Plano	TX	75074	REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2013 Caulking and paint touch up needed between a few siding boards at east and south façades (1)	approval	50%	90,640	221.43	108.77	39.11	622.42	991.74		
3 Arch Weatherford House	1410 E. 15th Street	Josephine Howser	1410 E. 15th Street	Plano	TX	75074	OK - Nothing to repair	approval	100%	294,003	1,436.50	705.61	253.72	4,037.84	6,433.67		
4 Roller House	1413 E. 15th Street	Randy & Leah Edwards	1413 E. 15th Street	Plano	TX	75074	OK - Nothing to repair	approval	100%	189,879	927.75	455.71	163.87	2,607.80	4,155.12		
5 Salmon House	1414 E. 15th Street	Stephen & Ricann Bock	1414 E. 15th Street	Plano	TX	75074	OK - Nothing to repair	approval	100%	258,686	1,263.94	620.85	223.25	3,552.79	5,660.83		
6 Schell House	1210 E. 16th Street	Michael & Debra Hamilton	1210 E. 16th Street	Plano	TX	75074	REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2013 Eaves at the northeast side needs cleaning or paint touch up (1)	approval	100%	207,310	1,012.92	497.54	178.91	2,847.20	4,536.56		
										118,650	579.72	284.76	102.39	1,629.54	2,596.42		
							REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2012 Fascia board on south façade, left window on third level needs repair and paint (2 – must be completed by 1/15/14) Exposed wood and shingles on south side of rotunda needs repair (2 – must be completed by 1/15/14)										
7 Carpenter House	1211 E. 16th Street	Stanley and Pat Black	1211 E. 16th Street	Plano	TX	75074	REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2013 Flashing at right chimney on south facade needs repair (1) Second story soffit needs paint touch up (1) Trim at bottom of southwest side of the rotunda needs repair and paint touch up (1)	approval	50%	378,517	924.72	454.22	163.33	2,599.28	4,141.54		
8 Little Carlisle House	1611 K Avenue	Carlisle Building LLC	1611 K Avenue	Plano	TX	75074	Fish scale shingles on rotunda needs paint touch up (1) OK - Nothing to repair	approval	50%	154,196	376.70	185.04	66.54	1,058.86	1,687.14		
							REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2013 Handrail at front porch needs paint (1) Repair cracks in concrete slab at front and sides of the front porch (2) Repair roof shingle hanging over the side awning of the accessory building (1)										
9 Forman House	1617 K Avenue	Gwen Workman	1617 K Avenue	Plano	TX	75074	Repair roof shingle hanging over the side awning of the accessory building (1)	approval	50%	57,431	140.30	68.92	24.78	394.38	628.38		
10 McCall Skaggs House	1704 N Place	William and Annette Armstrong	1704 N Place	Plano	TX	75074	OK - Nothing to repair	approval	100%	113,887	556.45	273.33	98.28	1,564.12	2,492.19		
							REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2012 Wood base of fence at ground level needs painting and possible replacement (2 – must be completed by 1/15/14)										
							REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2013 South facade: Lattice skirting at front porch and roof fascia on second floor at southeast corner needs paint (1) Repair leaning fence (2) Entire south facade siding needs paint touch up to have uniform paint (2) Front (east) facade: Siding above first floor porch on southeast corner and front porch steps needs paint touch up (1) Repair broken wood pickets on fence (1) Repair and paint fence base board hole at northeast corner (1) North facade: Fence base board paint touch up needed (1) Shingles at northwest corner of second floor roof missing (2) Fascia board at second floor north west corner needs paint touch (1)										
11 Wells Homestead	3921 Coit Road	Richard Wells	5001 Avenue K	Plano	TX	75074		approval	50%	150,180	366.89	180.22	64.80	1,031.29	1,643.19		
Plano National Bank/TOOF						75086-											
12 Lodge	1001 E. 15th Street	The Schell Family Trust B	P. O. Box 860355	Plano	TX	0355	OK - Nothing to repair	approval	50%	379,317	926.67	455.18	163.68	2,604.77	4,150.30		
F&M Bank/Plano Star																	
13 Courier Building	1015 E. 15th Street	Sparling Investments Ltd.	1015 15th Street	Plano	TX	75074	OK - Nothing to repair	approval	50%	173,567	424.02	208.28	74.89	1,191.88	1,899.08		
14 Merritt Building	1023 E. 15th Street	M. F. Robert	4604 Lawson Court	Plano	TX	75093	OK - Nothing to repair	approval	50%	123,141	300.83	147.77	53.14	845.61	1,347.35		
							REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2013 Southeast and southwest porch floors and steps need painting (2) Southwest porch steps need repair (1) Southeast porch fascia and siding below needs painting (1) Gazebo floor beam needs repair or replacement (1) Gazebo floor and outdoor shed on east side needs painting (2) Clean leaves (debris) on the ground in east yard (1) Remove brown paper behind the glass on door at southwest porch (1) Remove blue tape and clean paint around windows on west facade (1)										
15 Mitchell House	609 E. 16th Street	Peggy Jane Mitchell	609 E. 16th Street	Plano	TX	75074		approval	100%	12,146	59.35	29.15	10.48	166.81	265.79		

EXHIBIT A - PROPERTIES RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL OF THE 2013 TAX EXEMPTION

RESOURCE	LOCATION	OWNER	ADDRESS	CITY	ST	ZIP	2013 COMMENTS NOTE: Items rated "1" must be completed by 1/15/14; Items rated "2" must be completed by 1/15/15.	Surveyed by	Staff Recomm- endation	PERCENT	IMP VALUE	CITY	COUNTY	CCCC	PISD	TOTAL EXEMPTION
16 Wyatt House	807 E. 16th Street	Margarita Eliot	807 E. 16th Street	Plano	TX	75074	REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2012 Front yard fence needs painting and pickets require repair (2 – must be completed by 1/15/14) <u>West facade:</u> Fascia boards at the bottom of the gables at ends are rotting or damaged and need repair/paint and or replacement (2 – must be completed by 1/15/14) REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2013 Wood picket fence needs repair and paint touch up at several locations (1) Second story soffit needs paint touch up (1) Rafter tails of roof at west facade needs painting (1)	Team 1	approval	100%	123,602	603.92	296.64	106.67	1,697.55	2,704.78
17 Will Schimelpfenig House	900 E. 17th Street	Jack and Cindy Boggs	1802 Weanne Drive	Richardson	TX	75082	REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2013 <u>Front (north) facade:</u> Porch railing needs repair or replacement and touch up paint (1) Porch columns and right side of second floor window at front gable needs paint touch up (1) Dent in first floor gutter on right side needs repair and paint touch up (1) Front door glass area boarded up for repair <u>West facade:</u> Secure downspout and surface drain pipe (black color) connection at porch (1) Clean leaves and debris in gutter (1) <u>East facade:</u> Front northeast section of second floor needs paint touch up (1)	Team 1	approval	100%	159,012	776.93	381.63	137.23	2,183.87	3,479.66
18 Mathews House	901 E. 17th Street	Jennifer Owens	3100 Main Street, #335	Dallas	TX	75226	REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2013 Rear (north) of the single story addition needs paint to match the rest of the house (2) Treads and risers of rear stairs needs painting (1) Clean broken glass over front porch roof below the four left windows (1) Two concrete steps at rear (north) single story addition entrance needs to be levelled and repainted (2) <u>West facade</u> - A section of siding on right side between first and second floor windows needs scraping, sanding and repainting (2)	Team 1	Denial	100%	163,693	799.80	392.86	141.27	2,248.16	3,582.09
19 O'Neal House	906 E. 17th Street	Alvie and Melissa O'Neal	906 E. 17th Street	Plano	TX	75074	OK - Nothing to repair	Team 1	approval	100%	290,495	1,419.36	697.19	250.70	3,989.66	6,356.90
20 Olney Davis House	901 E. 18th Street	June Sixth Ltd.	3525 Milton Avenue	Dallas	TX	75205	REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2012 Third floor gutter needs paint - hole on west facade (2 – must be completed by 1/15/14) REPAIR ITEMS IN 2013 Third floor gable window on west facade needs cleaning (1) Wood skirting at west porch needs repair (1) Need caulking and painting where first floor porch roof meets the siding at west facade and south-west facade (1)	Team 1	approval	50%	209,842	512.64	251.81	90.55	1,440.99	2,295.99
21 R.A. Davis House	906 E. 18th Street	Whitehead & Sheldon LLC	906 E. 18th Street, Suite 300	Plano	TX	75074	2013 NOTE - House receiving new exterior paint - no other repair issues noted	Team 1	approval	50%	225,624	551.20	270.75	97.36	1,549.36	2,468.66
Mary Schimelpfenig House	914 E. 18th Street	Tony and Debbie Holman	914 E. 18th Street	Plano	TX	75074	REPAIR ITEMS IN 2013 Siding boards on right north facade by windows on first and second levels need repair - showing signs of stress (2 – must be completed by 1/15/14)	Team 1	approval	50%	68,253	166.74	81.90	29.45	468.69	746.79
23 Aldridge House	1615 H Avenue	Clinton M. Haggard	7532 Independence Parkway	Frisco	TX	75035	REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2013 Roof vent at north facade needs painting (1)	Team 1	approval	100%	198,076	967.80	475.38	170.94	2,720.38	4,334.50
24 Lamm House	1709 H Avenue	John and Helen Proch	1709 H Avenue	Plano	TX	75074	REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2013 Garage gutter at north facade needs repair or replacement and painting (1)	Team 1	approval	100%	125,106	611.27	300.25	107.97	1,718.21	2,737.69
25 Haggard Park	617 E. 16th Street	Peggy Ostrander	617 E. 16th Street	Plano	TX	75074	REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2013 Roof shingles at southeast corner on second floor roof needs repair (1)	Team 1	approval	38%	216,012	401.07	197.00	70.84	1,127.35	1,796.26
26 Haggard Park	710 E. 16th Street	Snailum Family Living Trust Jerry D & Jackie L Snailum Trustees	610 Cattle Baron Road	McKinney	TX	75069	REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2013 Roof shingles at north (front) roof needs repair (1) Need caulking around chimney flashing at North roof (1) Bricks at north roof chimney needs repointing (1) Concrete driveway needs repair or replacement (2)	Team 1	approval	75%	11,706	42.90	21.07	7.58	120.58	192.12
27 Haggard Park	801 E. 16th Street	Rudolph and Ramona Ringle	801 E. 16th Street	Plano	TX	75074	OK - Nothing to repair	Team 1	approval	75%	512,606	1,878.44	922.69	331.78	5,280.10	8,413.02
28 Haggard Park	811 E. 16th Street	Gerald T. Schultz and Karen J. Bowen	811 E. 16th Street	Plano	TX	75074	REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2013 Remove pile of debris in front of west facade (1)	Team 1	approval	75%	238,393	873.59	429.11	154.30	2,455.57	3,912.57

EXHIBIT A - PROPERTIES RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL OF THE 2013 TAX EXEMPTION

RESOURCE	LOCATION	OWNER	ADDRESS	CITY	ST	ZIP	2013 COMMENTS NOTE: Items rated "1" must be completed by 1/15/14; Items rated "2" must be completed by 1/15/15.	Surveyed by	Staff Recomm- endation	PERCENT	IMP VALUE	CITY	COUNTY	CCCC	PSID	TOTAL EXEMPTION
29 Haggard Park	815 E. 16th Street	Travis Hamilton	802 E. 15th Street	Plano	TX	75074	REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2013 Vinyl siding at few locations on east and south facade looks pale and dirty, so to get a uniform look and color, it needs cleaning or replacement (1)	Team 1	approval	75%	49,983	183.16	89.97	32.35	514.85	820.33
30 Haggard Park	819 E. 16th Street	Michael Dagate	819 E. 16th Street	Plano	TX	75074	REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2013 Clean leaves (debris) and trash in front yard and driveway (1) Leaning fence on east and west side needs repair or replacement (1)	Team 1	approval	75%	131,621	482.33	236.92	85.19	1,355.76	2,160.20
31 Haggard Park	901 E. 16th Street	Constance & Russell Coolik	901 E. 16th Street	Plano	TX	75074	REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2013 Clean leaves (debris) in front and side yard (1)	Team 1	Denial	75%	121,199	444.13	218.16	78.45	1,248.41	1,989.15
32 Haggard Park	907 E. 16th Street	Richard McKee	907 E. 16th Street	Plano	TX	75074	OK - Nothing to repair	Team 1	approval	75%	84,152	308.38	151.47	54.47	866.81	1,381.12
33 Haggard Park	805 E. 17th Street	Bertha Cardenas	805 E. 17th Street	Plano	TX	75074	OK - Nothing to repair	Team 1	approval	75%	25,495	93.43	45.89	16.50	262.61	418.43
34 Haggard Park	809 E. 17th Street	L.A. Whitley	809 E. 17th Street	Plano	TX	75074	OK - Nothing to repair	Team 1	approval	75%	27,185	99.62	48.93	17.60	280.02	446.17
35 Haggard Park	813 E. 17th Street	John and Kathleen Brooks	813 E. 17th Street	Plano	TX	75074	OK - Nothing to repair	Team 1	approval	75%	125,049	458.24	225.09	80.94	1,288.07	2,052.34
36 Haggard Park	816 E. 17th Street	Clinton M. Haggard	7532 Independence Parkway	Frisco	TX	75035	OK - Nothing to repair	Team 1	approval	75%	45,619	167.17	82.11	29.53	469.90	748.71
37 Haggard Park	907 E. 17th Street	Larry Westbrook	907 E. 17th Street	Plano	TX	75074	OK - Nothing to repair	Team 1	approval	75%	47,443	173.85	85.40	30.71	488.69	778.65
38 Haggard Park	911 E. 17th Street	PMM Enterprises LLC	2413 Neal Drive	Garland	TX	75040	REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2013 Skirt board on northeast corner needs touch up paint (1) Siding board, below first window at southwest corner needs repair or replacement (1) Remove debris from rear yard (1)	Team 1	approval	75%	22,303	81.73	40.15	14.44	229.73	366.04
39 Haggard Park	812 E. 18th Street	Charles Spence	106 Salsbury Circle	Murphy	TX	75094	REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2013 Front (north) facade. Left side window and corner board needs paint touch up (1)	Team 1	approval	38%	10,058	18.67	9.17	3.30	52.49	83.64
40 Haggard Park	903 E. 18th Street	Deford & Associates	903 E. 18th Street, Ste 125	Plano	TX	75074	REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2012 Lower east facade siding boards below windows need sealing and repair (2 - must be completed by 1/15/14) 2013 COMMENT - Ongoing east and north facade siding replacement work per approved CA issued on 12/18/12	Team 1	approval	38%	556,311	1,032.89	507.36	182.44	2,903.34	4,626.03
41 Haggard Park	910 E. 18th Street	Ronald Thompson	121 Rolling Ridge	Holly Lake Ranch	TX	75765	REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2012 North facade siding needs paint and repair (2 - must be completed by 1/15/14)	Team 1	approval	38%	34,213	63.52	31.20	11.22	178.55	284.50
42 Haggard Park	913 E. 18th Street	Bob Streiff	913 E. 18th Street	Plano	TX	75074	REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2013 North facade. Entire facade needs paint (1) Siding on the right side above the entry porch gable roof needs caulking or flashing and paint (1) East facade. Repair hole below the second floor gable window (1) East facade siding needs paint (2) Rear addition. The entire north and east facade of the rear addition needs paint (2)	Team 1	approval	38%	91,151	169.24	83.13	29.89	475.71	757.97
43 Haggard Park	920 E. 18th Street	Joe Ergonis	3353 Remington Drive	Plano	TX	75023	REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2013 Half masonry wall on the inside southeast corner between the two porch steps needs painting (1)	Team 1	approval	38%	171,011	317.51	155.96	56.08	892.49	1,422.05
44 Haggard Park	1600 H Avenue	Connie Harrington Coolik	901 E. 16th Street	Plano	TX	75074	OK - Nothing to repair	Team 1	approval	75%	93,662	343.22	168.59	60.62	964.77	1,537.20
45 Haggard Park	1603 H Avenue	Carol Armstrong	1603 H Avenue	Plano	TX	75074	REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2013 Brick chimney at north facade needs paint touch-up (1)	Team 1	approval	75%	85,804	314.43	154.45	55.54	883.82	1,408.24
46 Haggard Park	1607 H Avenue	Becky Armstrong	1607 H Avenue	Plano	TX	75074	REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2013 Attic vent on north facade of garage needs painting (1) Brick chimney at north facade needs paint touch-up (1) Vinyl siding at front (east) gable needs cleaning (1)	Team 1	approval	75%	104,124	381.56	187.42	67.39	1,072.53	1,708.91

EXHIBIT A - PROPERTIES RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL OF THE 2013 TAX EXEMPTION

RESOURCE	LOCATION	OWNER	ADDRESS	CITY	ST	ZIP	2013 COMMENTS NOTE: Items rated "1" must be completed by 1/15/14; Items rated "2" must be completed by 1/15/15.	Surveyed by	Staff Recomm- endation	PERCENT	IMP VALUE	CITY	COUNTY	CCCC	PISD	TOTAL EXEMPTION
47	Haggard Park	Chris and Pam Hatcher	1611 H Avenue	Plano	TX	75074	REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2013 Skirting at southeast facade needs paint touch up (1) Remove the extension ladder at north facade (1) Front (east) steps and newel post needs paint touch up (1) Repair hole in the skirting at south facade (1) Entire south facade needs paint touch up to have a uniform paint color to match existing color of the house (1) South side accessory building: Some of the loose wooden planking above the white metal door needs to be fixed (2) Repair the bent at bottom right side of the white metal door to seal the gap between the door and the metal panel (2) North side accessory building: Replace or paint rusted metal roof ridge (2) Replace or paint rusted door hinges (2)	Team 1	approval	75%	81,179	297.48	146.12	52.54	836.18	1,332.33
48	Haggard Park	Humberto Quintanilla	1701 H Avenue	Plano	TX	75074	REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2013 Soffit board on second floor roof at east facade needs repair (1) Second floor roof fascia on east facade needs painting (1) Install missing shutter on left corner of south facade (1)	Team 1	approval	75%	180,657	662.02	325.18	116.93	1,860.86	2,964.99
49	Haggard Park	Young Dean Homestead Ltd.	625 W. Blondy Jhune Road	Allen	TX	75002	OK - Nothing to repair	Team 1	approval	38%	157,153	291.78	143.32	51.54	820.17	1,306.81
50	Downtown	Metropolitan Mammoth Jack Ltd	3838 Oak Lawn Avenue; Suite 1416	Dallas	TX	75219	OK - Nothing to repair	Team 2	Denial	38%	326,178	605.61	297.47	106.97	1,702.30	2,712.35
51	Downtown	Mascom Properties LLC	P. O. Box 34727	Memphis	TN	38184-0727	REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2013 Storefront windows bulkhead at south facade needs cleaning (1)	Team 2	approval	38%	539,242	1,001.20	491.79	176.84	2,814.26	4,484.09
52	Downtown	Crider Living Trust	3013 Crooked Stick Drive	Plano	TX	75074	REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2013 Ground level ledge on right side of the entry door on north facade needs paint touch up (1)	Team 2	approval	38%	284,790	528.76	259.73	93.39	1,486.30	2,368.18
53	Downtown	Franklin W. Neal	27639 Smithson Valley Road	San Antonio	TX	78261	REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2013 Repair hole and paint touch up at service entry on west facade (1) Paint touch up on stucco wall at several locations on west facade (1)	Team 2	approval	38%	125,463	232.94	114.42	41.14	654.78	1,043.29
54	Downtown	N A T Properties LLC	1014 E. 15th Place	Plano	TX	75074	REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2012 Repair and painting of column above and left of front entry on south facade (2 - must be completed by 1/15/14) REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2013 Paneling on first floor above the storefront windows and pilasters needs paint touch up (1)	Team 2	approval	38%	288,360	535.39	262.98	94.56	1,504.93	2,397.87
55	Downtown	Katherine S & Forrest W Moore	7351 Lane Park Drive	Dallas	TX	75225	REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2013 Front entry door frame and handle needs paint touch up (1)	Team 2	approval	38%	151,289	280.90	137.98	49.61	789.57	1,258.05
56	Downtown	Pierce Family Living Trust Ronald & Deborah Pierce Trustees	32405 Lake Pleasant Drive	Westlake Village	CA	91361	OK - Nothing to repair	Team 2	approval	38%	319,900	593.95	291.75	104.91	1,669.53	2,660.14
57	Downtown	Judith Moore	7351 Lane Park Drive	Dallas	TX	75225	OK - Nothing to repair	Team 2	approval	38%	88,378	164.09	80.60	28.98	461.24	734.91
58	Downtown	Michael & Mary Jo Montgomery	3518 Brook Glen Drive	Garland	TX	75044	Paint peeling off the front awning (1) Stucco falling (exposing brick) at left side on front (south) facade (1). NOTE - A CA was renewed in October 2012 to remove entire stucco at front facade and restore original brick facade	Team 2	approval	38%	219,776	408.05	200.44	72.07	1,146.99	1,827.56
59	Downtown	Judith Moore	7351 Lane Park Drive	Dallas	TX	75225	REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2013 Clean debris hanging below the front (north) awning (1) Entrance door needs paint touch up (1) Clean graffiti on left side of stucco wall at front (north) facade (1)	Team 2	approval	38%	60,289	111.94	54.98	19.77	314.64	501.34
60	Downtown	East Side Partners Ltd.	P.O. Box 712	Allen	TX	75013	REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2013 Window sills at both front (north) windows need paint touch up (1) front (north) entrance door and hardware needs painting (1) Rear (south) door needs painting (1)	Team 2	approval	38%	290,918	540.14	265.32	95.40	1,518.28	2,419.14
61	Downtown	Judith Moore	7351 Lane Park Drive	Dallas	TX	75225	REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2013 A portion of brick facade on left side of north elevation needs paint touch up (1) Awning soffit at front left corner needs repair and paint touch up (1)	Team 2	approval	38%	130,547	242.38	119.06	42.81	681.31	1,085.57
62	Downtown	Sutton-1012 LLC	1583 Bradford Trace Drive	Allen	TX	75002	OK - Nothing to repair	Team 2	approval	38%	146,436	271.88	133.55	48.02	764.24	1,217.69
63	Downtown	Robert Lynch	4604 Lawson Court	Plano	TX	75093	OK - Nothing to repair	Team 2	approval	38%	230,107	427.24	209.86	75.46	1,200.91	1,913.46
64	Downtown	Katherine W. Power	5454 Emerson Avenue	Dallas	TX	75209	OK - Nothing to repair	Team 2	approval	38%	152,362	282.89	138.95	49.97	795.17	1,266.97

EXHIBIT A - PROPERTIES RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL OF THE 2013 TAX EXEMPTION

RESOURCE	LOCATION	OWNER	ADDRESS	CITY	ST	ZIP	NOTE: Items rated "1" must be completed by 1/15/14; Items rated "2" must be completed by 1/15/15.	2013 COMMENTS	Surveyed by	Staff Recommendation	PERCENT	IMP VALUE	CITY	COUNTY	CCCC	PISD	TOTAL EXEMPTION
							All 2012 repair items addressed										
65	Downtown		1201 E. 15th Street, Suite 201	Plano	TX	75074	2013 COMMENTS - Building under interior renovation for new business Entrance door at north facade needs paint touch up (1)		Team 2	approval	38%	231,567	429.95	211.19	75.94	1,208.53	1,925.60
66	Downtown	Richard Sutton	1583 Bradford Trace	Allen	TX	75002	OK - Nothing to repair		Team 2	approval	38%	80,411	149.30	73.33	26.37	419.66	668.66
67	Downtown	Cathy & Jorg Fercher	628 Water Oak Drive	Plano	TX	75025	REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2013 Paint coming off the right side awning at front (south) facade (1)		Team 2	approval	38%	121,496	225.58	110.80	39.84	634.08	1,010.30
68	Downtown	Brodhead Family Ltd.	7600 Afton Villa Court	Plano	TX	75025	OK - Nothing to repair		Team 2	approval	38%	304,208	564.82	277.44	99.76	1,587.64	2,529.65
69	Downtown	Patricia Pasos	2413 Neal Drive	Garland	TX	75040	OK - Nothing to repair		Team 2	approval	38%	97,263	180.59	88.70	31.90	507.61	808.79
70	Downtown	Las Brisas Properties	1002 Marion Drive	Garland	TX	75042	REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2012 Door frame on west facade of 1112 E 15th St. needs repair (2 -- must be completed by 1/15/14) REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2013 1112 E. 15th Street: East facade and roof gutter needs cleaning and uniform painting to match existing colors on west facade (1) Front (north) soffit needs paint touch up (1) Door and trim at west facade needs painting (1) 1428 K Avenue: Metal stairs and handrail at rear (east) needs painting (2) Brick facade needs repointing at few locations on north facade (2) Second floor window awnings at north and west facade needs cleaning (1) Brick facade and concrete slab at northwest corner needs cleaning (1) 1426 K Avenue: Clean white paint spray on second floor brick facade (1) Brick pilaster below the second floor window at west facade needs repointing (2) 1422 K Avenue: Clean and repoint brick facade behind utility pipes (2)		Team 2	approval	38%	963,933	1,789.72	879.11	316.11	5,030.69	8,015.62
												\$12,642,255.00	\$35,075.55	\$17,229.09	\$6,195.29	98,593.45	\$157,093.38

EXHIBIT B - PROPERTIES RECOMMENDED FOR DENIAL OF THE 2013 TAX EXEMPTION

RESOURCE	LOCATION	OWNER	ADDRESS	CITY	ST	ZIP	2013 COMMENTS NOTE: Items rated "1" must be completed by 1/15/14; Items rated "2" must be completed by 1/15/15.	Surveyed by	Staff Recomm- endation	PERCENT	IMP VALUE	CITY	COUNTY	CCCC	PISD	TOTAL EXEMPTION
1 Haggard Park	607 E. 16th Street	Peggy Jane Mitchell	609 E. 16th Street	Plano	TX	75074	REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2013 - NEW APPLICATION Entire house needs painting. Exposed wood studs, missing fascia boards, rotting siding, missing skirt panel below the porches at west façade. Porch flooring needs repair and paint. All exterior windows boarded. Missing roof rafters and fascia board at rear (north). House open to weather at several locations.	Team 1	Denial	100%	37,226	181.89	89.34	32.13	511.26	814.62
2 Haggard Park	910 17th Street	Elizabeth Bacon Moeller	1315 San Patricio Drive	Dallas	TX	75218	2010 REPAIR ITEMS - NOT COMPLETED Front steps leaning; requires repair (2 - must have been completed by 1/15/12) 2012 REPAIR ITEMS - NOT COMPLETED Touch up paint on north facade front metal door (1 - must have been completed by 1/15/13) Bottom sections of garage door needs paint (1 - must have been completed by 1/15/13) REPAIR ITEMS NOTED IN 2013 Repair roof flashing and missing gutter above 3/3 double hung window at north facade (1)	Team 1	Denial	75%	23,000	84.28	41.40	14.89	236.91	377.48
											\$60,226.00	\$266.17	\$130.74	\$47.01	748.17	\$1,192.10

Public Hearing and Consideration of Ordinances Requested in Zoning Cases 2012-53 through 2012-56 and Zoning Cases 2012-58 through 2012-59 all of which are limited to the repeal of certain Specific Use Permits for Private Clubs. The following ordinances are proposed to be repealed which, if approved, will result in the rescission of the Specific Use Permit for an additional use of a Private Club and the applicant is the City of Plano.

- (a) **Zoning Case 2012-53** - To rescind Specific Use Permit #253 for Private Club on 1.6± acres located on the north side of 15th Street and 690± feet west of U.S. Highway 75. Zoned Corridor Commercial with Specific Use Permit #253 for Private Club.
- (b) **Zoning Case 2012-54** - To rescind Specific Use Permit #553 for Private Club on 0.1± acre located 105± feet east of Preston Road and 330± feet south of McDermott Road. Zoned Planned Development-20-Mixed-Use/Preston Road Overlay District with Specific Use Permit #553 for Private Club.
- (c) **Zoning Case 2012-55** - To rescind Specific Use Permit #314 for Private Club on 2.0± acres located at the southeast corner of Preston Road and Preston Park Boulevard. Zoned Planned Development-186-Retail/General Office/Preston Road Overlay District with Specific Use Permit #313 for Restaurant, Specific Use Permit #339 for Arcade, and Specific Use Permit #314 for Private Club.
- (d) **Zoning Case 2012-56** - To rescind Specific Use Permit #420 for Private Club on 2.7± acres located on the east side of the Dallas North Tollway, 200± feet south of Park Boulevard. Zoned Regional Commercial/Dallas North Tollway Overlay District with Specific Use Permit #420 for Private Club.
- (e) **Zoning Case 2012-58** - To rescind Specific Use Permit #558 for Private Club on 0.1± acre located 130± feet south of Park Boulevard and 50± feet west of Preston Park Boulevard. Zoned Planned Development-189-Retail/General Office/Preston Road Overlay District with Specific Use Permit #558 for Private Club.
- (f) **Zoning Case 2012-59** - To rescind Specific Use Permit #77 for Private Club on 0.1± acre located 400± feet north of Plano Parkway and 950± feet east of Alma Drive. Zoned Corridor Commercial/190 Tollway/Plano Parkway Overlay District with Specific Use Permit #77 for Private Club.

All locations are located within the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, and the repeal of each ordinance will amend the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City, Ordinance No. 2006-4-24, as heretofore amended, to reflect such action; directing a change accordingly in the official zoning map of the City; and providing a penalty clause, a

repealer clause, a savings clause, a severability clause, a publication clause, and an effective date. Applicant: City of Plano

DATE: February 19, 2013
TO: Honorable Mayor & City Council
FROM: Chris Caso, Chairman, Planning & Zoning Commission
SUBJECT: Results of Planning & Zoning Commission Meeting of February 18, 2013

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 6A - PUBLIC HEARING
ZONING CASE 2012-53
APPLICANT: CITY OF PLANO**

Request to rescind Specific Use Permit #253 for Private Club on 1.6± acres located on the north side of 15th Street and 690± feet west of U.S. Highway 75. Zoned Corridor Commercial with Specific Use Permit #253 for Private Club.

APPROVED: 8-0 **DENIED:** _____ **TABLED:** _____

LETTERS RECEIVED WITHIN 200 FOOT NOTICE AREA: **SUPPORT:** 0 **OPPOSE:** 0

LETTERS RECEIVED OUTSIDE 200 FOOT NOTICE AREA: **SUPPORT:** 0 **OPPOSE:** 0

PETITION(S) RECEIVED: N/A **# OF SIGNATURES:** N/A

STIPULATIONS:

Recommended for approval as submitted.

FOR CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF: March 25, 2013 (To view the agenda for this meeting, see www.planotx.org)

PUBLIC HEARING - ORDINANCE

JH/dc

xc: Cliff Bormann, Permit Services Manager

CITY OF PLANO
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION

February 18, 2013

Agenda Item No. 6A

Public Hearing: Zoning Case 2012-53

Applicant: City of Plano

DESCRIPTION:

Request to rescind Specific Use Permit #253 for Private Club on 1.6± acres located on the north side of 15th Street and 690± feet west of U.S. Highway 75. Zoned Corridor Commercial with Specific Use Permit #253 for Private Club.

REMARKS:

This is a city-initiated zoning request to rescind Specific Use Permit (SUP) #253 for Private Club. The purpose and intent of an SUP is to authorize and regulate a use not normally permitted in a district which could be of benefit in a particular case to the general welfare, provided adequate development standards and safeguards are established for such use during the review of an SUP application.

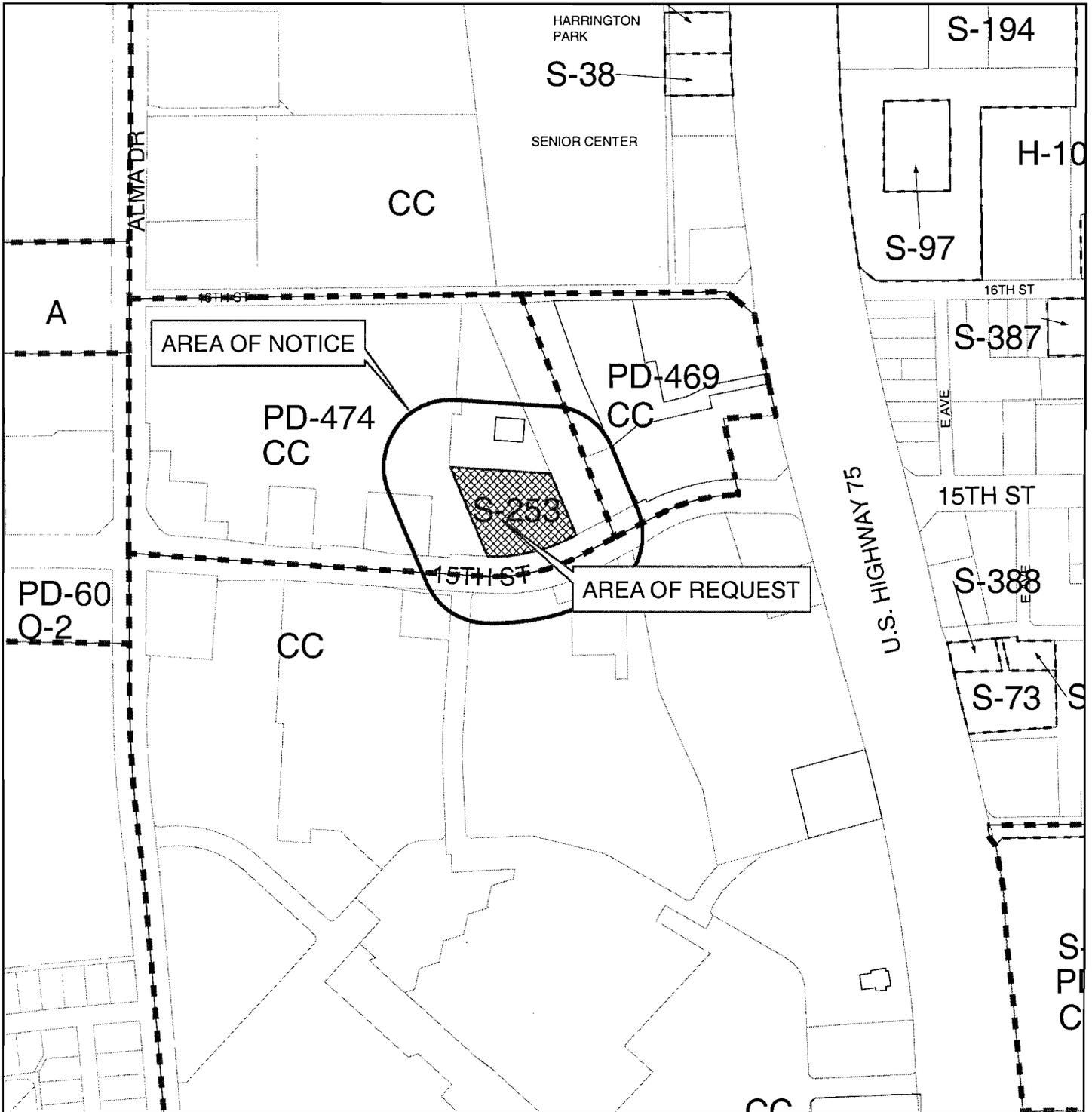
In 2005, voters approved the sale of alcoholic beverages for on-premise consumption through a mixed beverage permit issued by the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission (TABC). Prior to this time, the only option was a private club permit from TABC, with an SUP approved by the city. From 2007 to 2008, the City Council rescinded numerous Specific Use Permits for Private Clubs as restaurants switched to mixed-beverage permits. However, there are still numerous SUPs in place for properties where restaurants have ceased operations and since 2008, more restaurants have switched permit types.

Therefore, given recent changes to city ordinances related to private clubs, per City Council's direction, the Planning & Zoning Commission called a public hearing to rescind SUPs for private clubs on properties not presently being used for on-premise alcohol sales and for properties where establishments are now operating with mixed-beverage permits.

Pei Wei has obtained a Mixed Beverage Permit from TABC to serve alcoholic beverages; therefore, it no longer needs the SUP for a Private Club issued by the City of Plano. Staff recommends that the Private Club SUP be rescinded, since the SUP is not necessary for the restaurant to sell alcoholic beverages. Staff has not received a response from the property owner as to whether or not they concur with the removal of the SUP.

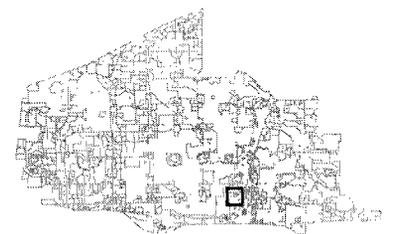
RECOMMENDATION:

Recommended for approval as submitted.



Zoning Case #: 2012-53

Existing Zoning: PLANNED DEVELOPMENT-474-
CORRIDOR COMMERCIAL
w/SPECIFIC USE PERMIT #253



○ 200' Notification Buffer



Area of Request

15TH STREET

Doc Server: 2/14/2013 X:\Dept\P&Z Locators & Graphics\22012-53A.mxd



Source: City of Plano, Planning Dept.
Date: February, 2013

Zoning Case 2012-53

Zoning Case 2012-53

An Ordinance of the City of Plano, Texas, repealing in its entirety Ordinance No. 94-4-27; thereby rescinding Specific Use Permit No. 253 for the additional use of a Private Club on 1.6± acres of land out of the J. Klepper Survey, Abstract No. 213, located on the north side of 15th Street and 690± feet west of U.S. Highway 75 in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, currently zoned Corridor Commercial with Specific Use Permit No. 253 for Private Club, and amending the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the city, Ordinance No. 2006-4-24, as heretofore amended, to reflect such action; directing a change accordingly in the official zoning map of the city; and providing a penalty clause, a repealer clause, a savings clause, a severability clause, a publication clause, and an effective date.

WHEREAS, the City Secretary of Plano, Texas, directed that notices of a hearing be issued, as required by the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Plano and laws of the State of Texas, at a meeting of the City Council, to be held on the 25th day of March, 2013, for the purpose of considering rescinding Specific Use Permit No. 253 for the additional use of a Private Club on 1.6± acres of land out of the J. Klepper Survey, Abstract No. 213, located on the north side of 15th Street and 690± feet west of U.S. Highway 75 in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the City Secretary of the said City accordingly caused to be issued and published the notices required by its Zoning Ordinance and laws of the State of Texas applicable thereto, the same having been published in a paper of general circulation in the City of Plano, Texas, at least fifteen (15) days prior to the time set for such hearing; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of said City, pursuant to such notice, held its public hearing and heard all persons wishing to be heard both for and against the aforesaid change in the Zoning Ordinance, on the 25th day of March, 2013; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is of the opinion and finds that the rescinding of Specific Use Permit No. 253 for the additional use of a Private Club would not be detrimental or injurious to the public health, safety and general welfare, or otherwise offensive to the neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is of the opinion and finds that such change will promote the best and most orderly development of the properties affected thereby, and to be affected thereby, in the City of Plano, and as well, the owners and occupants thereof, and the City generally.

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:

Section I. Ordinance No. 94-4-27 duly passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Plano, Texas, on April 25, 1994, granting Specific Use Permit No. 253 for the additional use of a Private Club on 1.6± acres of land out of the J. Klepper Survey, Abstract No. 213, located on the north side of 15th Street and 690± feet west of U.S. Highway 75 in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, currently zoned Corridor Commercial with Specific Use Permit No. 253 for Private Club, more fully described on Exhibit "A" attached hereto, is hereby repealed in its entirety. Consequently, Specific Use Permit No. 253 is hereby rescinded.

Section II. It is hereby directed that the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, No. 2006-4-24, as heretofore amended, be revised and amended (which is retained in electronic record format), to reflect the action and zoning classification established by this Ordinance.

Section III. All provisions of the ordinances of the City of Plano in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed, and all other provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Plano, not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, shall remain in full force and effect.

Section IV. The repeal of any ordinance or part of ordinances affected by the enactment of this Ordinance shall not be construed as abandoning any action now pending under or by virtue of such ordinance or as discontinuing, abating, modifying or altering any penalty accruing or to accrue, or as affecting any rights of the municipality under any section or provisions of any ordinance at the time of passage of this Ordinance.

Section V. Any violation of the provisions or terms of this ordinance by any person, firm or corporation shall be a misdemeanor offense and shall be subject to a fine in accordance with Section 1-4(a) of the City Code of Ordinances for each offense. Every day a violation continues shall constitute a separate offense.

Section VI. It is the intention of the City Council that this Ordinance, and every provision hereof, shall be considered severable and the invalidity or partial invalidity of any section, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall not affect the validity of any other portion of this Ordinance.

Section VII. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and publication as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 25TH DAY OF MARCH, 2013.

Phil Dyer, MAYOR

ATTEST:

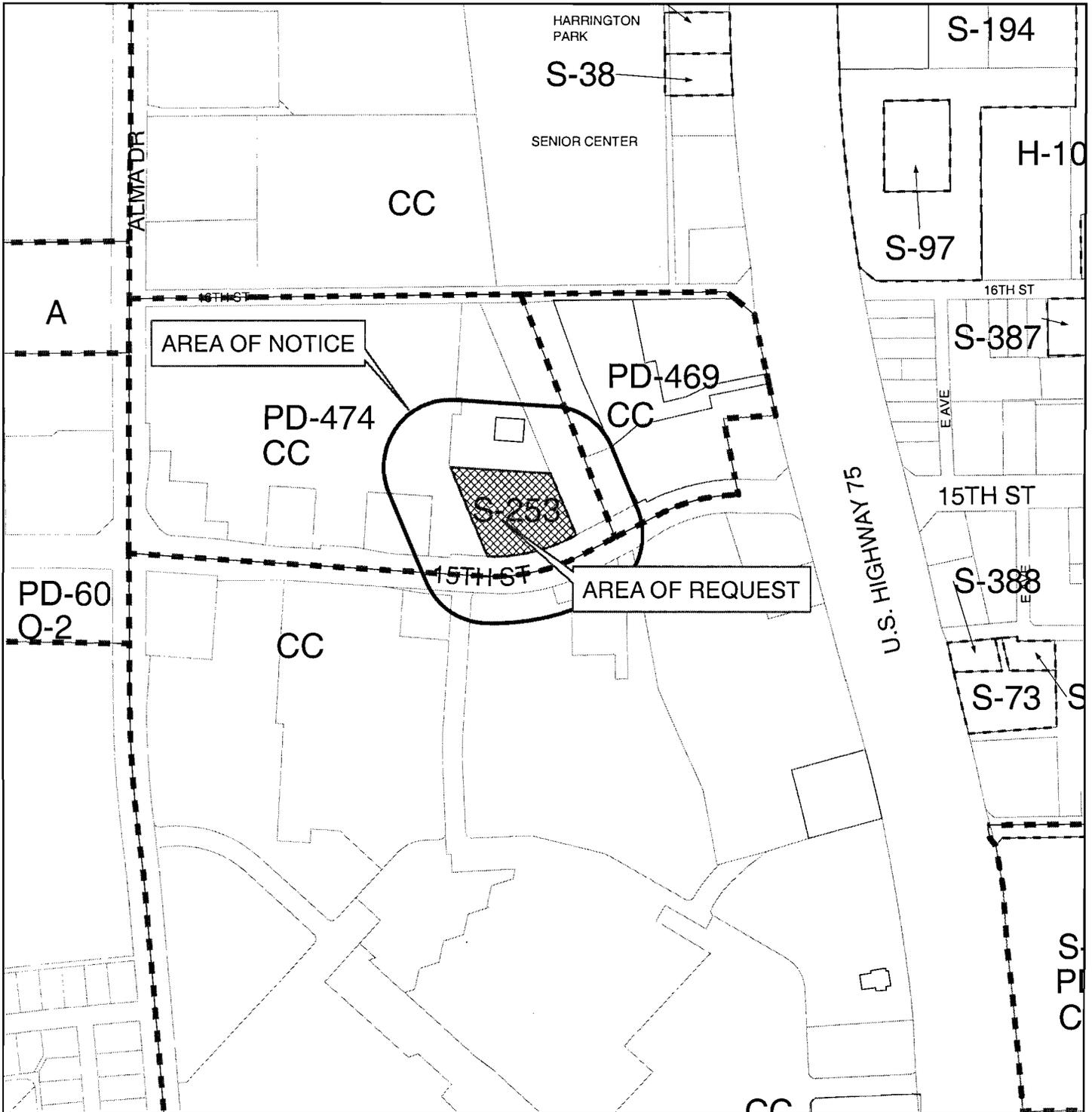
Diane Zucco, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

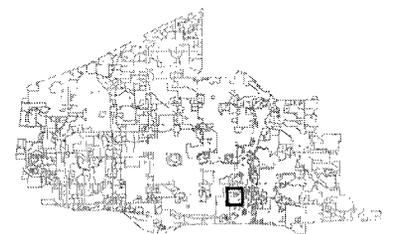
Zoning Case 2012-53

Being a tract of land situated in the J. Klepper Survey, Abstract No. 213, in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, and being all of Block A, Lot 5 of Creekwalk Village, an addition to the City of Plano, Texas, according to the map or plat thereof recorded in Volume 1, Page 66, Plat Records of Collin County, Texas, comprising 1.6 acres of land.



Zoning Case #: 2012-53

Existing Zoning: PLANNED DEVELOPMENT-474-
CORRIDOR COMMERCIAL
w/SPECIFIC USE PERMIT #253



○ 200' Notification Buffer

DATE: February 19, 2013
TO: Honorable Mayor & City Council
FROM: Chris Caso, Chairman, Planning & Zoning Commission
SUBJECT: Results of Planning & Zoning Commission Meeting of February 18, 2013

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 6B - PUBLIC HEARING
ZONING CASE 2012-54
APPLICANT: CITY OF PLANO**

Request to rescind Specific Use Permit #553 for Private Club on 0.1± acre located 105± feet east of Preston Road and 330± feet south of McDermott Road. Zoned Planned Development-20-Mixed Use/Preston Road Overlay District with Specific Use Permit #553 for Private Club.

APPROVED: 8-0 **DENIED:** _____ **TABLED:** _____

LETTERS RECEIVED WITHIN 200 FOOT NOTICE AREA: **SUPPORT:** 0 **OPPOSE:** 0

LETTERS RECEIVED OUTSIDE 200 FOOT NOTICE AREA: **SUPPORT:** 0 **OPPOSE:** 0

PETITION(s) RECEIVED: N/A **# OF SIGNATURES:** N/A

STIPULATIONS:

Recommended for approval as submitted.

FOR CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF: March 25, 2013 (To view the agenda for this meeting, see www.planotx.org)

PUBLIC HEARING - ORDINANCE

JH/dc

xc: Cliff Borman, Permit Services Manager

CITY OF PLANO
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION

February 18, 2013

Agenda Item No. 6B

Public Hearing: Zoning Case 2012-54

Applicant: City of Plano

DESCRIPTION:

Request to rescind Specific Use Permit #553 for Private Club on 0.1± acre located 105± feet east of Preston Road and 330± feet south of McDermott Road. Zoned Planned Development-20-Mixed Use/Preston Road Overlay District with Specific Use Permit #553 for Private Club.

REMARKS:

This is a city-initiated zoning request to rescind Specific Use Permit (SUP) #553 for Private Club. The purpose and intent of an SUP is to authorize and regulate a use not normally permitted in a district which could be of benefit in a particular case to the general welfare, provided adequate development standards and safeguards are established for such use during the review of an SUP application.

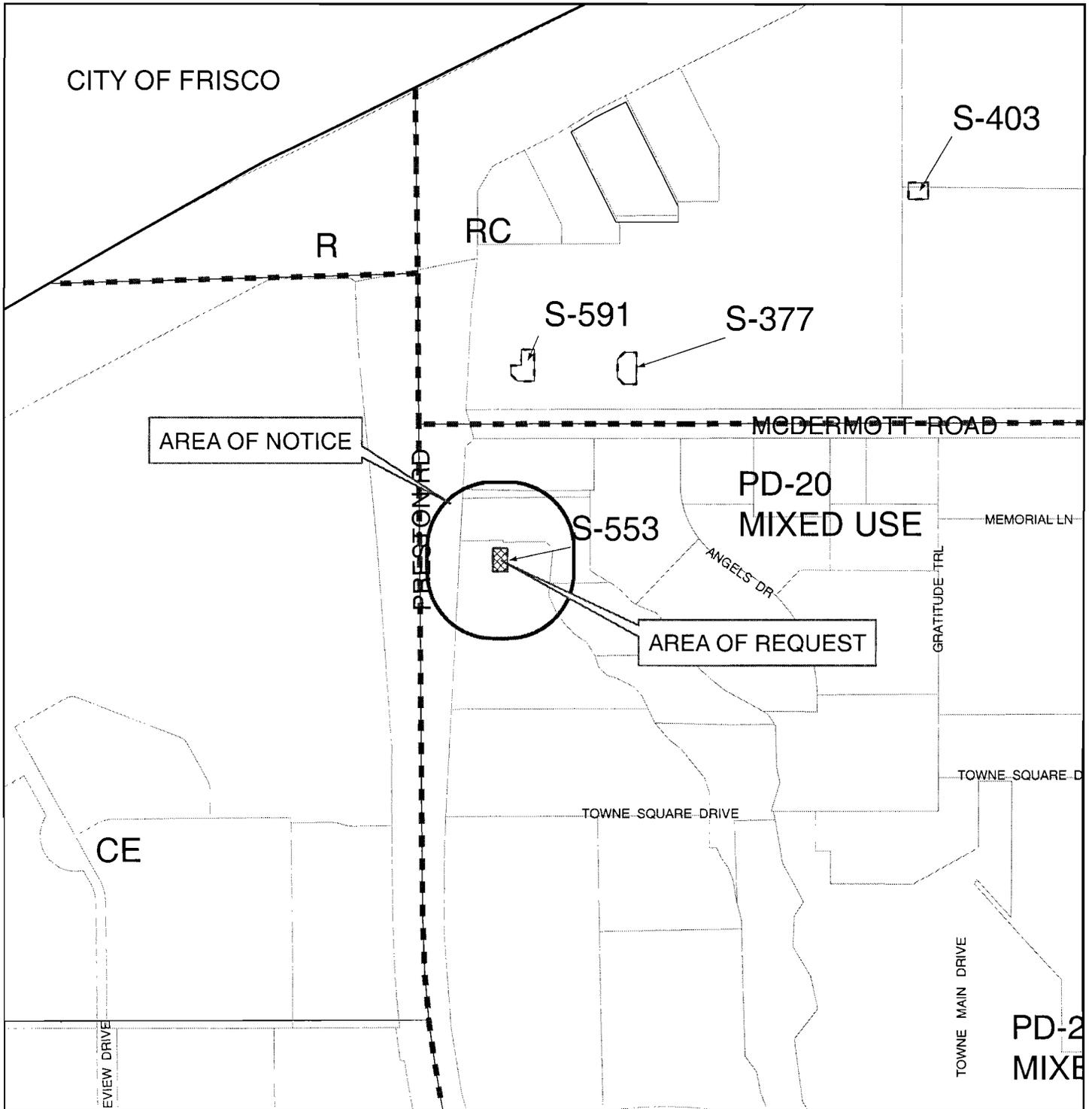
In 2005, voters approved the sale of alcoholic beverages for on-premise consumption through a mixed beverage permit issued by the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission (TABC). Prior to this time, the only option was a private club permit from TABC, with an SUP approved by the city. From 2007 to 2008, the City Council rescinded numerous Specific Use Permits for Private Clubs as restaurants switched to mixed-beverage permits. However, there are still numerous SUPs in place for properties where restaurants have ceased operations and since 2008, more restaurants have switched permit types.

Therefore, given recent changes to city ordinances related to private clubs, per City Council's direction, the Planning & Zoning Commission called a public hearing to rescind SUPs for private clubs on properties not presently being used for on-premise alcohol sales and for properties where establishments are now operating with mixed-beverage permits.

Pei Wei has obtained a Mixed Beverage Permit from TABC to serve alcoholic beverages; therefore, it no longer needs the SUP for a Private Club issued by the City of Plano. Staff recommends that the Private Club SUP be rescinded, since the SUP is not necessary for the restaurant to sell alcoholic beverages. Staff has not received a response from the property owner as to whether or not they concur with the removal of the SUP.

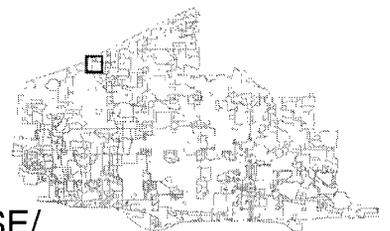
RECOMMENDATION:

Recommended for approval as submitted.

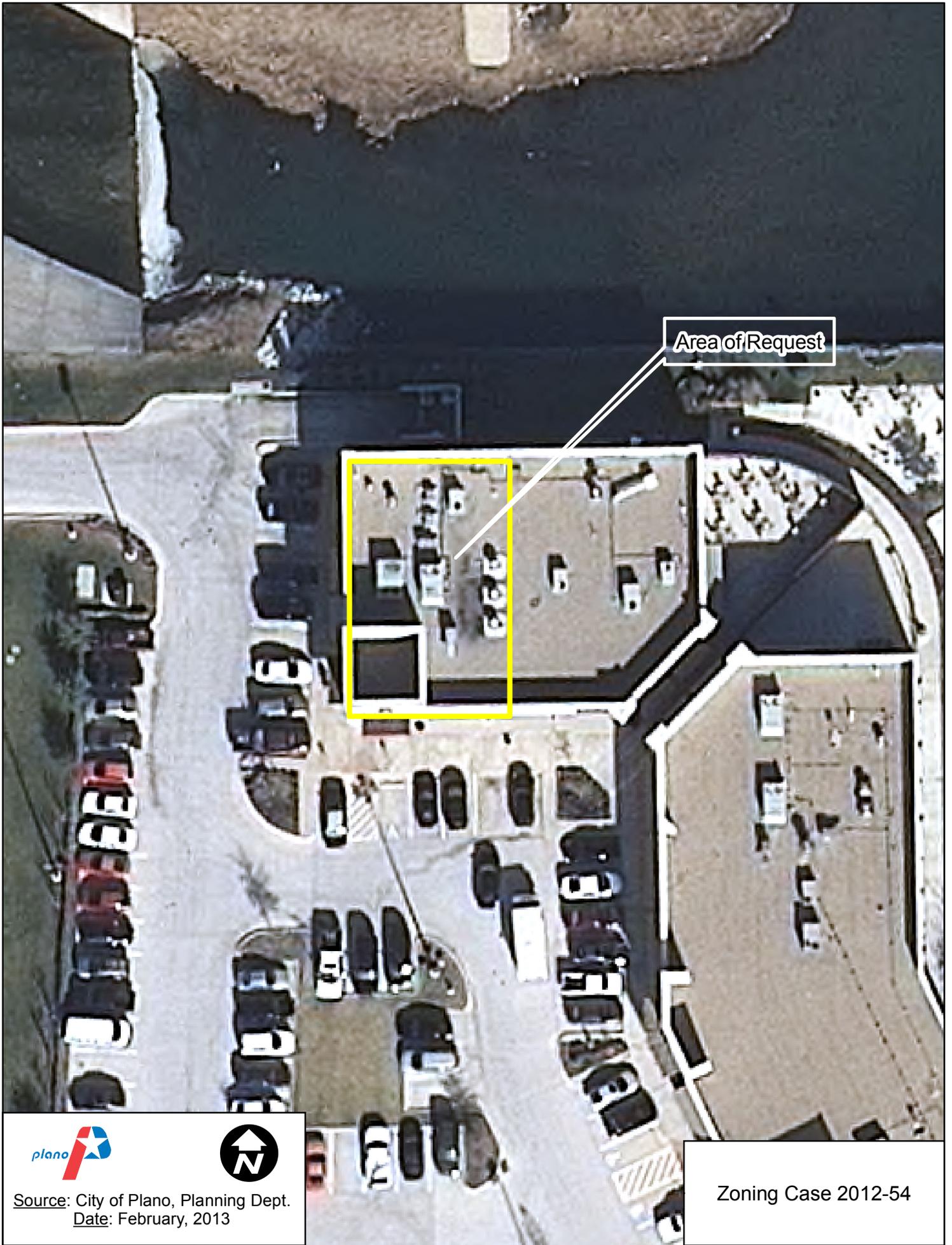


Zoning Case #: 2012-54

Existing Zoning: PLANNED DEVELOPMENT-20-MIXED-USE/
 PRESTON ROAD OVERLAY DISTRICT
 w/SPECIFIC USE PERMIT #553



○ 200' Notification Buffer



Area of Request

Source: City of Plano, Planning Dept.
Date: February, 2013

Zoning Case 2012-54

Zoning Case 2012-54

An Ordinance of the City of Plano, Texas, repealing in its entirety Ordinance No. 2004-12-19; thereby rescinding Specific Use Permit No. 553 for the additional use of a Private Club on 0.1± acre of land out of the William Brown Survey, Abstract No. 66, located 105± feet east of Preston Road and 330± feet south of McDermott Road in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, currently zoned Planned Development-20-Mixed-Use with Specific Use Permit No. 553 for Private Club, and amending the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the city, Ordinance No. 2006-4-24, as heretofore amended, to reflect such action; directing a change accordingly in the official zoning map of the city; and providing a penalty clause, a repealer clause, a savings clause, a severability clause, a publication clause, and an effective date.

WHEREAS, the City Secretary of Plano, Texas, directed that notices of a hearing be issued, as required by the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Plano and laws of the State of Texas, at a meeting of the City Council, to be held on the 25th day of March, 2013, for the purpose of considering rescinding Specific Use Permit No. 553 for the additional use of a Private Club on 0.1± acre of land out of the William Brown Survey, Abstract No. 66, located 105± feet east of Preston Road and 330± feet south of McDermott Road in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the City Secretary of the said City accordingly caused to be issued and published the notices required by its Zoning Ordinance and laws of the State of Texas applicable thereto, the same having been published in a paper of general circulation in the City of Plano, Texas, at least fifteen (15) days prior to the time set for such hearing; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of said City, pursuant to such notice, held its public hearing and heard all persons wishing to be heard both for and against the aforesaid change in the Zoning Ordinance, on the 25th day of March, 2013; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is of the opinion and finds that the rescinding of Specific Use Permit No. 553 for the additional use of a Private Club would not be detrimental or injurious to the public health, safety and general welfare, or otherwise offensive to the neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is of the opinion and finds that such change will promote the best and most orderly development of the properties affected thereby, and to be affected thereby, in the City of Plano, and as well, the owners and occupants thereof, and the City generally.

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:

Section I. Ordinance No. 2004-12-19 duly passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Plano, Texas, on December 13, 2004, granting Specific Use Permit No. 553 for the additional use of a Private Club on 0.1± acre of land out of the William Brown Survey, Abstract No. 66, located 105± feet east of Preston Road and 330± feet south of McDermott Road in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, currently zoned Planned Development-20-Mixed-Use with Specific Use Permit No. 553 for Private Club, more fully described on Exhibit "A" attached hereto, is hereby repealed in its entirety. Consequently, Specific Use Permit No. 553 is hereby rescinded.

Section II. It is hereby directed that the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, No. 2006-4-24, as heretofore amended, be revised and amended (which is retained in electronic record format), to reflect the action and zoning classification established by this Ordinance.

Section III. All provisions of the ordinances of the City of Plano in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed, and all other provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Plano, not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, shall remain in full force and effect.

Section IV. The repeal of any ordinance or part of ordinances affected by the enactment of this Ordinance shall not be construed as abandoning any action now pending under or by virtue of such ordinance or as discontinuing, abating, modifying or altering any penalty accruing or to accrue, or as affecting any rights of the municipality under any section or provisions of any ordinance at the time of passage of this Ordinance.

Section V. Any violation of the provisions or terms of this ordinance by any person, firm or corporation shall be a misdemeanor offense and shall be subject to a fine in accordance with Section 1-4(a) of the City Code of Ordinances for each offense. Every day a violation continues shall constitute a separate offense.

Section VI. It is the intention of the City Council that this Ordinance, and every provision hereof, shall be considered severable and the invalidity or partial invalidity of any section, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall not affect the validity of any other portion of this Ordinance.

Section VII. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and publication as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 25TH DAY OF MARCH, 2013.

Phil Dyer, MAYOR

ATTEST:

Diane Zucco, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

Zoning Case 2012-54

BEING a tract of land situated in the William Brown Survey, Abstract No. 66, Plano, Collin County, Texas, and being a portion of the same tracts of land conveyed to Preston/121 Joint Venture, a Texas joint venture, by deed recorded in County Clerk's File No. 95-0039500, Land Records, Collin County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at a 1/2-inch iron rod found at the east corner of a corner clip at the intersection of the south right-of-way line of McDermott Road (92-foot public right-of-way) and the east right-of-way line of Preston Road (State Highway 289) (variable width right-of-way);

THENCE South, $47^{\circ} 15' 33''$ West, a distance of 37.73 feet to a point in the south corner of said corner clip in the east right-of-way line of said Preston Road;

THENCE South, $03^{\circ} 52' 06''$ West, along the east right-of-way line of said Preston Road, a distance of 282.44 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found for corner;

THENCE South, $89^{\circ} 41' 22''$ East, a distance of 97.76 feet to a point for corner;

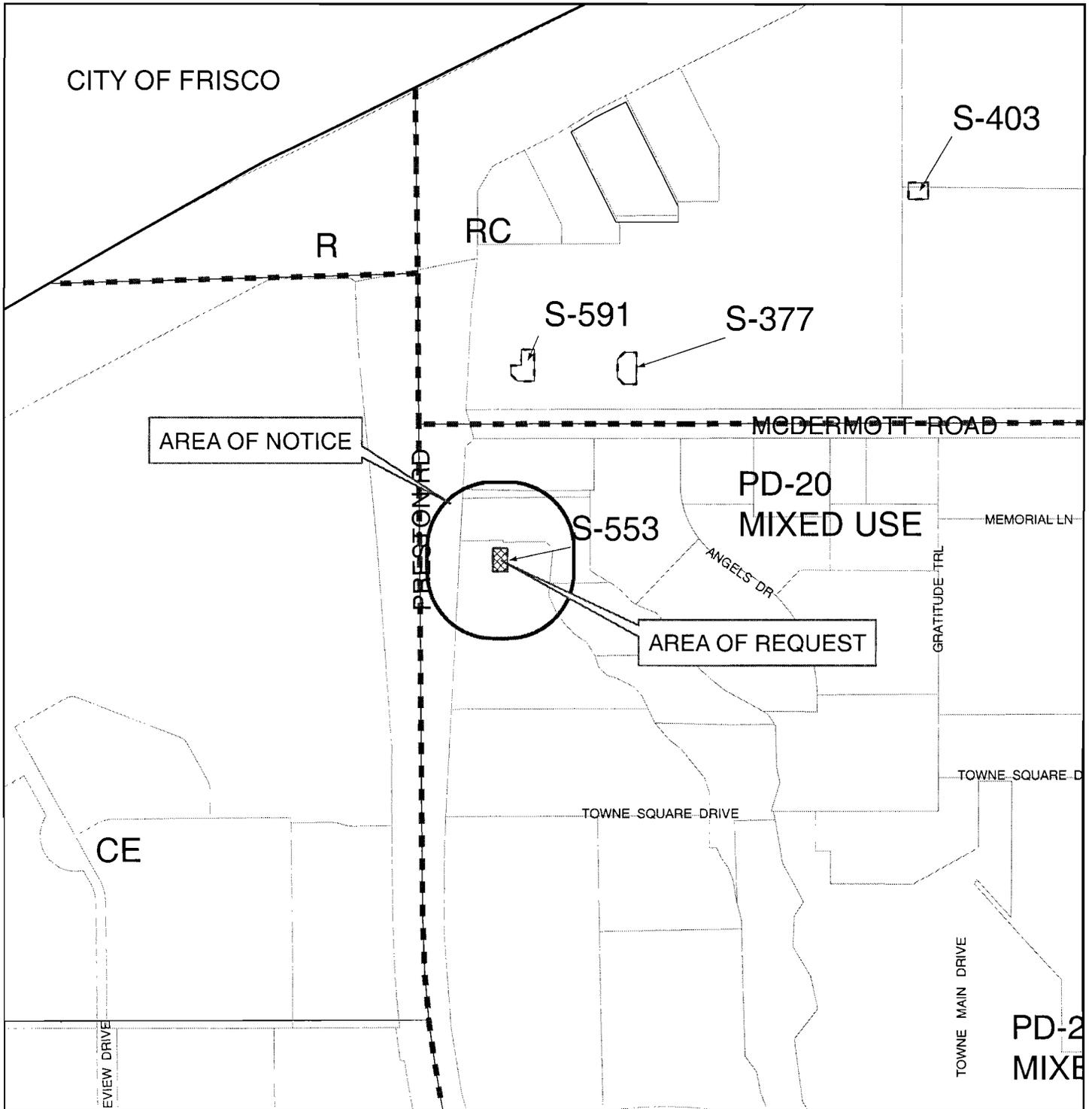
THENCE South, a distance of 21.41 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING;

THENCE East, a distance of 44.00 feet to a point for corner;

THENCE South, a distance of 70.00 feet to a point for corner;

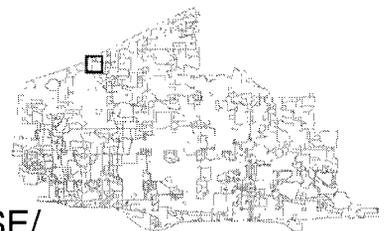
THENCE West, a distance of 44.00 feet to a point for corner;

THENCE North, a distance of 70.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and CONTAINING 3,080 square feet or 0.0707 acres of land.



Zoning Case #: 2012-54

Existing Zoning: PLANNED DEVELOPMENT-20-MIXED-USE/
 PRESTON ROAD OVERLAY DISTRICT
 w/SPECIFIC USE PERMIT #553



○ 200' Notification Buffer

DATE: February 19, 2013
TO: Honorable Mayor & City Council
FROM: Chris Caso, Chairman, Planning & Zoning Commission
SUBJECT: Results of Planning & Zoning Commission Meeting of February 18, 2013

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 6C - PUBLIC HEARING
ZONING CASE 2012-55
APPLICANT: CITY OF PLANO**

Request to rescind Specific Use Permit #314 for Private Club on 2.0± acres located at the southeast corner of Preston Road and Preston Park Boulevard. Zoned Planned Development-186-Retail/General Office/Preston Road Overlay District with Specific Use Permit #313 for Restaurant, Specific Use Permit #339 for Arcade, and Specific Use Permit #314 for Private Club.

APPROVED: 8-0 **DENIED:** _____ **TABLED:** _____

LETTERS RECEIVED WITHIN 200 FOOT NOTICE AREA: **SUPPORT:** 0 **OPPOSE:** 0

LETTERS RECEIVED OUTSIDE 200 FOOT NOTICE AREA: **SUPPORT:** 0 **OPPOSE:** 0

PETITION(S) RECEIVED: N/A **# OF SIGNATURES:** N/A

STIPULATIONS:

Recommended for approval as submitted.

FOR CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF: March 25, 2013 (To view the agenda for this meeting, see www.planotx.org)

PUBLIC HEARING - ORDINANCE

JH/dc

xc: Cliff Bormann, Permit Services Manager

CITY OF PLANO
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION

February 18, 2013

Agenda Item No. 6C

Public Hearing: Zoning Case 2012-55

Applicant: City of Plano

DESCRIPTION:

Request to rescind Specific Use Permit #314 for Private Club on 2.0± acres located at the southeast corner of Preston Road and Preston Park Boulevard. Zoned Planned Development-186-Retail/General Office/Preston Road Overlay District with Specific Use Permit #313 for Restaurant, Specific Use Permit #339 for Arcade, and Specific Use Permit #314 for Private Club.

REMARKS:

This is a city-initiated zoning request to rescind Specific Use Permit (SUP) #314 for Private Club. The purpose and intent of an SUP is to authorize and regulate a use not normally permitted in a district which could be of benefit in a particular case to the general welfare, provided adequate development standards and safeguards are established for such use during the review of an SUP application.

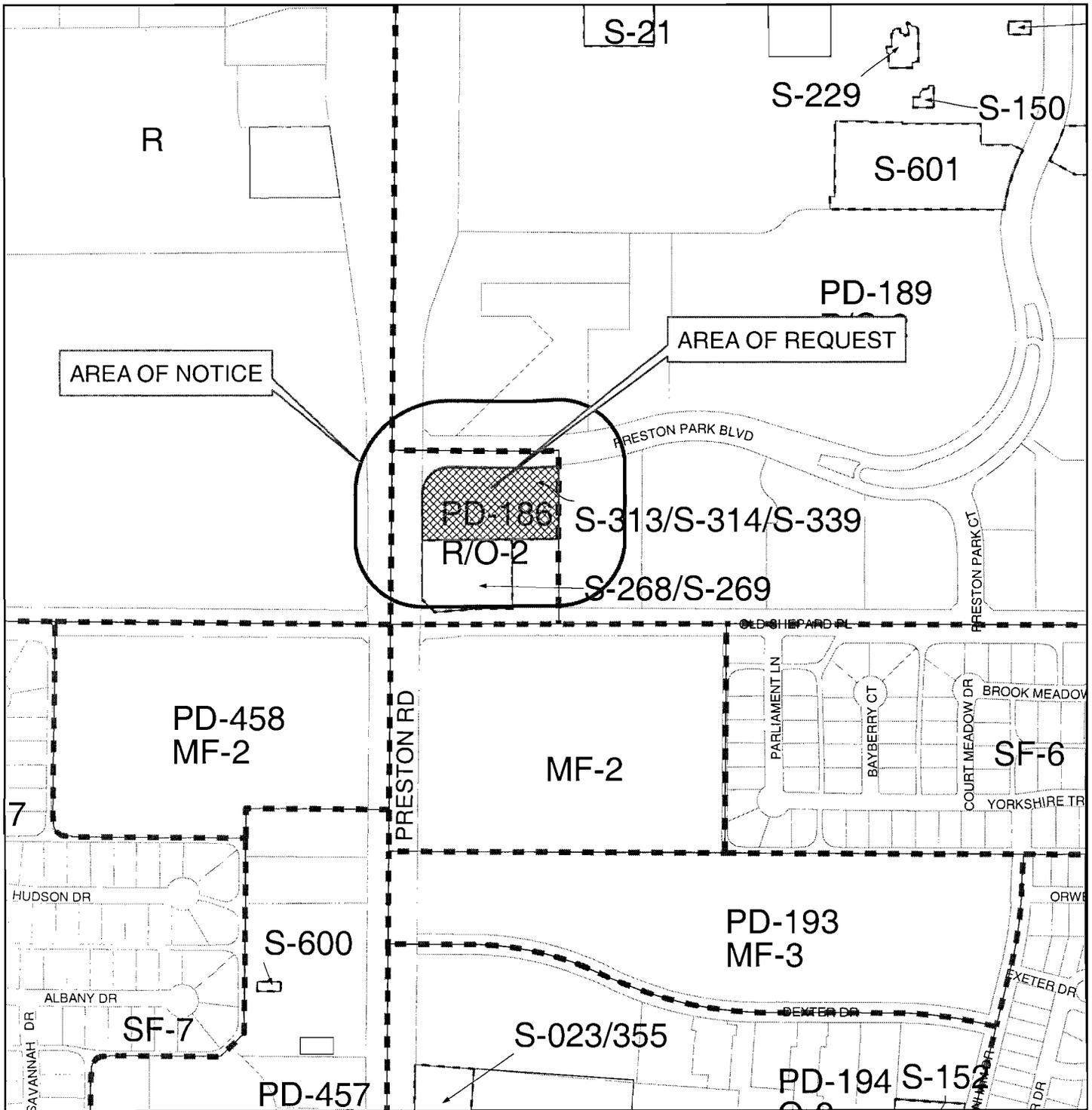
In 2005, voters approved the sale of alcoholic beverages for on-premise consumption through a mixed beverage permit issued by the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission (TABC). Prior to this time, the only option was a private club permit from TABC, with an SUP approved by the city. From 2007 to 2008, the City Council rescinded numerous Specific Use Permits for Private Clubs as restaurants switched to mixed-beverage permits. However, there are still numerous SUPs in place for properties where restaurants have ceased operations and since 2008, more restaurants have switched permit types.

Therefore, given recent changes to city ordinances related to private clubs, per City Council's direction, the Planning & Zoning Commission called a public hearing to rescind SUPs for private clubs on properties not presently being used for on-premise alcohol sales and for properties where establishments are now operating with mixed-beverage permits.

Chuck E. Cheese has obtained a Mixed Beverage Permit from TABC to serve alcoholic beverages; therefore, it no longer needs the SUP for a Private Club issued by the City of Plano. Staff recommends that the Private Club SUP be rescinded, since the SUP is not necessary for the restaurant to sell alcoholic beverages. Staff has not received a response from the property owner as to whether or not they concur with the removal of the SUP.

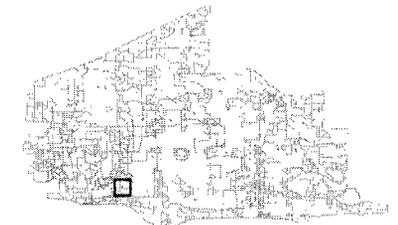
RECOMMENDATION:

Recommended for approval as submitted.



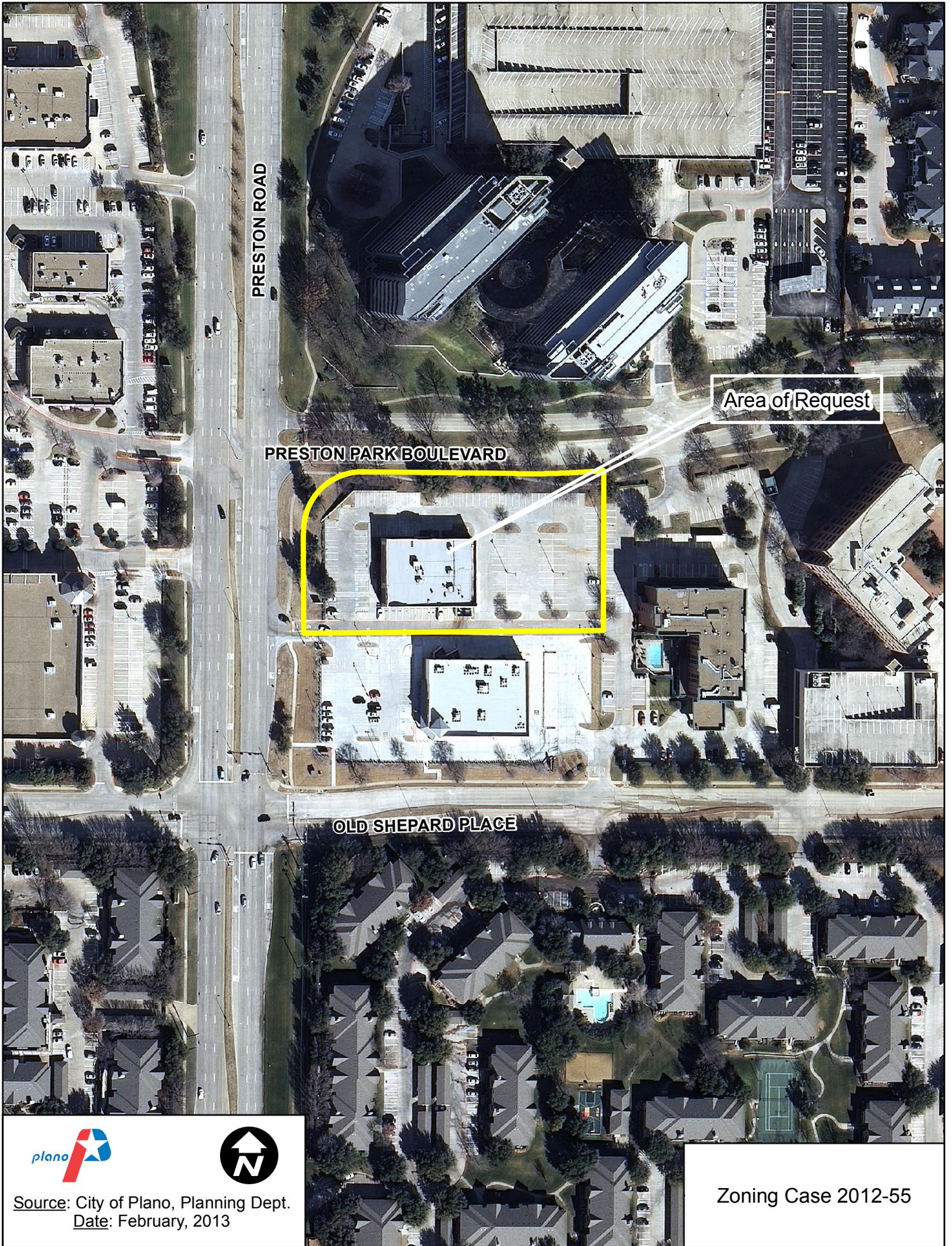
Zoning Case #: 2012-55

Existing Zoning: PLANNED DEVELOPMENT-186-RETAIL/GENERAL OFFICE/
 PRESTON ROAD OVERLAY DISTRICT
 w/SPECIFIC USE PERMITS #313, #314, & #339



○ 200' Notification Buffer





PRESTON ROAD

PRESTON PARK BOULEVARD

OLD SHEPARD PLACE

Area of Request



Source: City of Plano, Planning Dept.
Date: February, 2013

Zoning Case 2012-55

Zoning Case 2012-55

An Ordinance of the City of Plano, Texas, repealing Ordinance No. 97-10-35; as it relates to rescinding Specific Use Permit No. 314 for the additional use of a Private Club only on 2.0± acres of land out of the Denton Darby Survey, Abstract No. 260, located at the southeast corner of Preston Road and Preston Park Boulevard in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, currently zoned Planned Development-186-Retail/General Office with Specific Use Permit No. 313 for Restaurant, Specific Use Permit No. 339 for Arcade, and Specific Use Permit No. 314 for Private Club, and amending the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the city, Ordinance No. 2006-4-24, as heretofore amended, to reflect such action; directing a change accordingly in the official zoning map of the city; and providing a penalty clause, a repealer clause, a savings clause, a severability clause, a publication clause, and an effective date.

WHEREAS, the City Secretary of Plano, Texas, directed that notices of a hearing be issued, as required by the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Plano and laws of the State of Texas, at a meeting of the City Council, to be held on the 25th day of March, 2013, for the purpose of considering rescinding Specific Use Permit No. 314 for the additional use of a Private Club on 2.0± acre of land out of the Denton Darby Survey, Abstract No. 260, located at the southeast corner of Preston Road and Preston Park Boulevard in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the City Secretary of the said City accordingly caused to be issued and published the notices required by its Zoning Ordinance and laws of the State of Texas applicable thereto, the same having been published in a paper of general circulation in the City of Plano, Texas, at least fifteen (15) days prior to the time set for such hearing; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of said City, pursuant to such notice, held its public hearing and heard all persons wishing to be heard both for and against the aforesaid change in the Zoning Ordinance, on the 25th day of March, 2013; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is of the opinion and finds that the rescinding of Specific Use Permit No. 314 for the additional use of a Private Club would not be detrimental or injurious to the public health, safety and general welfare, or otherwise offensive to the neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is of the opinion and finds that such change will promote the best and most orderly development of the properties affected thereby, and to be affected thereby, in the City of Plano, and as well, the owners and occupants thereof, and the City generally.

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:

Section I. Ordinance No. 97-10-35 duly passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Plano, Texas, on October 27, 1997, granting Specific Use Permit No. 314 for the additional use of a Private Club on 2.0± acres of land out of the Denton Darby Survey, Abstract No. 260, located at the southeast corner of Preston Road and Preston Park Boulevard in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, currently zoned Planned Development-186-Retail/General Office with Specific Use Permit No. 313 for Restaurant, Specific Use Permit No. 339 for Arcade, and Specific Use Permit No. 314 for Private Club, more fully described on Exhibit "A" attached hereto, is hereby repealed as it relates to the Private Club use only. Consequently, Specific Use Permit No. 314 is hereby rescinded.

Section II. It is hereby directed that the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, No. 2006-4-24, as heretofore amended, be revised and amended (which is retained in electronic record format), to reflect the action and zoning classification established by this Ordinance.

Section III. All provisions of the ordinances of the City of Plano in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed, and all other provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Plano, not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, shall remain in full force and effect.

Section IV. The repeal of any ordinance or part of ordinances affectuated by the enactment of this Ordinance shall not be construed as abandoning any action now pending under or by virtue of such ordinance or as discontinuing, abating, modifying or altering any penalty accruing or to accrue, or as affecting any rights of the municipality under any section or provisions of any ordinance at the time of passage of this Ordinance.

Section V. Any violation of the provisions or terms of this ordinance by any person, firm or corporation shall be a misdemeanor offense and shall be subject to a fine in accordance with Section 1-4(a) of the City Code of Ordinances for each offense. Every day a violation continues shall constitute a separate offense.

Section VI. It is the intention of the City Council that this Ordinance, and every provision hereof, shall be considered severable and the invalidity or partial invalidity of any section, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall not affect the validity of any other portion of this Ordinance.

Section VII. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and publication as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 25TH DAY OF MARCH, 2013.

Phil Dyer, MAYOR

ATTEST:

Diane Zucco, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

Zoning Case 2012-55

BEING a tract of land situated in the Denton Darby Survey, Abstract No. 260, City of Plano, Collin County, Texas and being all of Lot 1, Block A, of Preston Park South, Phase 2, an addition to the City of Plano, Texas according to the conveyance Plat filed in Cabinet I, Page 677, Plat Records of Collin County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 5/8-inch iron rod found for corner in the east line of Preston Road (State Highway 289) (a 150-foot right-of-way), said point being the northwest corner of Lot 2, Block A, of the said Preston Park South, Phase 2;

THENCE NORTH, $00^{\circ} 32' 40''$ East, with the east line of Preston Road, a distance of 136.42 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod found for corner and the beginning of a curve to the right having a central angle of $90^{\circ} 00' 00''$, a radius of 80.00 feet, a tangent length of 80.00 feet, and a chord bearing North, $45^{\circ} 32' 40''$ East, 113.14 feet;

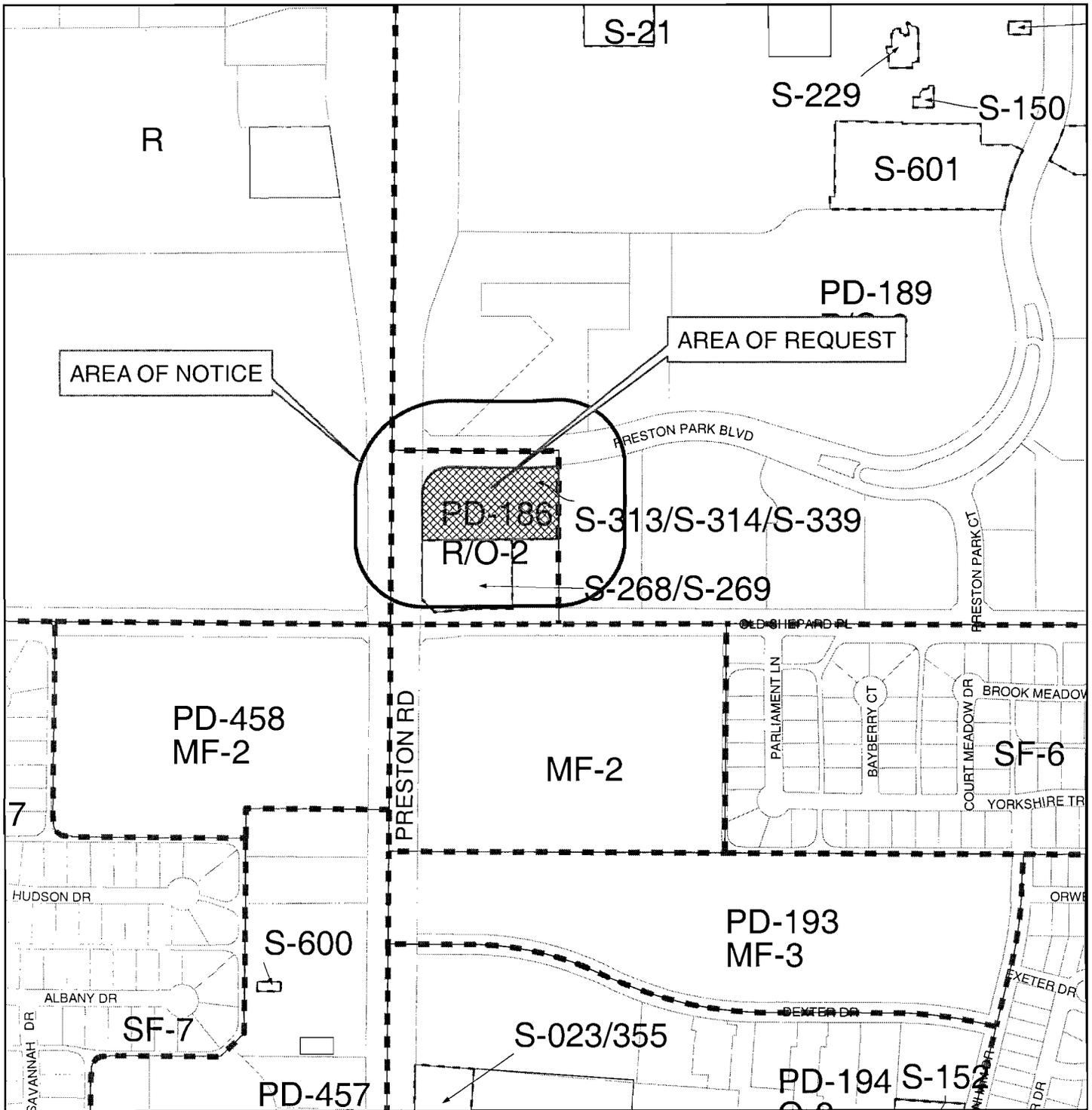
THENCE in a northeasterly direction along said curve to the right, an arc distance of 125.68 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod found for corner in the south line of Preston Park Boulevard (a 90-foot right-of-way) and the end of said curve;

THENCE South, $89^{\circ} 27' 20''$ East, with the south line of Preston Park Boulevard, a distance of 216.85 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found for corner and the beginning of a curve to the left having a central angle of $04^{\circ} 57' 03''$, a radius of 1,315.00 feet, a tangent length of 56.85 feet, and a chord bearing North, $88^{\circ} 04' 08''$ East, 113.59 feet;

THENCE in an easterly direction along said curve to the left, and with the south line of Preston Park Boulevard, an arc distance of 113.62 feet to a City of Plano Monument found for corner and the end of said curve;

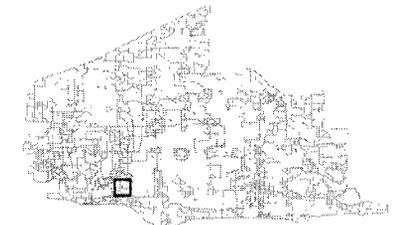
THENCE South, $00^{\circ} 16' 40''$ West, leaving Preston Park Boulevard, a distance of 215.49 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod found for corner, said point being the northeast corner of the said Lot 2, Block A, Preston Park South, Phase 2;

THENCE South, $89^{\circ} 43' 52''$ West, with the north line of said Lot 2, Block A, a distance of 411.39 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and CONTAINING 1.9865 acres of land.



Zoning Case #: 2012-55

Existing Zoning: PLANNED DEVELOPMENT-186-RETAIL/GENERAL OFFICE/
 PRESTON ROAD OVERLAY DISTRICT
 w/SPECIFIC USE PERMITS #313, #314, & #339



○ 200' Notification Buffer



DATE: February 19, 2013
TO: Honorable Mayor & City Council
FROM: Chris Caso, Chairman, Planning & Zoning Commission
SUBJECT: Results of Planning & Zoning Commission Meeting of February 18, 2013

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 6D - PUBLIC HEARING
ZONING CASE 2012-56
APPLICANT: CITY OF PLANO**

Request to rescind Specific Use Permit #420 for Private Club on 2.7± acres located on the east side of the Dallas North Tollway, 200± feet south of Park Boulevard. Zoned Regional Commercial/Dallas North Tollway Overlay District with Specific Use Permit #420 for Private Club.

APPROVED: 8-0 **DENIED:** **TABLED:**

LETTERS RECEIVED WITHIN 200 FOOT NOTICE AREA: **SUPPORT:** 0 **OPPOSE:** 0

LETTERS RECEIVED OUTSIDE 200 FOOT NOTICE AREA: **SUPPORT:** 0 **OPPOSE:** 0

PETITION(s) RECEIVED: N/A **# OF SIGNATURES:** N/A

STIPULATIONS:

Recommended for approval as submitted.

FOR CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF: March 25, 2013 (To view the agenda for this meeting, see www.planotx.org)

PUBLIC HEARING - ORDINANCE

EH/dc

xc: Cliff Bormann, Permit Services Manager

CITY OF PLANO
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION

February 18, 2013

Agenda Item No. 6D

Public Hearing: Zoning Case 2012-56

Applicant: City of Plano

DESCRIPTION:

Request to rescind Specific Use Permit #420 for Private Club on 2.7± acres located on the east side of the Dallas North Tollway, 200± feet south of Park Boulevard. Zoned Regional Commercial/Dallas North Tollway Overlay District with Specific Use Permit #420 for Private Club.

REMARKS:

This is a city-initiated zoning request to rescind Specific Use Permit (SUP) #420 for Private Club. The purpose and intent of an SUP is to authorize and regulate a use not normally permitted in a district which could be of benefit in a particular case to the general welfare, provided adequate development standards and safeguards are established for such use during the review of an SUP application.

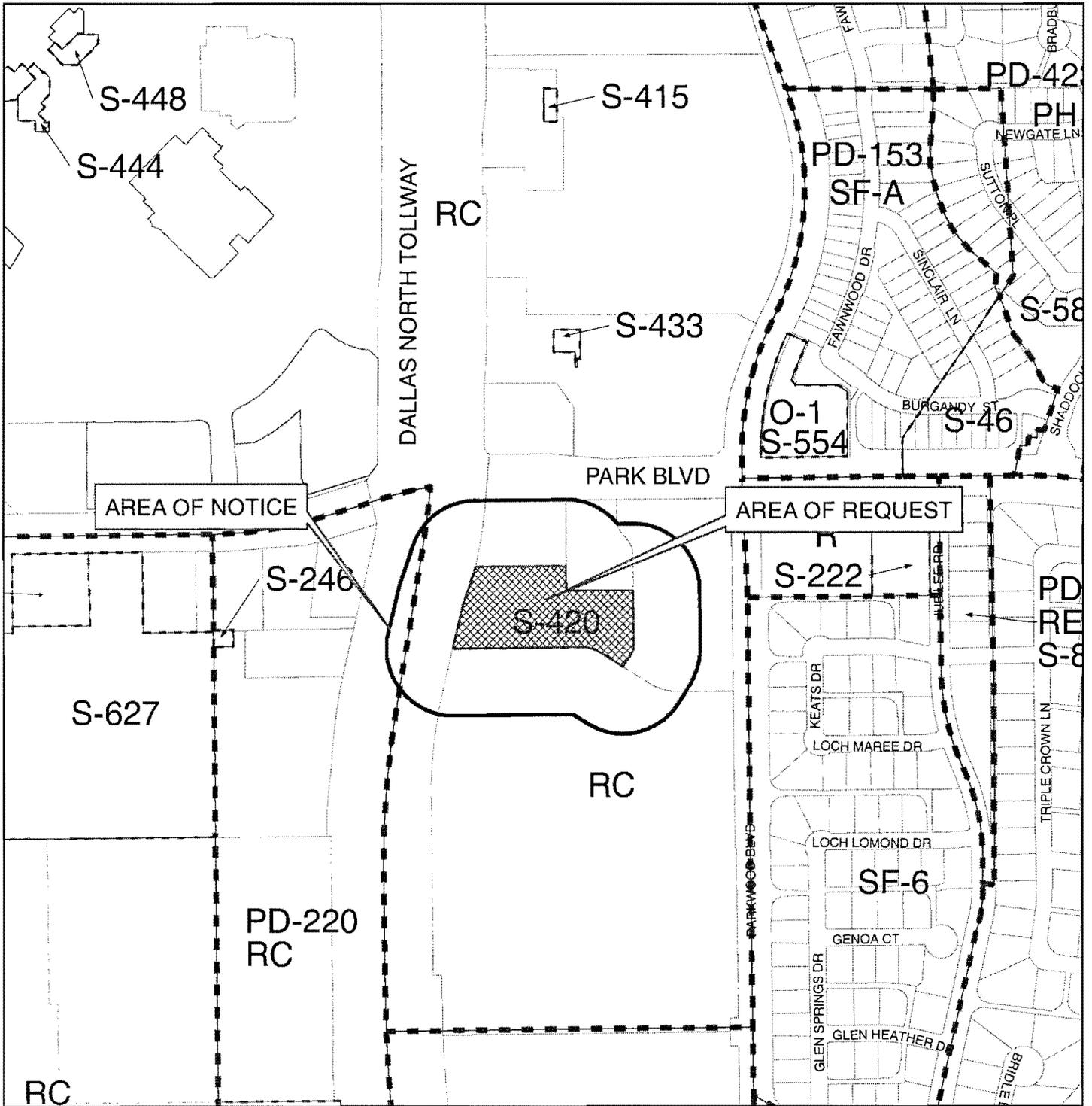
In 2005, voters approved the sale of alcoholic beverages for on-premise consumption through a mixed beverage permit issued by the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission (TABC). Prior to this time, the only option was a private club permit from TABC, with an SUP approved by the city. From 2007 to 2008, the City Council rescinded numerous Specific Use Permits for Private Clubs as restaurants switched to mixed-beverage permits. However, there are still numerous SUPs in place for properties where restaurants have ceased operations and since 2008, more restaurants have switched permit types.

Therefore, given recent changes to city ordinances related to private clubs, per City Council's direction, the Planning & Zoning Commission called a public hearing to rescind SUPs for private clubs on properties not presently being used for on-premise alcohol sales and for properties where establishments are now operating with mixed-beverage permits.

Los Cucos is no longer in operation; therefore, it no longer needs the SUP for a Private Club issued by the City of Plano. Staff recommends that the Private Club SUP be rescinded. Staff has not received a response from the property owner as to whether or not they concur with the removal of the SUP.

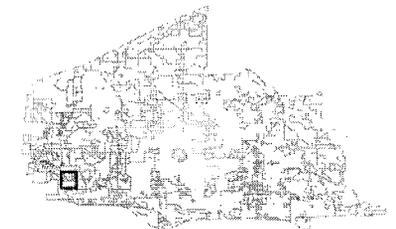
RECOMMENDATION:

Recommended for approval as submitted.



Zoning Case #: 2012-56

Existing Zoning: REGIONAL COMMERCIAL/
 DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY OVERLAY DISTRICT
 w/SPECIFIC USE PERMIT #420



○ 200' Notification Buffer





Des Server: 2/14/2013 X:\Dept\P&Z Locators & Graphics\Z2012-56A.mxd



Source: City of Plano, Planning Dept.
Date: February, 2013

Zoning Case 2012-56

Zoning Case 2012-56

An Ordinance of the City of Plano, Texas, repealing in its entirety Ordinance No. 2000-8-44; thereby rescinding Specific Use Permit No. 420 for the additional use of a Private Club on 2.7± acres of land out of the W.M. Miller Survey, Abstract No. 568, located on the east side of the Dallas North Tollway, 200± feet south of Park Boulevard in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, currently zoned Regional Commercial with Specific Use Permit No. 420 for Private Club, and amending the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the city, Ordinance No. 2006-4-24, as heretofore amended, to reflect such action; directing a change accordingly in the official zoning map of the city; and providing a penalty clause, a repealer clause, a savings clause, a severability clause, a publication clause, and an effective date.

WHEREAS, the City Secretary of Plano, Texas, directed that notices of a hearing be issued, as required by the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Plano and laws of the State of Texas, at a meeting of the City Council, to be held on the 25th day of March, 2013, for the purpose of considering rescinding Specific Use Permit No. 420 for the additional use of a Private Club on 2.7± acres of land out of the W. M. Miller Survey, Abstract No. 568, located on the east side of the Dallas North Tollway, 200± feet south of Park Boulevard in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the City Secretary of the said City accordingly caused to be issued and published the notices required by its Zoning Ordinance and laws of the State of Texas applicable thereto, the same having been published in a paper of general circulation in the City of Plano, Texas, at least fifteen (15) days prior to the time set for such hearing; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of said City, pursuant to such notice, held its public hearing and heard all persons wishing to be heard both for and against the aforesaid change in the Zoning Ordinance, on the 25th day of March, 2013; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is of the opinion and finds that the rescinding of Specific Use Permit No. 420 for the additional use of a Private Club would not be detrimental or injurious to the public health, safety and general welfare, or otherwise offensive to the neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is of the opinion and finds that such change will promote the best and most orderly development of the properties affected thereby, and to be affected thereby, in the City of Plano, and as well, the owners and occupants thereof, and the City generally.

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:

Section I. Ordinance No. 2000-8-44 duly passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Plano, Texas, on August 28, 2000, granting Specific Use Permit No. 420 for the additional use of a Private Club on 2.7± acres of land out of the W.M. Miller Survey, Abstract No. 568, located on the east side of the Dallas North Tollway, 200± feet south of Park Boulevard in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, currently zoned Regional Commercial with Specific Use Permit No. 420 for Private Club, more fully described on Exhibit "A" attached hereto, is hereby repealed in its entirety. Consequently, Specific Use Permit No. 420 is hereby rescinded.

Section II. It is hereby directed that the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, No. 2006-4-24, as heretofore amended, be revised and amended (which is retained in electronic record format), to reflect the action and zoning classification established by this Ordinance.

Section III. All provisions of the ordinances of the City of Plano in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed, and all other provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Plano, not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, shall remain in full force and effect.

Section IV. The repeal of any ordinance or part of ordinances affected by the enactment of this Ordinance shall not be construed as abandoning any action now pending under or by virtue of such ordinance or as discontinuing, abating, modifying or altering any penalty accruing or to accrue, or as affecting any rights of the municipality under any section or provisions of any ordinance at the time of passage of this Ordinance.

Section V. Any violation of the provisions or terms of this ordinance by any person, firm or corporation shall be a misdemeanor offense and shall be subject to a fine in accordance with Section 1-4(a) of the City Code of Ordinances for each offense. Every day a violation continues shall constitute a separate offense.

Section VI. It is the intention of the City Council that this Ordinance, and every provision hereof, shall be considered severable and the invalidity or partial invalidity of any section, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall not affect the validity of any other portion of this Ordinance.

Section VII. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and publication as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 25TH DAY OF MARCH, 2013.

Phil Dyer, MAYOR

ATTEST:

Diane Zucco, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

Zoning Case 2012-56

DESCRIPTION of a 2.668 acre tract of land situated in the W.M. Miller Survey, Abstract No. 568, situated in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas; said tract being part of Lot 5, Block 1, Glen Eagles Village, an addition to the City of Plano, Texas according to the plat recorded in Volume L, Page 14 of the Plat Records of Collin County, Texas; said 2.668 acre tract being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCING, at a 1/2-inch iron rod with "Pacheco Koch" cap found at the northwest end of a corner clip at the intersection of the west line of Parkwood Boulevard (an 88.5-foot wide right-of-way) and the south line of F.M. 544 (West Park Boulevard, a variable width right-of-way); said point being the northernmost northeast corner of Lot 3R, Block 1, Glen Eagles Village, an addition to the City of Plano, Texas according to the plat recorded in Volume L, Page 14 of the Plat Records of Collin County, Texas;

THENCE South, 89° 21' 00" West, departing the said west line of Parkwood Boulevard and along the said south line of F.M. 544, at a distance of 325.00 feet passing a cut "+" in concrete set at the northwest corner of said Lot 3R; said point also being the northeast corner of Lot 4, Block 1, Glen Eagles Village, an addition to the City of Plano, Texas according to the plat recorded in Volume L, Page 14 of the Plat Records of Collin County, Texas,; continuing in all a distance of 478.91 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found for corner; said point being the northwest corner of said Lot 4; said point also being the northeast corner of Lot 1R, Block 1, Glen Eagles Village, an addition to the City of Plano, Texas according to the plat recorded in Volume J, Page 627 of the Plat Records of Collin County, Texas;

THENCE South, 00° 39' 00" East, departing the said south line of F.M. 544 and along the east line of said Lot 1R and the west line of said Lot 4, a distance of 197.96 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found at the POINT OF BEGINNING; said point being the southeast corner of said Lot 1R; said point also being the northernmost northeast corner of said Lot 5;

THENCE South 00° 39' 00" East, departing the south line of said Lot 1, at a distance of 35.04 feet passing the southwest corner of said Lot 4; said point also being a corner in the north line of said Lot 5; continuing in all a distance of 75.04 feet in all to a 1/2-inch iron rod with "Pacheco Koch" cap set for corner;

THENCE North, 89° 21' 00" East, a distance of 201.91 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with "Pacheco Koch" cap set for corner; said point being in the west line of said Lot 3R;

THENCE South, 00° 39' 00" East, continuing along the said west line of Lot 3R, a distance of 169.77 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with "Pacheco Koch" cap set at the beginning of a curve to the right whose center bears South, 89° 21' 00" West, a distance of 35.00 feet from said point;

THENCE in a southerly direction, continuing along the said west line of Lot 3R and along said curve to the right through a central angle of $32^{\circ} 45' 01''$, an arc distance of 20.01 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with "Pacheco Koch" cap set at the end of said curve;

THENCE South, $32^{\circ} 06' 01''$ West, continuing along the said west line of Lot 3R, a distance of 52.11 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with "Pacheco Koch" cap set for corner; said point being in the southwest corner of said Lot 3R; said point also being in the north line of Lot 2R, Block 1 of said Glen Eagles Village Addition, an addition to the City of Plano, Texas according to the plat recorded in Volume K, Page 359 of the Plat Records of Collin County, Texas;

THENCE North, $57^{\circ} 53' 59''$ West , along the said north line of Lot 2R, a distance of 83.79 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found at the beginning of a curve to the left whose center bears South, $32^{\circ} 06' 01''$ West, a distance of 95.00 feet from said point;

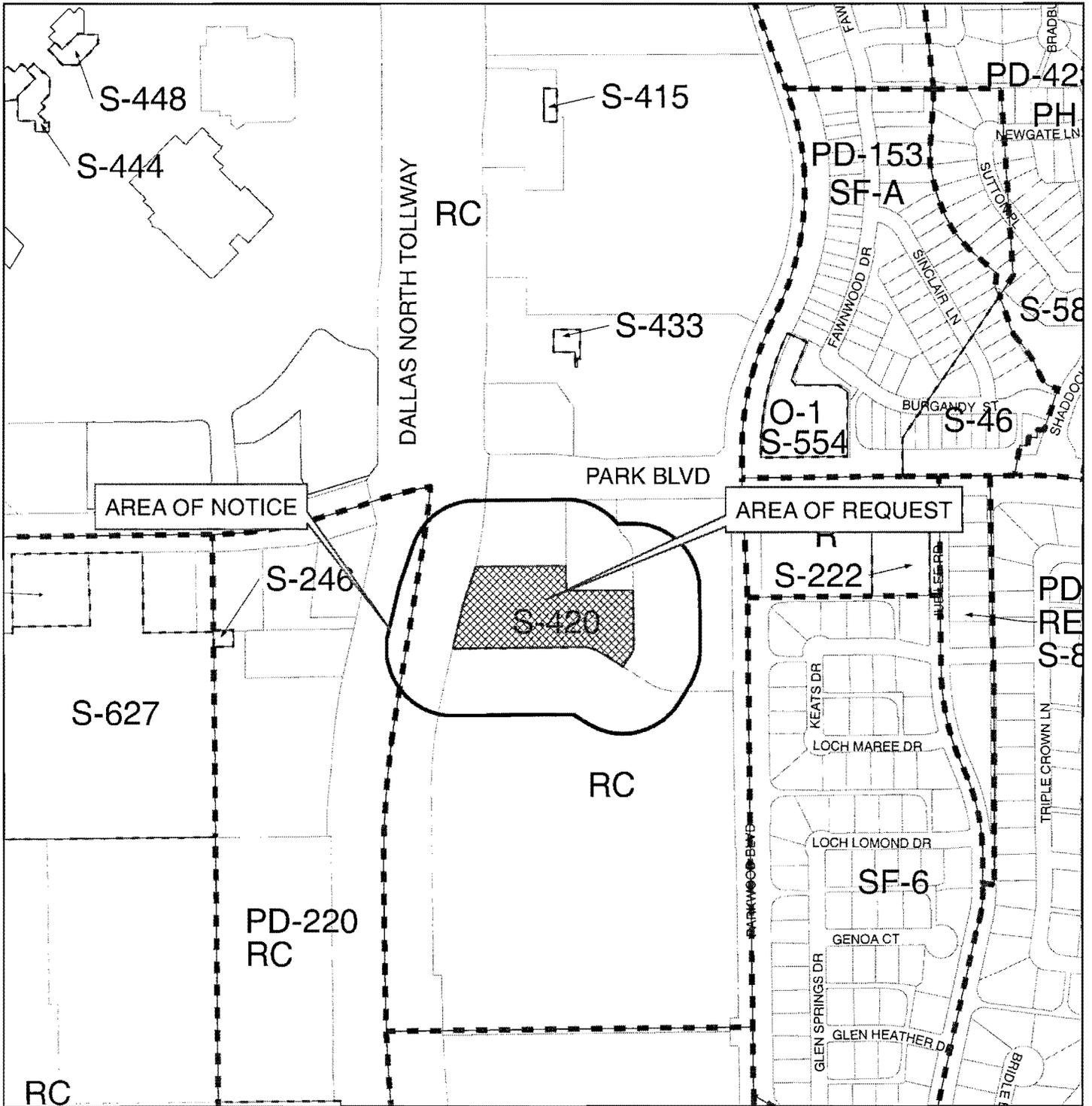
THENCE in a westerly director, continuing along the said north line of Lot 2R and along said curve to the left through a central angle of $32^{\circ} 45' 01''$, an arc distance of 54.30 feet to a one-inch iron rod found at the end of said curve;

THENCE South, $89^{\circ} 21' 00''$ West, continuing along the said north line of Lot 2R, a distance of 392.31 feet to a one-inch iron found for corner in the east line of the North Dallas Tollway (a 300-foot wide right-of-way); said point being the northwest corner of Lot 2R;

THENCE North, $13^{\circ} 02' 18''$ East, departing the said north line of Lot 2R and along the said east line of the North Dallas Tollway, a distance of 137.60 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with "Pacheco Koch" cap set at an angle point;

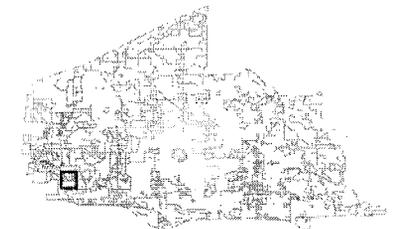
THENCE North, $18^{\circ} 35' 41''$ East, departing the said north line of Lot 2R and along the said east line of the North Dallas Tollway, a distance of 137.60 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with "Pacheco Koch" cap set for corner; said point being the southwest corner of Lot 1R;

THENCE North, $89^{\circ} 21' 00''$ East, departing the said east line of the North Dallas Tollway and along the south line of said Lot 1R, a distance of 273.85 feet to a POINT OF BEGINNING and CONTAINING 116,200 square feet or 2.668 acres of land, more or less.



Zoning Case #: 2012-56

Existing Zoning: REGIONAL COMMERCIAL/
 DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY OVERLAY DISTRICT
 w/SPECIFIC USE PERMIT #420



○ 200' Notification Buffer



DATE: February 19, 2013
TO: Honorable Mayor & City Council
FROM: Chris Caso, Chairman, Planning & Zoning Commission
SUBJECT: Results of Planning & Zoning Commission Meeting of February 18, 2013

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 6E - PUBLIC HEARING
ZONING CASE 2012-58
APPLICANT: CITY OF PLANO**

Request to rescind Specific Use Permit #558 for Private Club on 0.1± acre located 130± feet south of Park Boulevard and 50± feet west of Preston Park Boulevard. Zoned Planned Development-189-Retail/General Office/Preston Road Overlay District with Specific Use Permit #558 for Private Club.

APPROVED: 8-0 **DENIED:** _____ **TABLED:** _____

LETTERS RECEIVED WITHIN 200 FOOT NOTICE AREA: **SUPPORT:** 0 **OPPOSE:** 0

LETTERS RECEIVED OUTSIDE 200 FOOT NOTICE AREA: **SUPPORT:** 0 **OPPOSE:** 0

PETITION(S) RECEIVED: N/A **# OF SIGNATURES:** N/A

STIPULATIONS:

Recommended for approval as submitted.

FOR CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF: March 25, 2013 (To view the agenda for this meeting, see www.planotx.org)

PUBLIC HEARING - ORDINANCE

EH/dc

xc: Cliff Bormann, Permit Services Manager

CITY OF PLANO
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION

February 18, 2013

Agenda Item No. 6E

Public Hearing: Zoning Case 2012-58

Applicant: City of Plano

DESCRIPTION:

Request to rescind Specific Use Permit #558 for Private Club on 0.1± acre located 130± feet south of Park Boulevard and 50± feet west of Preston Park Boulevard. Zoned Planned Development-189-Retail/General Office/Preston Road Overlay District with Specific Use Permit #558 for Private Club.

REMARKS:

This is a city-initiated zoning request to rescind Specific Use Permit (SUP) #558 for Private Club. The purpose and intent of an SUP is to authorize and regulate a use not normally permitted in a district which could be of benefit in a particular case to the general welfare, provided adequate development standards and safeguards are established for such use during the review of an SUP application.

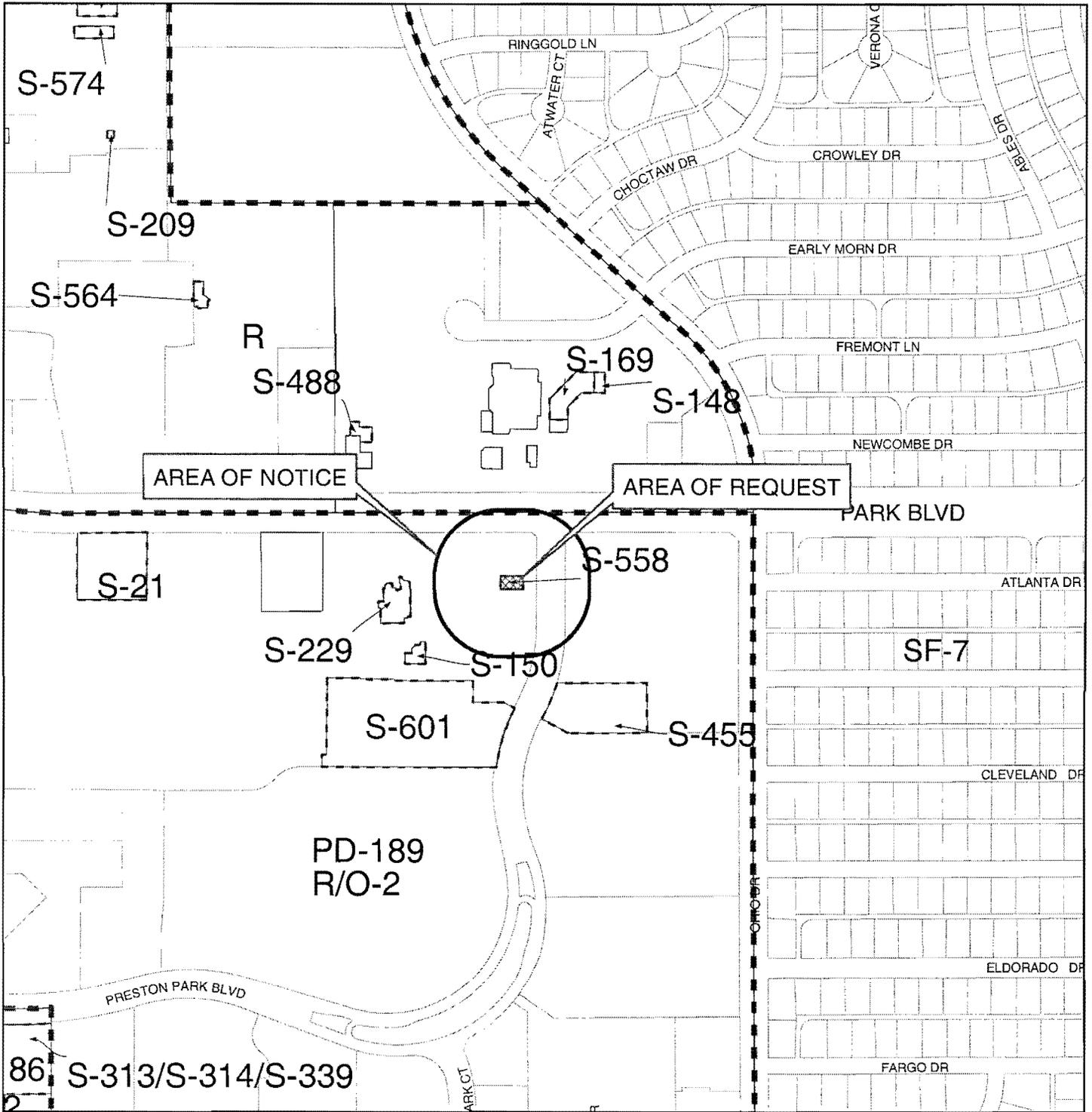
In 2005, voters approved the sale of alcoholic beverages for on-premise consumption through a mixed beverage permit issued by the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission (TABC). Prior to this time, the only option was a private club permit from TABC, with an SUP approved by the city. From 2007 to 2008, the City Council rescinded numerous Specific Use Permits for Private Clubs as restaurants switched to mixed-beverage permits. However, there are still numerous SUPs in place for properties where restaurants have ceased operations and since 2008, more restaurants have switched permit types.

Therefore, given recent changes to city ordinances related to private clubs, per City Council's direction, the Planning & Zoning Commission called a public hearing to rescind SUPs for private clubs on properties not presently being used for on-premise alcohol sales and for properties where establishments are now operating with mixed-beverage permits.

Bandito's has obtained a Mixed Beverage Permit from TABC to serve alcoholic beverages; therefore, it no longer needs the SUP for a Private Club issued by the City of Plano. Staff recommends that the Private Club SUP be rescinded, since the SUP is not necessary for the restaurant to sell alcoholic beverages. Staff has not received a response from the property owner as to whether or not they concur with the removal of the SUP.

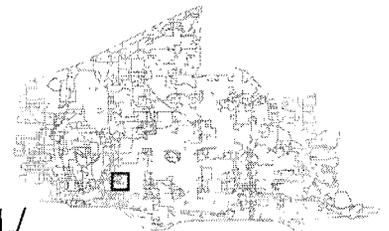
RECOMMENDATION:

Recommended for approval as submitted.



Zoning Case #: 2012-58

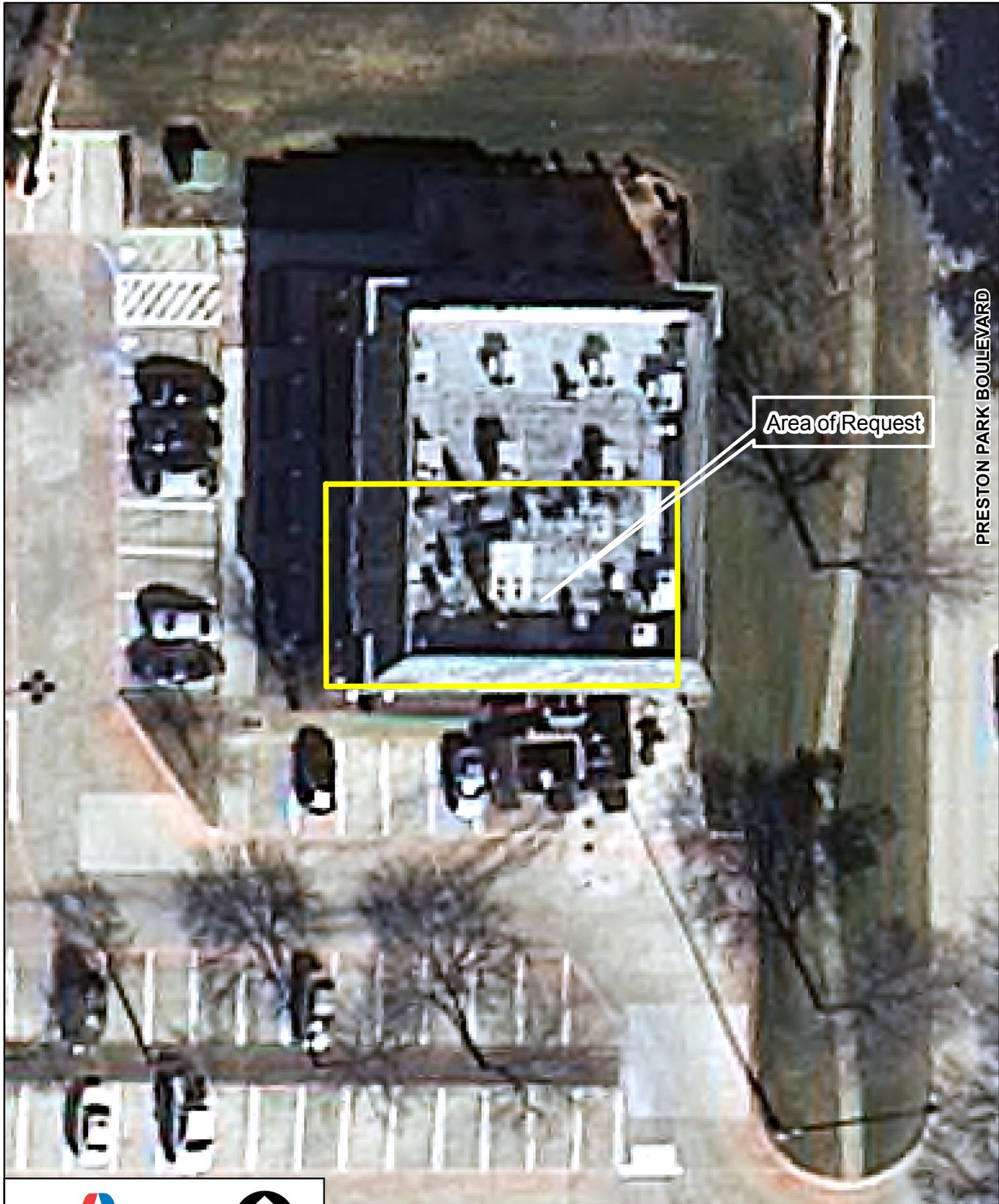
Existing Zoning: PLANNED DEVELOPMENT-189-RETAIL/
 GENERAL OFFICE/
 PRESTON ROAD OVERLAY DISTRICT
 w/SPECIFIC USE PERMIT #558



○ 200' Notification Buffer



Doc Server: 2/14/2013 X:\Dept\P&Z Locators & Graphics\Z2012-58A.mxd



PRESTON PARK BOULEVARD

Area of Request



Source: City of Plano, Planning Dept.
Date: February, 2013

Zoning Case 2012-58

Zoning Case 2012-58

An Ordinance of the City of Plano, Texas, repealing in its entirety Ordinance No. 2005-2-28; thereby rescinding Specific Use Permit No. 558 for the additional use of a Private Club on 0.1± acre of land out of the Denton Darby Survey, Abstract No. 260, located 130± feet south of Park Boulevard and 50± feet west of Preston Park Boulevard in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, currently zoned Planned Development-189-Retail/General Office with Specific Use Permit No. 558 for Private Club, and amending the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the city, Ordinance No. 2006-4-24, as heretofore amended, to reflect such action; directing a change accordingly in the official zoning map of the city; and providing a penalty clause, a repealer clause, a savings clause, a severability clause, a publication clause, and an effective date.

WHEREAS, the City Secretary of Plano, Texas, directed that notices of a hearing be issued, as required by the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Plano and laws of the State of Texas, at a meeting of the City Council, to be held on the 25th day of March, 2013, for the purpose of considering rescinding Specific Use Permit No. 558 for the additional use of a Private Club on 0.1± acre of land out of the Denton Darby Survey, Abstract No. 260, located 130± feet south of Park Boulevard and 50± feet west of Preston Park Boulevard in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the City Secretary of the said City accordingly caused to be issued and published the notices required by its Zoning Ordinance and laws of the State of Texas applicable thereto, the same having been published in a paper of general circulation in the City of Plano, Texas, at least fifteen (15) days prior to the time set for such hearing; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of said City, pursuant to such notice, held its public hearing and heard all persons wishing to be heard both for and against the aforesaid change in the Zoning Ordinance, on the 25th day of March, 2013; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is of the opinion and finds that the rescinding of Specific Use Permit No. 558 for the additional use of a Private Club would not be detrimental or injurious to the public health, safety and general welfare, or otherwise offensive to the neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is of the opinion and finds that such change will promote the best and most orderly development of the properties affected thereby, and to be affected thereby, in the City of Plano, and as well, the owners and occupants thereof, and the City generally.

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:

Section I. Ordinance No. 2005-2-28 duly passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Plano, Texas, on February 22, 2005, granting Specific Use Permit No. 558 for the additional use of a Private Club on 0.1± acre of land out of the Denton Darby Survey, Abstract No. 260, located 130± feet south of Park Boulevard and 50± feet west of Preston Park Boulevard in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, currently zoned Planned Development-189-Retail/General Office with Specific Use Permit No. 558 for Private Club, more fully described on Exhibit "A" attached hereto, is hereby repealed in its entirety. Consequently, Specific Use Permit No. 558 is hereby rescinded.

Section II. It is hereby directed that the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, No. 2006-4-24, as heretofore amended, be revised and amended (which is retained in electronic record format), to reflect the action and zoning classification established by this Ordinance.

Section III. All provisions of the ordinances of the City of Plano in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed, and all other provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Plano, not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, shall remain in full force and effect.

Section IV. The repeal of any ordinance or part of ordinances affected by the enactment of this Ordinance shall not be construed as abandoning any action now pending under or by virtue of such ordinance or as discontinuing, abating, modifying or altering any penalty accruing or to accrue, or as affecting any rights of the municipality under any section or provisions of any ordinance at the time of passage of this Ordinance.

Section V. Any violation of the provisions or terms of this ordinance by any person, firm or corporation shall be a misdemeanor offense and shall be subject to a fine in accordance with Section 1-4(a) of the City Code of Ordinances for each offense. Every day a violation continues shall constitute a separate offense.

Section VI. It is the intention of the City Council that this Ordinance, and every provision hereof, shall be considered severable and the invalidity or partial invalidity of any section, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall not affect the validity of any other portion of this Ordinance.

Section VII. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and publication as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 25TH DAY OF MARCH, 2013.

Phil Dyer, MAYOR

ATTEST:

Diane Zucco, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

Zoning Case 2012-58

BEING a portion of an existing building located within a tract of land in the Denton Darby Survey, Abstract No. 260, said tract being Lot 1R, Block A, Preston Park Village Addition, an addition to the City of Plano as filed in Cabinet F, Page 703, Map Records, Collin County, Texas, said portion of building more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCING at the west corner of a right-of-way clip at the southwest corner of West Park Boulevard and Preston Park Drive (a 90-foot right-of-way as established by plat recorded in Cabinet C, Page 731, Map Records, Collin County, Texas);

THENCE South, 45° 15' 35" East, along said corner clip a distance of 23.53 feet to a point for corner in the west line of said Preston Park Drive;

THENCE South, 00° 08' 37" East, along the west line of Preston Park Drive, a distance of 114.5 feet to a point for corner;

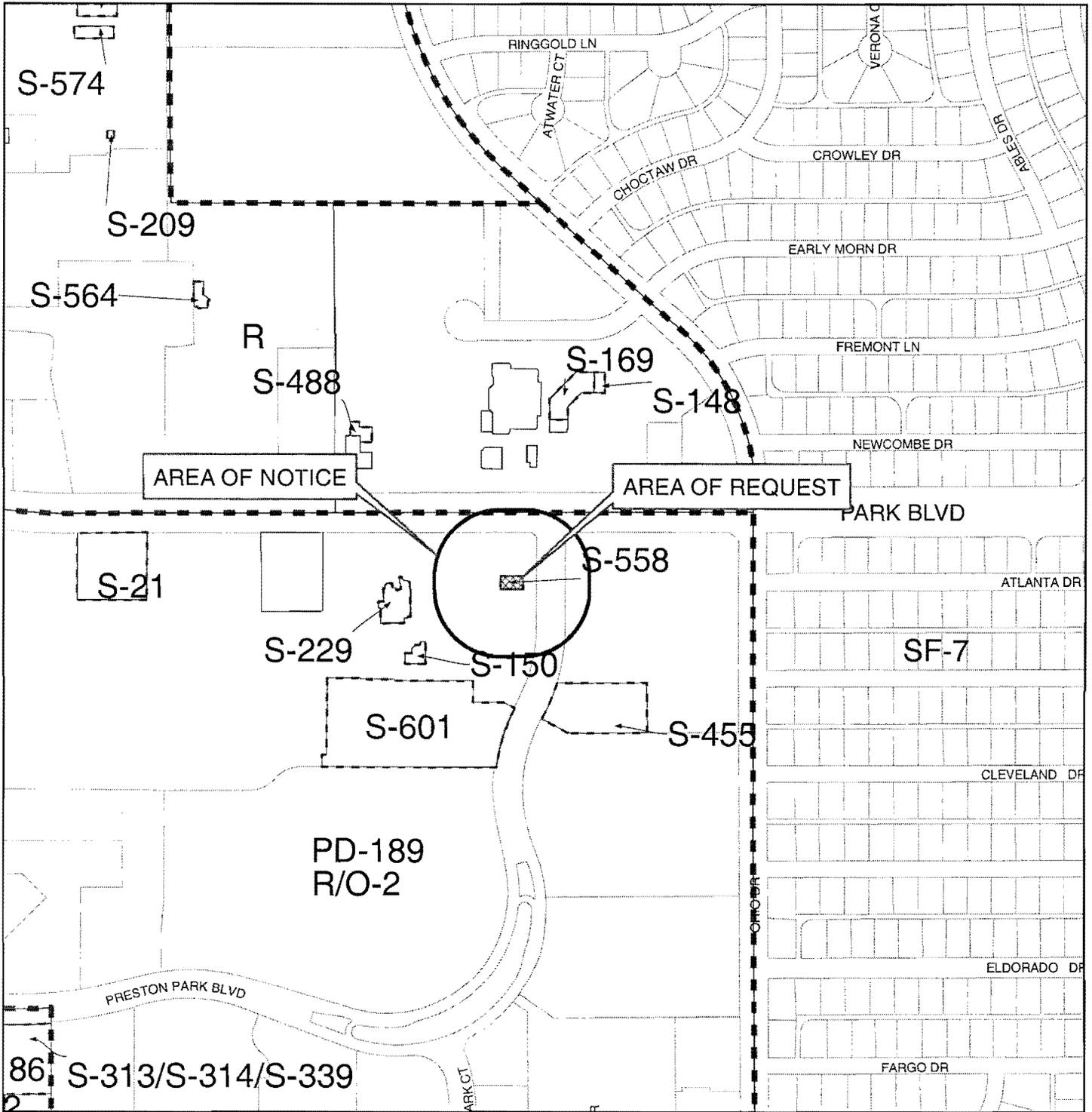
THENCE South, 89° 51' 23" West, a distance of 41.7 feet to a POINT OF BEGINNING at the northeast corner of Suite 103, 4700 West Park Boulevard;

THENCE South, 00° 08' 37" East, along the east wall of said Suite 103, a distance of 39.4 feet;

THENCE South, 89° 51' 23" West, along the south wall of said Suite 103, a distance of 68.4 feet;

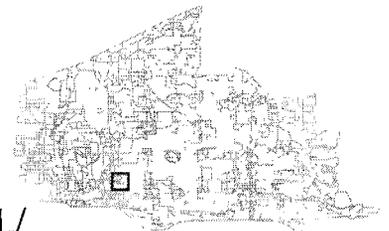
THENCE North, 00° 08' 37" West, along the west wall of said Suite 103, a distance of 39.4 feet;

THENCE North, 89° 51' 23" East, along the north wall of Suite 103, a distance of 68.4 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and CONTAINING approximately 2,695 square feet of land.



Zoning Case #: 2012-58

Existing Zoning: PLANNED DEVELOPMENT-189-RETAIL/
 GENERAL OFFICE/
 PRESTON ROAD OVERLAY DISTRICT
 w/SPECIFIC USE PERMIT #558



○ 200' Notification Buffer

DATE: February 19, 2013
TO: Honorable Mayor & City Council
FROM: Chris Caso, Chairman, Planning & Zoning Commission
SUBJECT: Results of Planning & Zoning Commission Meeting of February 18, 2013

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 6F - PUBLIC HEARING
ZONING CASE 2012-59
APPLICANT: CITY OF PLANO**

Request to rescind Specific Use Permit #77 for Private Club on 0.1± acre located 400± feet north of Plano Parkway and 950± feet east of Alma Drive. Zoned Corridor Commercial/190 Tollway/Plano Parkway Overlay District with Specific Use Permit #77 for Private Club.

APPROVED: 8-0 **DENIED:** _____ **TABLED:** _____

LETTERS RECEIVED WITHIN 200 FOOT NOTICE AREA: **SUPPORT:** 0 **OPPOSE:** 0

LETTERS RECEIVED OUTSIDE 200 FOOT NOTICE AREA: **SUPPORT:** 0 **OPPOSE:** 0

PETITION(S) RECEIVED: N/A **# OF SIGNATURES:** N/A

STIPULATIONS:

Recommended for approval as submitted.

FOR CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF: March 25, 2013 (To view the agenda for this meeting, see www.planotx.org)

PUBLIC HEARING - ORDINANCE

EH/dc

xc: Cliff Bormann, Permit Services Manager

CITY OF PLANO
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION

February 18, 2013

Agenda Item No. 6F

Public Hearing: Zoning Case 2012-59

Applicant: City of Plano

DESCRIPTION:

Request to rescind Specific Use Permit #77 for Private Club on 0.1± acre located 400± feet north of Plano Parkway and 950± feet east of Alma Drive. Zoned Corridor Commercial/190 Tollway/Plano Parkway Overlay District with Specific Use Permit #77 for Private Club.

REMARKS:

This is a city-initiated zoning request to rescind Specific Use Permit (SUP) #77 for Private Club. The purpose and intent of an SUP is to authorize and regulate a use not normally permitted in a district which could be of benefit in a particular case to the general welfare, provided adequate development standards and safeguards are established for such use during the review of an SUP application.

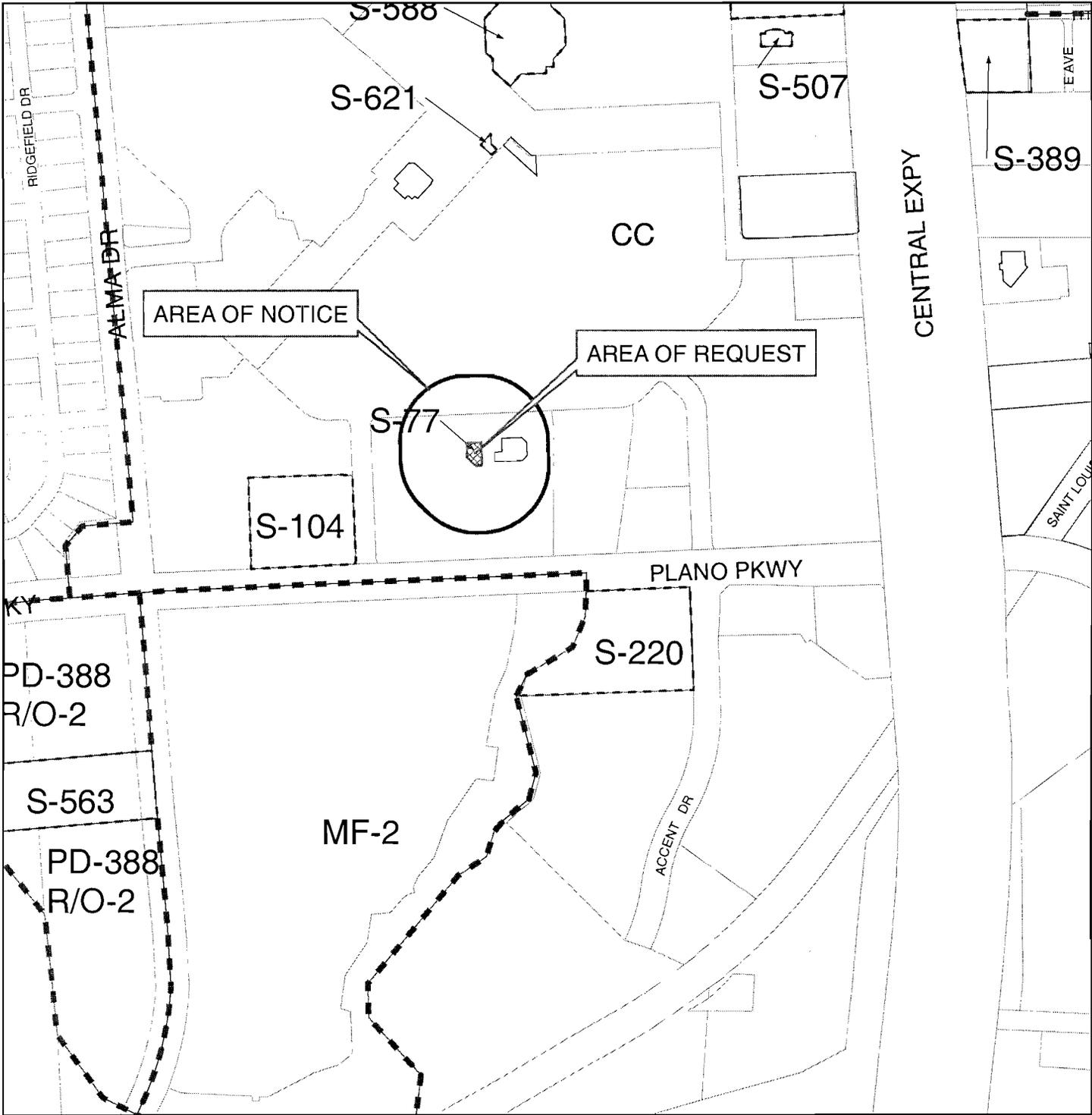
In 2005, voters approved the sale of alcoholic beverages for on-premise consumption through a mixed beverage permit issued by the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission (TABC). Prior to this time, the only option was a private club permit from TABC, with an SUP approved by the city. From 2007 to 2008, the City Council rescinded numerous Specific Use Permits for Private Clubs as restaurants switched to mixed-beverage permits. However, there are still numerous SUPs in place for properties where restaurants have ceased operations and since 2008, more restaurants have switched permit types.

Therefore, given recent changes to city ordinances related to private clubs, per City Council's direction, the Planning & Zoning Commission called a public hearing to rescind SUPs for private clubs on properties not presently being used for on-premise alcohol sales and for properties where establishments are now operating with mixed-beverage permits.

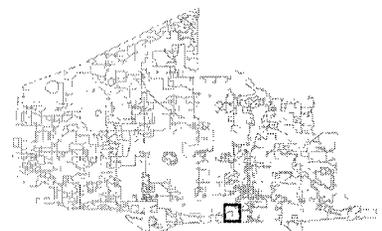
Compari's has obtained a Mixed Beverage Permit from TABC to serve alcoholic beverages; therefore, it no longer needs the SUP for a Private Club issued by the City of Plano. Staff recommends that the Private Club SUP be rescinded, since the SUP is not necessary for the restaurant to sell alcoholic beverages. Staff has not received a response from the property owner as to whether or not they concur with the removal of the SUP.

RECOMMENDATION:

Recommended for approval as submitted.



Zoning Case #: 2012-59



Existing Zoning: CORRIDOR COMMERCIAL/
 190 TOLLWAY/PLANO PARKWAY OVERLAY DISTRICT
 w/SPECIFIC USE PERMIT #77

○ 200' Notification Buffer





Area of Request

Des Sener 2/14/2013 X:\Dept\PAZ Locators & Graphics\2012\59A.mxd



Source: City of Plano, Planning Dept.
Date: February, 2013

Zoning Case 2012-59

Zoning Case 2012-59

An Ordinance of the City of Plano, Texas, repealing in its entirety Ordinance No. 96-3-22; thereby rescinding Specific Use Permit No. 77 for the additional use of a Private Club on 0.1± acre of land out of the Samuel Klepper Survey, Abstract No. 216, located 400± feet north of Plano Parkway and 950± feet east of Alma Drive in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, currently zoned Corridor Commercial with Specific Use Permit No. 77 for Private Club, and amending the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the city, Ordinance No. 2006-4-24, as heretofore amended, to reflect such action; directing a change accordingly in the official zoning map of the city; and providing a penalty clause, a repealer clause, a savings clause, a severability clause, a publication clause, and an effective date.

WHEREAS, the City Secretary of Plano, Texas, directed that notices of a hearing be issued, as required by the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Plano and laws of the State of Texas, at a meeting of the City Council, to be held on the 25th day of March, 2013, for the purpose of considering rescinding Specific Use Permit No. 77 for the additional use of a Private Club on 0.1± acre of land out of the Samuel Klepper Survey, Abstract No. 216, located 400± feet north of Plano Parkway and 950± feet east of Alma Drive in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the City Secretary of the said City accordingly caused to be issued and published the notices required by its Zoning Ordinance and laws of the State of Texas applicable thereto, the same having been published in a paper of general circulation in the City of Plano, Texas, at least fifteen (15) days prior to the time set for such hearing; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of said City, pursuant to such notice, held its public hearing and heard all persons wishing to be heard both for and against the aforesaid change in the Zoning Ordinance, on the 25th day of March, 2013; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is of the opinion and finds that the rescinding of Specific Use Permit No. 77 for the additional use of a Private Club would not be detrimental or injurious to the public health, safety and general welfare, or otherwise offensive to the neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is of the opinion and finds that such change will promote the best and most orderly development of the properties affected thereby, and to be affected thereby, in the City of Plano, and as well, the owners and occupants thereof, and the City generally.

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:

Section I. Ordinance No. 96-3-22 duly passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Plano, Texas, on March 25, 1996, granting Specific Use Permit No. 77 for the additional use of a Private Club on 0.1± acre of land out of the Samuel Klepper Survey, Abstract No. 216, located 400± feet north of Plano Parkway and 950± feet east of Alma Drive in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, currently zoned Corridor Commercial with Specific Use Permit No. 77 for Private Club, more fully described on Exhibit "A" attached hereto, is hereby repealed in its entirety. Consequently, Specific Use Permit No. 77 is hereby rescinded.

Section II. It is hereby directed that the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, No. 2006-4-24, as heretofore amended, be revised and amended (which is retained in electronic record format), to reflect the action and zoning classification established by this Ordinance.

Section III. All provisions of the ordinances of the City of Plano in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed, and all other provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Plano, not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, shall remain in full force and effect.

Section IV. The repeal of any ordinance or part of ordinances affected by the enactment of this Ordinance shall not be construed as abandoning any action now pending under or by virtue of such ordinance or as discontinuing, abating, modifying or altering any penalty accruing or to accrue, or as affecting any rights of the municipality under any section or provisions of any ordinance at the time of passage of this Ordinance.

Section V. Any violation of the provisions or terms of this ordinance by any person, firm or corporation shall be a misdemeanor offense and shall be subject to a fine in accordance with Section 1-4(a) of the City Code of Ordinances for each offense. Every day a violation continues shall constitute a separate offense.

Section VI. It is the intention of the City Council that this Ordinance, and every provision hereof, shall be considered severable and the invalidity or partial invalidity of any section, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall not affect the validity of any other portion of this Ordinance.

Section VII. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and publication as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 25TH DAY OF MARCH, 2013.

Phil Dyer, MAYOR

ATTEST:

Diane Zucco, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

Zoning Case 2012-59

SITUATED in the State of Texas, County of Collin and City of Plano, being part of the Samuel Klepper Survey, Abstract No. 216, said premises being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCING for reference at the intersection of the east right-of-way line of Alma Drive (100-foot right-of-way) with the north right-of-way line of Plano Parkway (100-foot right-of-way);

THENCE with the north right-of-way line of Plano Parkway, North, $88^{\circ} 34' 36''$ East, 993.46 feet;

THENCE departing said road right-of-way, North, $01^{\circ} 25' 24''$ West, 289.71 feet to the PRINCIPLE PLACE OF BEGINNING and southeast corner of the premises here described;

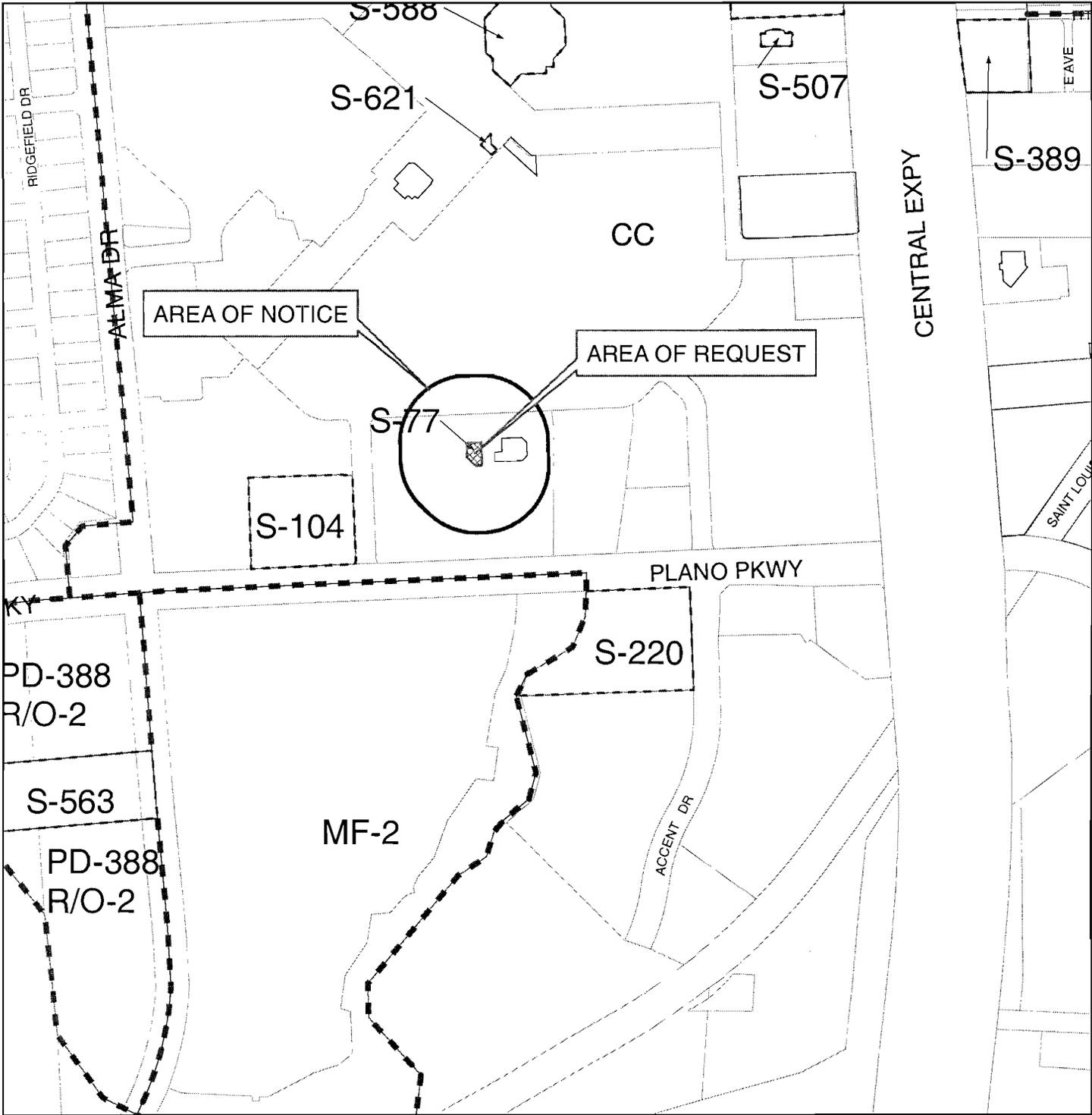
THENCE with the south line of said premises, South, $88^{\circ} 34' 36''$ West, 26.00 feet;

THENCE with the southwest line of said premises, North, $46^{\circ} 25' 24''$ West, 35.35 feet;

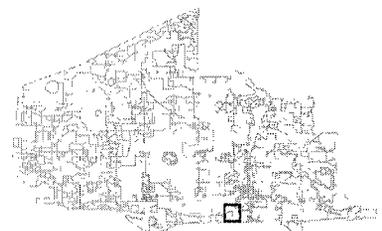
THENCE with the west line of said premises, North, $01^{\circ} 25' 24''$ West, 44.00 feet to its northwest corner;

THENCE with the north line of said premises, North, $88^{\circ} 34' 36''$ East, 44.00 feet to its northeast corner;

THENCE along the east line of said premises and passing through an existing building, South, $01^{\circ} 25' 24''$ East, 69.00 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING and CONTAINING 0.074 acres of land.



Zoning Case #: 2012-59



Existing Zoning: CORRIDOR COMMERCIAL/
 190 TOLLWAY/PLANO PARKWAY OVERLAY DISTRICT
 w/SPECIFIC USE PERMIT #77



○ 200' Notification Buffer

DATE: March 5, 2013
TO: Honorable Mayor & City Council
FROM: Chris Caso, Chairman, Planning & Zoning Commission
SUBJECT: Results of Planning & Zoning Commission Meeting of March 4, 2013

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 7A - PUBLIC HEARING
ZONING CASE 2013-03
APPLICANT: SEALY & COMPANY**

Request for Specific Use Permit for New Car Dealer on 15.6± acres located 460± feet east of Spring Creek Parkway and on the south side of State Highway 121. Zoned Commercial Employment.

APPROVED: 7-1 **DENIED:** _____ **TABLED:** _____

LETTERS RECEIVED WITHIN 200 FOOT NOTICE AREA: **SUPPORT:** 1 **OPPOSE:** 0

LETTERS RECEIVED OUTSIDE 200 FOOT NOTICE AREA: **SUPPORT:** 0 **OPPOSE:** 0

PETITION(S) RECEIVED: N/A **# OF SIGNATURES:** N/A

STIPULATIONS:

Recommended for approval as submitted.

The Commissioner voting in opposition to the motion expressed concern that the land is better suited for other uses than what is being requested.

FOR CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF: March 25, 2013 (To view the agenda for this meeting, see www.planotx.org)

PUBLIC HEARING - ORDINANCE

JH/sf

xc: Michael Sealy, Sealy & Company
Tommy Mann/Kirk Williams, Winstead PC

CITY OF PLANO
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION

March 4, 2013

Agenda Item No. 7A

Public Hearing: Zoning Case 2013-03

Applicant: Sealy & Company

DESCRIPTION:

Request for Specific Use Permit for New Car Dealer on 15.6± acres located 460± feet east of Spring Creek Parkway and on the south side of State Highway 121. Zoned Commercial Employment.

REMARKS:

The applicant is requesting a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for New Car Dealer. The property is currently zoned Commercial Employment (CE) and approval of a SUP is required for new car dealer uses. The purpose and intent of an SUP is to authorize and regulate a use not normally permitted in a district, which could benefit in a particular case the general welfare, provided that adequate development standards and safeguards are established. The Zoning Ordinance defines new car dealer as retail sales and/or leasing of new automobiles or light load vehicles, including, as a minor part of the business, the sales and/or leasing of used automobiles or light load vehicles.

A revised concept plan, Palomino Crossing Addition, Block 1, Lots 1-9, accompanies this request.

Surrounding Land Use and Zoning

The subject property is undeveloped land. To the north across State Highway 121 is the City of Frisco. To the south across Headquarters Drive, the property is zoned CE and is developed as manufacturing-light-intensity and general office. To the west and east of the subject property is undeveloped land zoned CE.

Conformance to the Comprehensive Plan

Future Land Use Plan - The Future Land Use Plan designates this property as Major Corridor Development. The zoning request is generally consistent with this designation.

Economic Development Element - The Economic Development Element of the Comprehensive Plan provides a general guide for decision makers regarding Plano's

future economic growth. The long range land use recommendations in this element indicate that the State Highway 121 corridor should be preserved for future economic development opportunities. Maintaining this area for retail and office uses is consistent with recommendations in this element of the Comprehensive Plan. This zoning request is not consistent with the long-term economic viability goals for the area.

Land Use Element - On April 23, 2012, City Council adopted amendments to the Land Use Element of the Comprehensive Plan to include new revised policies pertaining to the use of undeveloped land. These amendments affirmed the city's desire to reserve land along State Highway 121 for economic development and employment uses including a mix of commercial, office, and technical production uses. State Highway 121 is a major regional corridor and serves to commercial and office developments in Plano including the Legacy Business Park and Granite Park areas. This area continues to be in demand for office and other high density employment development uses; therefore, large parcels of undeveloped land within this corridor should be reserved for these uses.

The Commission and Council need to consider whether new car dealer uses are the highest and best use of land within the city's expressway corridors. There are a limited number of uses that can occupy a former car dealer site and that require large expansive parking areas. Furthermore, car dealer sites can be difficult to reuse and/or redevelop in the future as evidenced by former sites in Plano and other nearby cities.

Additionally, preservation of land for future development opportunities is important for a city's long term economic vitality as to not impair the ability to attract high density employment uses that desire expressway frontage, such as along State Highway 121.

Adequacy of Public Facilities - Water and sanitary sewer services are available to serve the subject property.

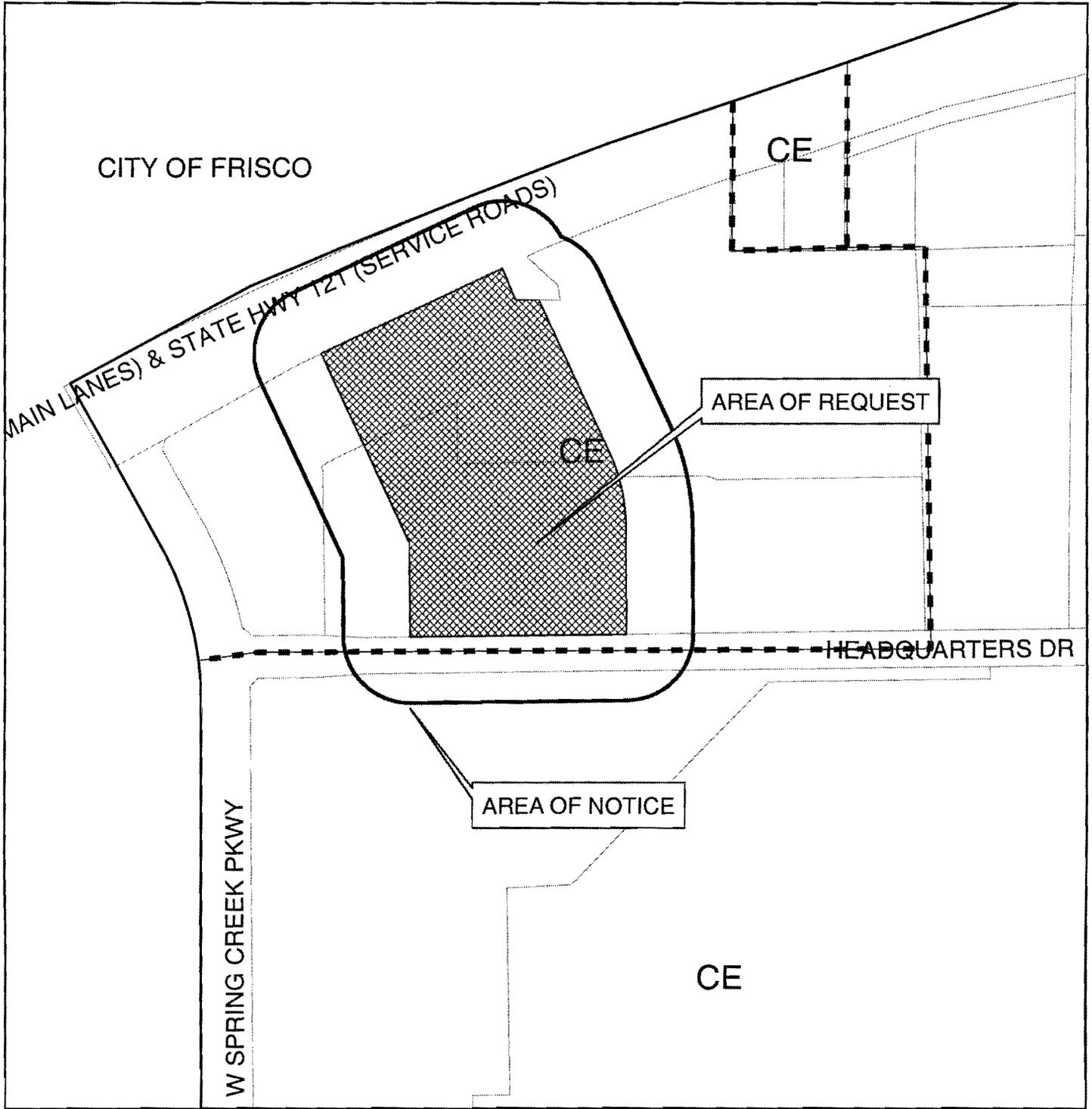
Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) - A TIA is not required for this request.

Summary

The applicant is requesting a Specific Use Permit for New Car Dealer on 15.6± acres located 460± feet east of Spring Creek Parkway and on the south side of State Highway 121. The property is currently zoned CE. While the SUP request is consistent with the Future Land Use Plan designation Major Corridor Development, it is not consistent with the city's long range planning policies provided for in the Land Use Element and Economic Development Element of the Comprehensive Plan. The land use policies encourage the preservation of land in this area for long-term economic viability land uses such as high density employment, technical production and research facilities. Additionally, in April 2012 the City Council affirmed the city's land use policies to preserve undeveloped land along the State Highway 121 corridor for economic development and employment uses. Therefore, staff recommends denial of the proposed zoning request.

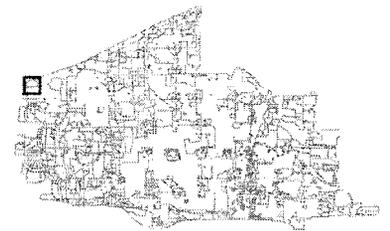
RECOMMENDATION:

Recommended for denial.

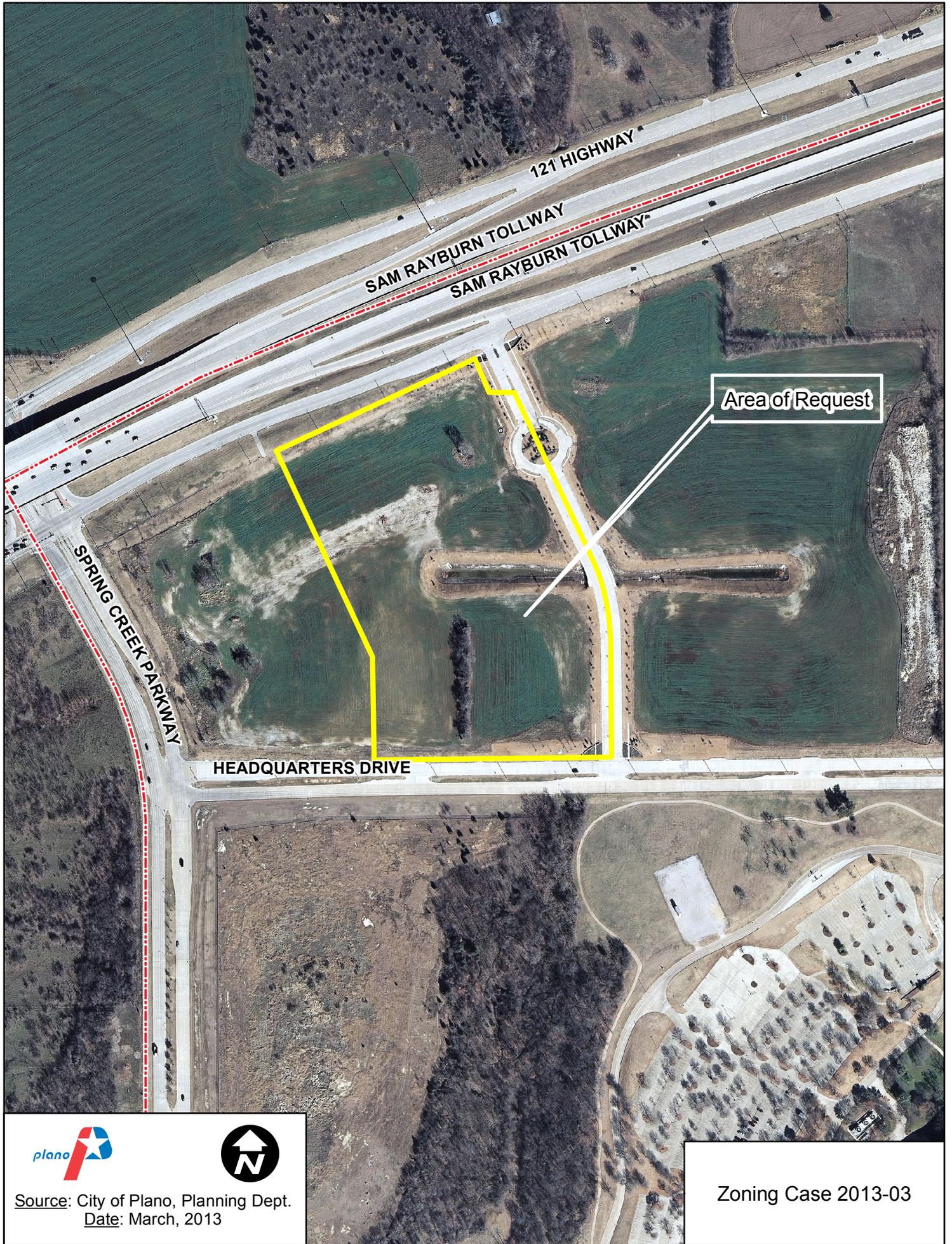


Zoning Case #: 2013-03

Existing Zoning: COMMERCIAL EMPLOYMENT



○ 200' Notification Buffer



Doc Server: 2/14/2013 X:\Dept\P&Z Locators & Graphics\Z2013_03A.mxd



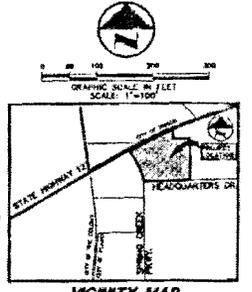
Source: City of Plano, Planning Dept.
Date: March, 2013

Zoning Case 2013-03

LINE #	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	S 22° 34' 42" E	100.27
L2	S 88° 57' 14" E	132.26
L3	S 8° 46' 15" W	42.37
L4	S 47° 36' 37" W	126.42
L5	S 84° 35' 43" E	36.14
L6	S 80° 41' 20" E	143.87
L7	S 23° 17' 42" W	201.50
L8	S 70° 42' 28" W	143.57
L9	S 40° 35' 10" W	296.01
L10	S 14° 14' 37" W	222.27
L11	S 2° 05' 21" E	75.30
L12	S 20° 36' 48" E	213.12
L13	S 80° 36' 08" W	264.86
L14	S 83° 02' 27" W	814.77
L15	S 0° 43' 18" W	264.52
L16	S 20° 02' 22" E	502.82
L17	S 0° 42' 28" E	224.72
L18	S 89° 17' 34" E	283.67
L19	S 70° 42' 28" W	32.00
L20	S 80° 17' 34" W	814.81
L21	S 16° 18' 14" E	150.82
L22	S 80° 42' 28" E	156.20

CURVE	ANG. CA	ARCLEN	CHORD	CHORD BEARING	CHORD
C1	173.60	424.36	124.84	S 84° 21' 11" W	124.84
C2	141.90	840.72	249.34	S 114° 42" W	249.34

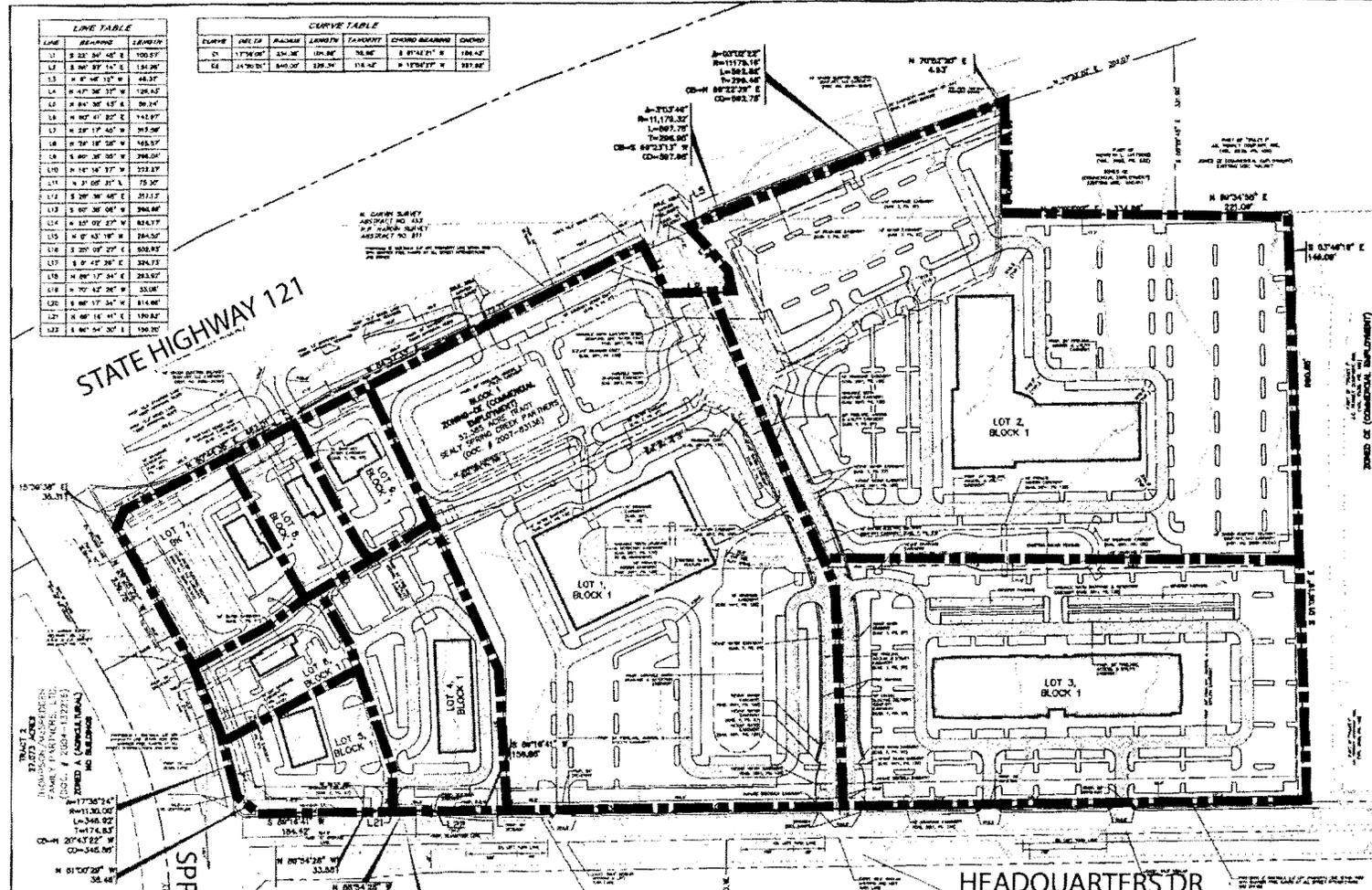
- LEGEND**
- W-1 WELLS
 - W-2 FLEETING WATER
 - W-3 POWER POLE
 - W-4 LIGHT STANCHION
 - W-5 WATER VALVE
 - W-6 PRESSURE CONTROL VALVE
 - W-7 FIRE HYDRANT
 - W-8 CLEWHAUT
 - W-9 MANHOLE
 - W-10 TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROL
 - W-11 TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE
 - W-12 TELEPHONE POLE
 - W-13 FLOOD LIGHT
 - W-14 FLAG POLE
 - W-15 TRAFFIC SIGN
 - W-16 12" DIAMETER WIRE ROD
 - W-17 7" DIAMETER CEMENT CAP SIGN
 - W-18 CONCRETE LINE MARKING
 - W-19 FENCE
 - W-20 OVERHEAD UTILITY LINE
 - W-21 UTILITY LATERAL



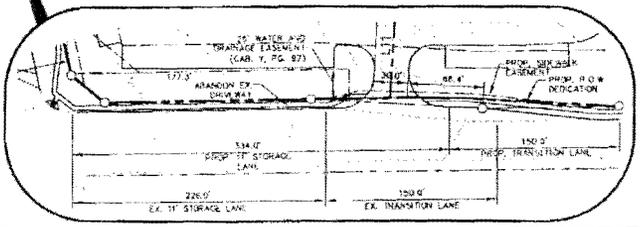
LOT #	LOT AREA (ACRES)	LOT AREA (SQ FEET)	ZONING	PROP. BUILDING USE	PROP. # STORIES
LOT 1	15.887	682,193	OFFICE	NEW USE RECREATION	2
LOT 2	13.728	592,832	OFFICE	OFFICE	2
LOT 3	8.448	365,043	OFFICE	OFFICE	2
LOT 4	2.919	126,209	OFFICE	RETAIL	1
LOT 5	1.018	44,208	OFFICE	RESTAURANT	1
LOT 6	1.080	46,174	OFFICE	RESTAURANT	1
LOT 7	1.884	82,248	OFFICE	RETAIL	1
LOT 8	1.291	55,704	OFFICE	RESTAURANT	1
LOT 9	1.326	57,827	OFFICE	RETAIL	1

- SITE PLAN GENERAL NOTES**
1. BUILDING FLOOR FINISHES SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON THE ARCHITECT'S DRAWINGS.
 2. FIRE LAMPS SHALL BE PROVIDED AND CONSTRUCTED PER CITY ORDINANCE.
 3. HANDICAPPED PARKING SPACES SHALL BE DETERMINED AND PROVIDED PER CITY ORDINANCE AND SHALL COMPLY WITH REQUIREMENTS OF THE CURRENTLY ADOPTED INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE.
 4. FOUR-FEET SIDE SETBACKS SHALL BE PROVIDED 2.5 FEET OFF OF THE PROPERTY LINE WHEN THE HEIGHT OF THE BUILDING IS GREATER THAN 10 FEET. A SIDE SETBACK IS PROVIDED FOR A RECREATION BUILDING OR AN ALTERNATE USE APPROVED BY THE CITY. SIGNAGE-FREE ZONES PER CITY ORDINANCE SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE OWNER AT ALL CORNERS.
 5. MECHANICAL UNITS, EXHAUSTERS AND TRASH COMPACTORS SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ZONING ORDINANCE.
 6. ALL SIGNAGE CONTRACTS UPON APPROVAL BY BUILDING INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.
 7. APPROVAL OF THE SITE PLAN IS NOT FINAL UNTIL ALL ORDINANCES ARE APPROVED.
 8. OVER STORAGE, WHERE PROVIDED, SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ZONING ORDINANCE.
 9. BUILDING FACIETS WITHIN THIS DEVELOPMENT SHALL BE COMPACT, AS PROVIDED IN THE RETAIL CORNER DESIGN STANDARDS.
 10. OUTDOOR LIGHTING SHALL COMPLY WITH ILLUMINATION STANDARDS WHEN PROVIDED 4'-0" OF THE EDGE OF CURBWAYS.
 11. PLEASE CONTACT THE BUILDING INSPECTION DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION AND CONSTRUCTION ORDER.
 12. ALL ELECTRICAL, TRANSMISSION, DISTRIBUTION AND SERVICE LINES MUST BE UNDERGROUND UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 13. UTILITIES SHALL CONFORM TO OPERATING, LOCAL AND STATE REQUIREMENTS TO BE FOLLOWING PERFORMANCE STANDARDS: SECTION 2-13.01 OF THE ZONING CODE, WIRE, DUCTS AND PIPING SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF PALOMINO CROSSING UTILITY BATTER. HAZARDOUS WASTE UTILITIES PERFORMANCE STANDARDS.

THE PURPOSE OF THIS REVISION IS TO ADD A NEW USE TO LOT 1 AND REPAIR LOT 1 OF LOT 1.



FRITO-LAY, INC. (VOL. 3128, PG. 43)
 ZONED OE (COMMERCIAL EMPLOYMENT)
 EXISTING USE: DISTRIBUTION CENTER / WAREHOUSE



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BACK-OF-CURB UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

DESIGNED AND DRAWN BY: [Name]
 CHECKED BY: [Name]
 DATE: [Date]

Pacheco Koch
 8300 N. CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY, SUITE 1000
 DALLAS, TEXAS 75246
 TEL: 972-382-3000
 FAX: 972-382-3001
 WWW.PACHECO-KOCH.COM

REVISED CONCEPT PLAN
 (1 OF 2)
 LOTS 1-9, BLOCK 1
 PALOMINO CROSSING
 BEING ALL OF LOTS 1-9 OF THE REVISED CONVEYANCE PLAT OF LOTS 1, 2, 3 & 4, BLOCK 1 PALOMINO CROSSING ADDITION
 52.385 ACRES
 R.P. HARDIN SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 611
 M. GARVIN SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 453
 B.B.B. & C.R. SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 174
 CITY OF PALOMINO, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

DESIGN	DATE	SCALE	NOTES	FILE	NO.
DMH	MG	JAN 2013	1"=100'		C1.0

DATE: 08/13/13
 DRAWN BY: [Name]

LINE TABLE

LINE	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	S 23° 24' 46" E	180.37
L2	S 80° 00' 17" E	154.76
L3	S 80° 00' 17" E	56.57
L4	N 12° 34' 37" W	128.42
L5	N 64° 36' 43" E	29.27
L6	N 80° 41' 23" E	142.87
L7	N 24° 17' 45" W	312.96
L8	N 58° 19' 38" W	483.37
L9	S 80° 00' 07" W	264.04
L10	N 14° 16' 27" W	223.27
L11	N 3° 08' 31" E	75.20
L12	S 20° 30' 48" E	317.13
L13	S 80° 00' 05" W	292.89
L14	N 20° 02' 37" W	424.77
L15	N 0° 42' 18" W	294.20
L16	S 23° 02' 27" E	262.62
L17	S 8° 42' 28" E	324.12
L18	N 80° 17' 34" E	283.87
L19	N 90° 42' 29" W	33.00
L20	S 80° 17' 34" W	614.68
L21	N 80° 14' 41" E	130.45
L22	S 80° 04' 30" E	128.20

CURVE TABLE

CURVE	CHORD	CHORD BEARING	CHORD BEARING	CHORD
C1	1758.00'	124.28'	104.28'	1758.00'
C2	2170.00'	166.24'	144.42'	2170.00'

LEGEND

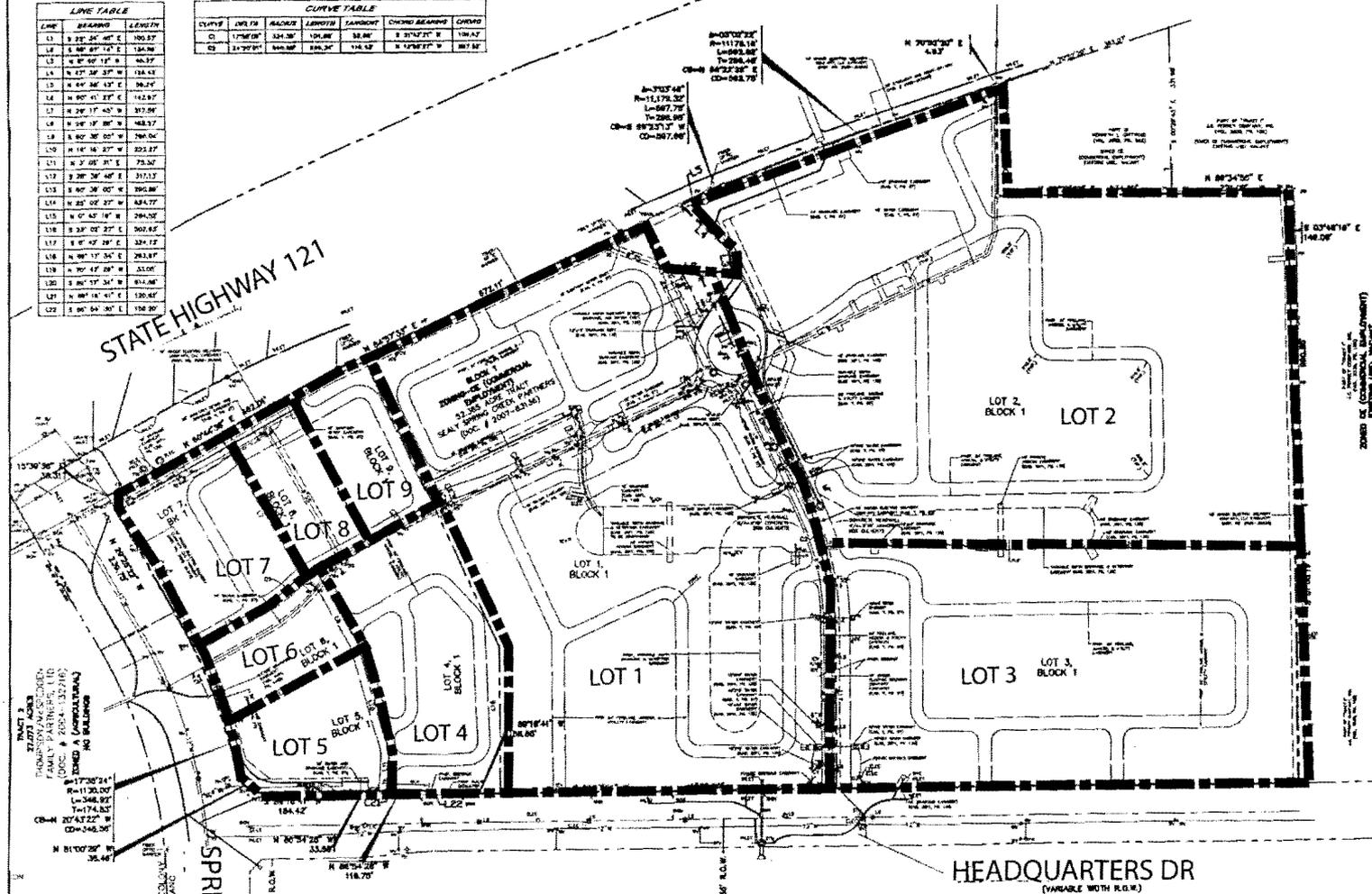
- 1. BOUNDARY
- 2. ELECTRIC METER
- 3. POWER POLE
- 4. LIGHTS
- 5. WATER MAIN
- 6. WATER VALVE
- 7. IRRIGATION CONTROL VALVE
- 8. THE ATHERMANT
- 9. CELESTIAL
- 10. SIGNAGE
- 11. TRAFFIC SIGNAL CENTER
- 12. TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE
- 13. TELEPHONE BOX
- 14. FLOOD LIGHT
- 15. FLAG POLE
- 16. TRAFFIC SIGN
- 17. 1/2" HIGH PINK RED SPRAYED HOOD CURB SET
- 18. CONTROLLING MONUMENT
- 19. PROPERTY LINE
- 20. FENCE
- 21. DIMENSIONED UTILITY LINE

VICINITY MAP
(NOT TO SCALE)

LOT SUMMARY TABLE

LOT #	LOT SIZE (ACRES)	LOT AREA (SQ FT)	BUILDING SQ FT	SECTOR	PROP. BUILDING USE	PROP. # STORES
LOT 1	15.228	775,252	10,000	CE	NEW CAR DEALERSHIP	2
LOT 2	4.484	413,533	130,000	CE	OFFICE	2
LOT 3	8.816	726,326	12,000	CE	RETAIL	1
LOT 4	1.418	87,778	7,000	CE	RESTAURANT/CAFE	1
LOT 5	1.280	64,174	2,880	CE	RESTAURANT	1
LOT 6	1.886	87,148	1,776	CE	RETAIL	1
LOT 7	1.887	87,148	3,336	CE	RESTAURANT	1
LOT 8	1.739	82,277	4,392	CE	RETAIL	1

- SITE PLAN GENERAL NOTES**
1. BUILDINGS & GAR BAYING SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AS SHOWN ON THE SCHEDULE.
 2. THE LINES SHALL BE FENCED AND CONFORMED PER CITY STANDARDS.
 3. HANDICAPPED PARKING SPACES SHALL BE PROVIDED AND PROVIDED PER CITY STANDARDS AND SHALL COMPLY WITH REQUIREMENTS OF THE CURRENT, ADOPTED INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE.
 4. FOUR-FOOT SIDE WALKWAYS SHALL BE PROVIDED 6.6 FEET OFF OF THE PROPERTY LINE WITHIN THE PROPOSED DRIVE, UNLESS A REDUCED WALKWAY IS PROVIDED FOR A HANDICAPPED PERSON OR AN ALTERNATIVE DESIGN IS APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER. SIDEWALKS PER CITY STANDARDS SHALL BE PROVIDED ON BUILDINGS AT ALL CURB CORNERS.
 5. MECHANICAL, LIGHT, DUMPSTER AND TRASH COMPACTORS SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ZONING ORDINANCE.
 6. ALL SIGNAGE REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE PROVIDED BY BUILDING DEPARTMENT.
 7. APPROVAL OF THE SITE PLAN BY THE CITY ENGINEER SHALL BE OBTAINED BEFORE ANY CONSTRUCTION OR DEVELOPMENT SHALL BE COMMENCED.
 8. BUILDING FACADES WITHIN THIS DEVELOPMENT SHALL BE COMPATIBLE AS PROVIDED IN THE RETAIL CORNER DESIGN GUIDELINES.
 9. OUTDOOR LIGHTING SHALL COMPLY WITH ILLUMINATION STANDARDS WITHIN SECTION 6-4.06 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES.
 10. PLEASE CONTACT THE BUILDING DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION AND ERECTION SHALL BE REQUIRED.
 11. ALL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION, DISTRIBUTION AND SERVICE LINES MUST BE APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
 12. LINES SHALL CONFORM TO REGULATORY AGENCIES AND CONTRIBUTION TO THE FOLLOWING PERFORMANCE STANDARDS: MINIMUM 2" DIA. OF 20' TYPICAL; MIN. 12" DIA. AND PARTICULATE MATTER, DUSTY MATTER, FINE OR FINEST MATERIAL, TYPICAL AND PROPER MATERIAL, WINDSHIELD AND/OR STOCK PERFORMANCE STANDARDS.



FRITO-LAY, INC. (VOL. 3128, PG. 43)
ZONED CE (COMMERCIAL EMPLOYMENT)
EXISTING USE: DISTRIBUTION CENTER/WAREHOUSE

PROPOSED BY: FRITO-LAY, INC.
DESIGNED BY: J. J. JACOBS & ASSOCIATES, INC.
DATE: 11/20/07
SCALE: AS SHOWN

FRITO-LAY, INC. (VOL. 3128, PG. 43)
ZONED CE (COMMERCIAL EMPLOYMENT)
EXISTING USE: DISTRIBUTION CENTER/WAREHOUSE

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BACK-OF-CURB UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

DESIGNED BY: J. J. JACOBS & ASSOCIATES, INC.
DATE: 11/20/07
SCALE: AS SHOWN

DESIGNED BY: J. J. JACOBS & ASSOCIATES, INC.
DATE: 11/20/07
SCALE: AS SHOWN

Pacheco Koch 1000 N. CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY, SUITE 1000
DALLAS, TX 75204 972.433.1000
WWW.PACHECO-KOCH.COM

REVISED CONCEPT PLAN
UTILITY EXHIBIT (2 OF 2)

LOTS 1-9, BLOCK 1
PALOMINO CROSSING

BEING ALL OF LOTS 1-4 OF THE REVISED CONVEYANCE PLAN OF LOTS 1, 2, 3 & 4, BLOCK 1 PALOMINO CROSSING ADDITION

52.385 ACRES

R.P. HARDIN SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 611
M. GARVIN SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 453
B.B.B. & C.R. SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 174

CITY OF PLANO, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

DESIGN	DATE	SCALE	NOTES	PLT.	NO.
ENR	NOV 20 2013	1"=100'			C1.1

PK. 121.0 2000-121.700 121.700 121.700 121.700 121.700
(DETAILED SECTION PLAN)

Zoning Case 2013-03

An Ordinance of the City of Plano, Texas, amending the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City, Ordinance No. 2006-4-24, as heretofore amended, granting Specific Use Permit No. 636 so as to allow the additional use of New Car Dealer on 15.6± acres of land out of the R.P. Hardin Survey, Abstract No. 611, located 460± feet east of Spring Creek Parkway and on the south side of State Highway 121, in the City of Plano, Denton County, Texas, presently zoned Commercial Employment; directing a change accordingly in the official zoning map of the City; and providing a penalty clause, a repealer clause, a savings clause, a severability clause, a publication clause, and an effective date.

WHEREAS, the City Secretary of Plano, Texas, directed that notices of a hearing be issued, as required by the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Plano and laws of the State of Texas, at a meeting of the City Council, to be held on the 25th day of March, 2013, for the purpose of considering granting Specific Use Permit No. 636 for the additional use of New Car Dealer on 15.6± acres of land out of the R.P. Hardin Survey, Abstract No. 611, located 460± feet east of Spring Creek Parkway and on the south side of State Highway 121, in the City of Plano, Denton County, Texas, presently zoned Commercial Employment; and

WHEREAS, the City Secretary of the said City accordingly caused to be issued and published the notices required by its Zoning Ordinance and laws of the State of Texas applicable thereto, the same having been published in a paper of general circulation in the City of Plano, Texas, at least fifteen (15) days prior to the time set for such hearing; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of said City, pursuant to such notice, held its public hearing and heard all persons wishing to be heard both for and against the aforesaid change in the Zoning Ordinance, on the 25th day of March, 2013; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is of the opinion and finds that the granting of Specific Use Permit No. 636 for the additional use of New Car Dealer on 15.6± acres of land out of the R.P. Hardin Survey, Abstract No. 611, located 460± feet east of Spring Creek Parkway and on the south side of State Highway 121, in the City of Plano, Denton County, Texas, presently zoned Commercial Employment, would not be detrimental or injurious to the public health, safety and general welfare, or otherwise offensive to the neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is of the opinion and finds that such change will promote the best and most orderly development of the properties affected thereby, and to be affected thereby, in the City of Plano, and as well, the owners and occupants thereof, and the City generally.

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:

Section I. The Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance No. 2006-4-24, as the same has been heretofore amended, is hereby further amended so as to grant Specific Use Permit No. 636 for the additional use of New Car Dealer on 15.6± acres of land out of the R.P. Hardin Survey, Abstract No. 611, located 460± feet east of Spring Creek Parkway and on the south side of State Highway 121, in the City of Plano, Denton County, Texas, presently zoned Commercial Employment, said property being more fully described on the legal description in Exhibit "A" attached hereto.

Section II. It is directed that the official zoning map of the City of Plano (which is retained in electronic record format) be changed to reflect the zoning classification established by this Ordinance.

Section III. All provisions of the ordinances of the City of Plano in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed, and all other provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Plano not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

Section IV. The repeal of any ordinance or part of ordinances affected by the enactment of this Ordinance shall not be construed as abandoning any action now pending under or by virtue of such ordinance or as discontinuing, abating, modifying or altering any penalty accruing or to accrue, or as affecting any rights of the municipality under any section or provisions of any ordinance at the time of passage of this Ordinance.

Section V. Any violation of the provisions or terms of this ordinance by any person, firm or corporation shall be a misdemeanor offense and shall be subject to a fine in accordance with Section 1-4(a) of the City Code of Ordinances for each offense. Every day a violation continues shall constitute a separate offense.

Section VI. It is the intention of the City Council that this Ordinance, and every provision hereof, shall be considered severable, and the invalidity or partial invalidity of any section, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall not affect the validity of any other portion of this Ordinance.

Section VII. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and publication as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 25TH DAY OF MARCH, 2013.

Phil Dyer, MAYOR

ATTEST:

Diane Zucco, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

Zoning Case 2013-03

DESCRIPTION, of a 15.657 acre tract of land situated in the R.P. Hardin Survey, Abstract No. 611, Denton County, Texas; said tract being part of Lots 1 and 4, Block 1 of the Revised Conveyance Plat of Palomino Crossing Addition, an addition to the City of Plano, Texas according to the plat recorded in Cabinet 2012, Page 134 of the Official Records of Denton County, Texas; said tract also being part of that certain tract of land described in Special Warranty Deed to Sealy Spring Creek Partners, L.P. recorded in Document No. 2007-83136 of said Official Records; said 15.657 acre tract being more particularly described as follows (bearing system for this survey is based on a bearing of South, 89°, 17', 34" West, for the north right-of-way line of Headquarters Drive according to the said plat of Palomino Crossing Addition):

BEGINNING, at a 1/2 -inch iron rod with "PACHECO KOCH" cap found for corner in the southeast right-of-way line of State Highway 121 (a variable width right-of-way); said point being the northernmost corner of said Lot 4 and an angle point in the said southeast line of State Highway 121;

THENCE, in a southeasterly direction, along an offset in the said southeast line of State Highway 121, the following two (2) calls:

South, 22° 34' 45" East, along a northeast line of said Lot 4, a distance of 100.57 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with "PACHECO KOCH" cap found for corner; said point being a reentrant corner of said Lot 4 and an angle point in the said southeast line of State Highway 121;

South, 88°, 57' 14" East, along a north line of said Lot 4, a distance of 70.61 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with "PACHECO KOCH" cap found for corner; said point being the northeast corner of said Lot 4 and the southernmost northwest corner of Lot 2, Block 1 of said Palomino Crossing Addition;

THENCE, departing the said southeast line of State Highway 121 and along the northeast line of said Lot 4, a southwest line of said Lot 2, the easternmost line of said Lot 1 and the west line of Lot 3, Block 1 of said Palomino Crossing Addition, the following three (3) calls:

South, 25° 02' 27" East, a distance of 502.97 feet to a 'Y' cut in concrete found at the beginning of a tangent curve to the right;

Along said curve to the right, having a central angle of 24°, 20' 01" a radius of 540.00 feet, a chord bearing and distance of South, 12° 52' 27" East, 227.62 feet, at an arc distance of 31.93 feet passing the easternmost corner of said Lot 4 and the northeast corner of said Lot 1, at an arc distance of 81.29 feet passing the southwest corner of said Lot 2 and the northwest corner of said Lot 3, continuing in all a total arc distance 229.34 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with "PACHECO KOCH" cap found at end of said curve;

South, 00° 42' 26" East, a distance of 324.73 feet to a 'Y' cut in concrete found for corner in the said north line of Headquarters Drive (a variable width right-of-way); said point being the southeast corner of said Lot 1 and the southwest corner of said Lot 3;

THENCE, in a westerly direction, along the said north line of Headquarters Drive and the south line of said Lot 1, the following two (2) calls:

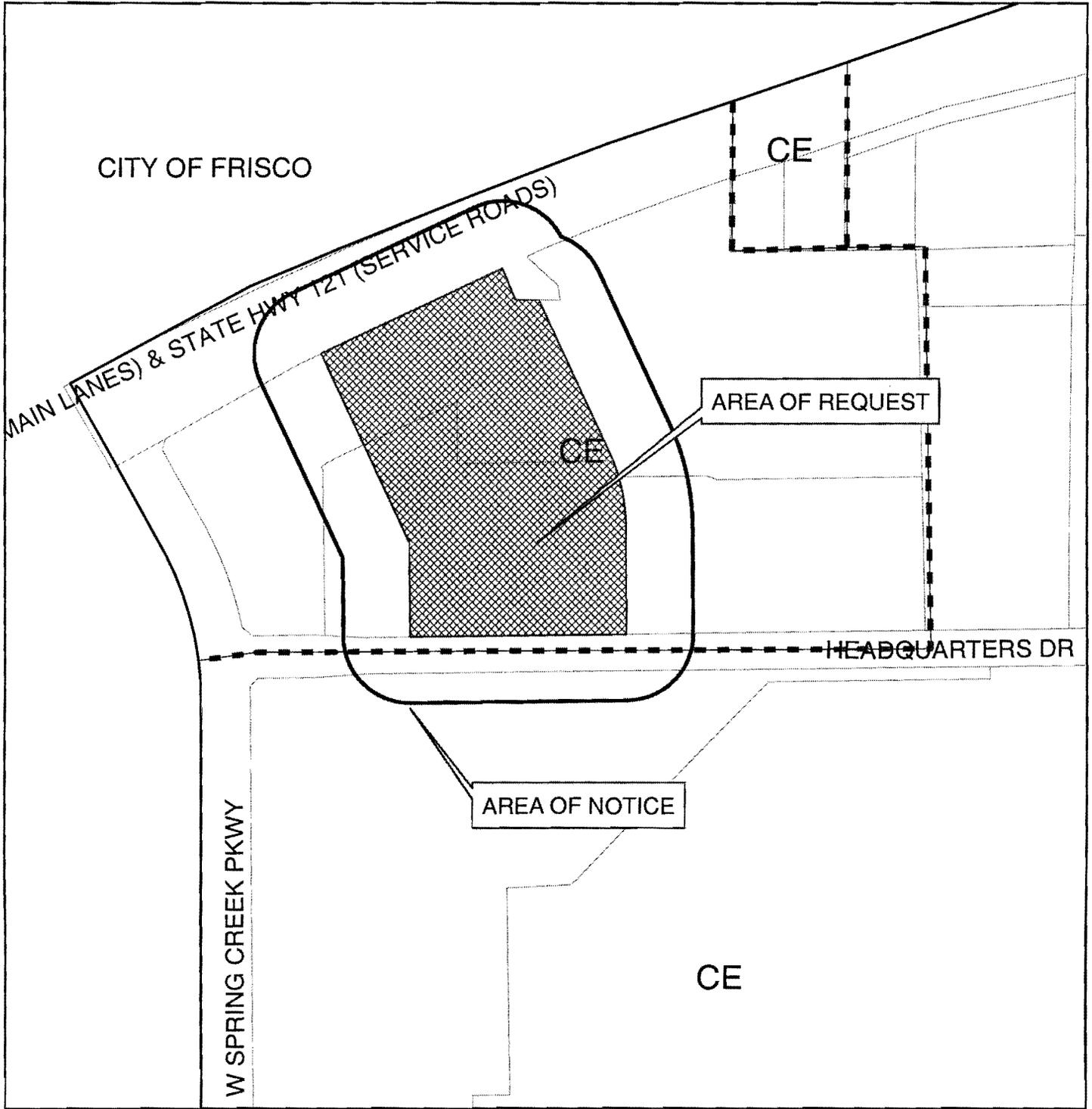
South, 89° 17' 34" West, a distance of 635.10 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with "PACHECO KOCH" cap found at an angle point;

South, 89° 16' 41" West, a distance of 17.34 feet to a point for corner;

THENCE, North, 00' 43' 19" West, departing the said north line of Headquarters Drive and over and across said Lot 1, a distance of 284.52 feet to an angle point;

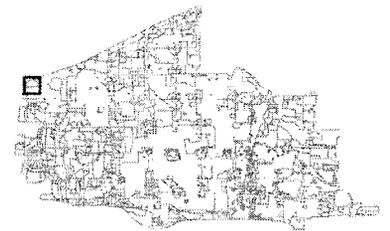
THENCE, North, 25° 02' 27" West, at a distance of 321.51 feet passing a northwest line of said Lot 1 and the southeast line of said Lot 4, continuing over and across said Lot 4 in all a total distance of 624.77 feet to a point for corner in the said southeast line of State Highway 121 and the northwest line of said Lot 4;

THENCE, North, 64° 57' 33" East, along the said southeast line of State Highway 121 and the said northwest line of Lot 4, a distance of 600.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING; CONTAINING, 682,013 square feet or 15.657 acres of land, more or less.



Zoning Case #: 2013-03

Existing Zoning: COMMERCIAL EMPLOYMENT



○ 200' Notification Buffer

